WAML Information Bulletin Index, volumes 1-45

AAA–ADA
AAAS–ADAMS, D. K.

**Bold** entries indicate regular departments/ columns

**A**


AACR2. See also RDA (cataloging standard)

“AACR2 Abandonment of Corporate Body Main Entry: LC G&M Division Position Paper” (Scheroder), 10;1:78–81


Anglo-American Cataloging Committee for Cartographic Materials

1979 meeting report (Stevens), 11;2:117–26

“Map Cataloging Rules Revised at the Library of Congress” (Scheroder), 9;2:210–31

“Multilevel Cataloging/Description for Cartographic Materials” (Parker), 21;2:86–96

“Significant New Rules” (Fleming), 12;1:51–53 reviews


(Stibbe, editor), 14;1:18–19

*Cartographic Materials: A Manual of Interpretation for AACR2*, 2002 revision

(Mangan), 35;2:102–3

A to Z GIS: An Illustrated Dictionary of Geographic Information Systems, 2nd ed. (Wade and Sommer, eds.), review of, 38;3:118

“Abbreviations and Acronyms in the Mapping Sciences: A First Listing” (Steward), 6;1:27–32

Aberley, Doug

*Boundaries of Home: Mapping for Local Empowerment* (Aberley, editor), review of, 26;1:2; 26;2:16–17

Abou-El-Haj, Rif‘at Ali

review of

*The Origins of Kuwait* (Slot), 25;2:85

Abrahams, Bob

Arno Peters: Radical Map, Remarkable Man (Abrams and Abrams), review of, 40;2:51–53

Abrams, Ruth

Arno Peters: Radical Map, Remarkable Man (Abrams and Abrams), review of, 40;2:51–53

AC&C. See U.S. Office of Aeronautical Charting and Cartography

ACA. See American Cartographic Association

Academic libraries. See also names of individual colleges and universities

“Basic Considerations for Development of an Effective Selection and Acquisition Policy for an Academic Map Library” (Doehlert), 15;2:188–96

“Change in Academic Cartographic Materials Collections: Or, A Groundswell Revisited” (Larsgaard), 21;2:101–4

“The Establishment of a University Map Library” (Hagen), 3;1:2–15

“Groundswells” (Larsgaard), 21;1:48–49

“Internship Programs in an Academic Map Library” (Minton), 19;2:161–64

“Mainstreaming of Map Libraries: Twenty Years of Integration Within Academic Research Libraries” (Hiller), 19;3:151–60

“Managing GIS in Academic Libraries” (Badurek), 31;2:110–14

“Map Collection Internship Programs—An Instructional Role for the University Map Librarian: The San Diego Experience” (Strickland), 19;3:165–67

“Planning a Moderate Map Room for the University of Nevada, Reno Library” (Ansari), 5;1:40–46


“Who Uses Carto-Materials from a University Library Collection—And Why?—A Note on Recent Surveys” (Thatcher), 9;2:103–4

reviews

Map Collections in Midwestern Universities and Colleges: Survey Tables and Bibliography (Bergen), 5;1:56

Access. See also Online catalogs and collections; Use

“Access to Geologic Maps of California” (Jestes), 17;3:221–32


“Copyright and Free Access Issues” (Thomas), 32;3:169

“CRADAS and Free Access” (Collins), 32;3:169–70

“‘Digging’ Through Our Mining Maps: How We Improved Accessibility” (Raynes), 44;2:60–65

“An Evaluation of Methods of Access to Geologic Mapping Based Upon Quantitative Measurement” (Stratford), 15;1:26–39

“Making Maps Fit for Regional Service” (Hubbard) [presentation at WAML 1973 spring meeting], 4;3:41–43

“Mapping to the People!” (Lowery), 45;1:36–41

“Preservation and Public Access for Cartographic and Spatial Electronic Data” (Koeppl), 32;3:170

reviews

Open Access: GIS in e-Government (Greene), 34;2:83

“Accessing the World of Digital Spatial Data” (Larsgaard), 23;3:188–92

Glossary to accompany article, 23;3:194–207

Academic, 23;3:167

ACML. See Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives

Acquisitions. See also Collection development acquisition lists. See also

“Collecting Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern Campuses of University of California” (Hoehn, Lukens, Lundquist, Rudd, Stevens, Tonge), 8;3:185–87

“The Control of Map Acquisitions” (Sivers, Dowd, and Percival), review of

“Acquisitions Control Through a Procedure of Direct Dealing: The UCLA Map Library” (Percival), 15;3:30–31

“Acquisitions Control When Dealing Through a Central Acquisition Department: UC Berkeley’s Experience” (Dowd), 1;3:29–30

“Control of Acquisitions in the Map Room of the University of California, Santa Barbara” (Sivers), 1;3:26–28

“Library of Congress Summer Project Acquisitions” (Strickland), 10;1:67–71

“Map Acquisition: An Annotated Bibliography” (Allison), 15;1:165–25

“Map Collection Development Planning: Mapkeeper & Library Administrator Working Together Can Tailor a Rational Acquisitions Policy” (Seavey), 15;3:268–79

author’s response to letter to the editor, 16;3:251

resolutions to original article, 16;1:124

“Map Collections in Public Libraries (in Victoria, Australia): Starting, Building, Maintaining Them” (Alonso), 8;1:74–82

appendices to previously published paper (reviewed by Judith Wells), 8;2:83–92

“Map Librarians Need to Beware of Requests for Pre-payment” (Stevens), 14;3:215–18

“Periodical and Bibliographic Sources for Geography Book and Atlas Selection” (Lamprecht) [presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5;3:46–50

summary of 1983 “Map Acquisitions and Use” conference, 15;1:40–42

“The UC Davis Library Map Collection and Recent Significant Map Acquisitions” (Lundquist) [synopsis of program that had been presented at 1976 fall WAML meeting], 6;2:35–36


“Used American Map Price Averages, 1978” (Hoehn), 11;1:27–28

reviews

*The Emergence of Maps In Libraries* (Ristow), 12;1:148–50

Acquisitions Round Table columns found in issues 9;1: 9;3: 11;2

Acronyms

“Abbreviations and Acronyms in the Mapping Sciences: A First Listing” (Steward), 6;1:27–32

ACSM. See American Congress on Surveying and Mapping

Adams, D. K.

Adams, Elaine—Alberta, reviews: atlas of Alberta

ADA–ALB

Additions to Bibliographic Holdings 007 (Maps format) for Satellite Imagery, proposal, 25:1:62–65
Administration of map libraries. See also Budgets; Internships; Job descriptions; Physical management of map collections
“Addendum to Treasure Map List” (Wise), 8:2:136–42
Administrative, British, 17:2:25–26
“Advancing by Degrees” (Larsgaard), 21:1:30–31
“Advancing by Degrees” (Larsgaard), 17:1:4–7
“Advancing by Degrees” (Larsgaard), 18:1:25–26
series announcement, 17:1:2
“Advancing by Degrees” (Larsgaard), 17:2:123–26
“Advancing by Degrees: The Road Not Taken, Part One” (Hagen), 21:3:137–42
“Advancing by Degrees: The Road Not Taken, Part Two” (Hagen), 22:2:97–105
Aerial maps and photography. See also Image interpretation; Remote sensing
“Aerial Photography: An Information Tool for the Map Collection” (Rieke), 15:2:129–42
Aerial Photography Micro(graphic) Index (Geological Survey), 13:1:143–44
aerial photography of Mexico, 17:1:147–50
“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the National Library of Australia” (O’Connor), 28:2:70–78
“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection” (Togashi), 28:2:79–83
“Availability of Maps & Aerial Photos in Oregon” (Trevitt-Clark), 12:3:319–22
“Compilation and Analysis of State Map and Aerial Photography Directory: A Nevada Experience” (Ansari) [presentation at 1976 spring WAML meeting], 8:2:97–101
“Obtaining Aerial Photo Coverage for Historical Research of California” (Brown), 25:3:123–27
“Panel on Aerial Photography” (Murphy, Bocker, and Treude) [presentation at WAML/SLA 1971 joint meeting], 23:1:1–9
“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the National Library of Australia” (O’Connor), 28:2:70–78
“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection” (Togashi), 28:2:79–83
“Installation of TAB Spacefinder Cabinets at the University of Oregon MAP Library” (Stark), 28:2:60–69
“Remote Sensing and its Applications” (Haase), 3:2:25–30
“Solving Our Aerial Photographs Collection Problem” (Thiry), 43:1:18–23
University of California, Santa Barbara method for dealing with aerial photography, 22:1:48–49
receives of Landsat II Imagery Collection, 12:3:306
reviews
Aerial Photography and Image Interpretation, 3rd ed. (Paine and Kiser), 43:3:91
The Aerial Photo Sourcebook (Collins), 31:1:57–59
Historic Illinois from the Air (Buisseret), 22:2:148–49
Landmøtvøg bygð í fæmmuðí ær: Lofsfirðir ur sunfr Langtangi Islands = Fifty Years of Change and Development: Aerial Photographs from Iceland (Bragason and Guðmundsson), 21:1:71
Photo Map of Santa Fe (Blair Press), 22:2:153
Aerial Photography and Image Interpretation, 3rd ed. (Paine and Kiser), reviewed, 43:3:91
“Aeronautical Navigation Charts: Ideas for Their Keeping and Use” (no author given), 27:3:122–27
Africa. See also names of specific countries
“Sources of Free Maps from Central America, South America, and Africa” (Satterlee), 1:3:41–47
reviews
Maps and Africa (Stone, editor.), 30:1:40–41
Maps and Mapping of Africa (Larby, editors), 21:1:171
Namibia [map] (United Nations), 18:1:78–79
The New Atlas of African History (Freeman-Grenville), 24:1:68
The Sub-Saharan Africa Map Book (ESRI), 45:3:124–25
African Americans
reviews
Agnese, Battista
Agric artography. See also Food geographies
Agro cartography. See also Food geographies
Agro cartography
column found in issue 19:2
“California Important Farmland Mapping Program: Update” (Yoha), 19:2:77–79
“Important Farmlands Maps—Update” (Cruse), 18:1:35–38
soil maps
“Early Soil Maps of California, 1900-1940 A Bibliography with Indexes” (Soares), 32:3:187–95
“Early USDA Soil Survey Series Maps, 1899-1962, of the Pacific Northwest: A Bibliography with Indexes” (Soares), 35:2:86–95
National Cooperative Soil Survey, 35:1:16–18
“Soil Maps and Soil Surveys” (Schneider), 33:2:86–90
“Where is the Evidence that Southern California Contributed to the Citrus Industry?” (Arpaia), 21:1:9–16
reviews
Graves of California: Distribution Maps (Dremann), 25:2:286
Vineyards and Wineries of California [map], (Holtingrue), 20:3:231
AIDS in LA 1983-1989 (Mladenich), reviewed, of, 22:1:73
Air distances
reviews
Air Travelers’ Reference Map of the United States (Bailey, Pirius and Chu), 22:1:47
to responses to original review, 18:3:239, 19:1:48–49
to responses to original review, 18:3:239, 19:1:48–49
Akerman, James R.
reviewed
Cartographies of Travel and Navigation (Akerman, ed.), 38:2:79–81
Illinois County Landownership Map and Atlas Bibliography and Union List (Conzen, Akerman and Thackery, compilers), 24:1:69–70
The Imperial Map: Cartography and the Mastery of Empire (Akerman, ed.), 43:1:24–25
Two by Two: Twenty-Two Pairs of Maps from the Newberry Library Illustrating 500 Years of Western Cartographic History (Akerman, Karrow, and Buisseret), reviewed of, 25:2:85–86
Alabama
“Alabama Store Bibliography of Separately Published U.S. Geological Survey Special Maps of Alaska” (Stark), 18:3:195–220
“Count Nikolai Rumiantsev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America” (Kusov), 25:1:10–22
“The Juneau Icefield Research Program: Description and Cartobibliography” (Kawula), 24:1:9–12
report on potential name change for Mount McKinley to Denali, 10:2:191–94
reviews
Alaskan Maps: A Cartobibliography of Alaska to 1900 (Falk), 16:1:91–94
author’s response, 16:1:94–95
The Boundary Hunters: Surveying the 141st Meridian and the Alaska Panhandle (Green), 15:1:18–20
The Mapping of Russian America, A History of Russian American Contacts in Cartography (Postnikov), 28:2:91–93
Volcanoes of the Wrangell Mountains and Cook Inlet Region, Alaska—Selected Photo (Neal, McGinsey, and Diggles), 33:2:117
Alabama State Library
“Humidifying and Flattening Rolled or Folded Paper Materials in the Alabama State Library’s Historical Collection” (BonaDea), 28:3:143–48
Albega
reviews
The Atlas of Alberta: A Special Project of Alberta Report, the weekly newsmagazine,
Alberta, reviews: maps alberta--AMERICAN LIBRARY, honors award 1994 to david carrington

17:1:61–63
Maps Alberta, Catalog 1988-90 (Canada Information Services Division), 21:2:127
Albright, Gary
Which Envelope? Selecting Storage Enclosures for Photographs (Albright) [summary of article], 24:3:224–26
ALCTS, See American Library Association, Association for Library Collections & Technical Services
Alexander, Gerard L.
Alexander Dallas Bache and Jedediah Hotchkiss: Mapping Virginia During the American Civil War (Pearson), 32:3:179–88
Alexander Turnbull Library
Al-Hazzam, Elizabeth T.
Alexander Turnbull Library
"Alexander Dallas Bache and Jedediah Hotchkiss: Mapping Virginia During the American Civil War" (Pearson), 32:3:179–88
Alexander Turnbull Library
"New Zealand Topographical Maps: A Status Report" (Barton), 9:3:219–20
Al-Hazzam, Elizabeth T.
author
"Arizona State University, Hayden Library: KWOC Index to the Map Collection" (Al-Hazzam), 51:1:26–37
abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting, 43:4:48–49
ALK-GIAP
"GIS in Germany" (Oberman and Kottmeier), 23:1:43
Allan, David
reviewer
Allan, Stuart
"A Conversation with Stuart Allan, Cartographer" (Stark), 22:2:83–94
reviewed
Allen, David Y.
reviewed
The Mapping of New York State: A Study in the History of Cartography (Allen), 42:3:5:19
reviewer
Hard Road West: History & Geology Along the Gold Rush Trail (Meldahl), 39:2:84–85
Placing History: How Maps, Spatial Data, and GIS are Changing Historical Scholarship (Knowles, ed.), 39:3:13:1–32
Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Krim), 38:1:36–37
Allen, James Paul
Allen, John L.
Student Atlas of World Politics (Allen), review of, 30:1:46
Allen, Marcy M.
reviewer
A Research Agenda for Geographic Information Science (McMaster and Urey, eds.), 39:1:30
Allin, Janet
Map Sources Directory (Allin), review of, 10:1:92–93
Allison, Brent
author
"Map Acquisition: An Annotated Bibliography" (Allison), 15:1:16–25
reviewer
Map Librarianship: an Introduction, 2nd ed. (Larsgaard), 18:3:272–73
World Mapping Today (Patry and Perkins, editors), 20:1:59–60
All Over the Map (Jouris), review of, 30:1:47
All Over the Map Again (Jouris), review of, 30:1:47
Almanacs
"On the State of American Almanac Maps" (Otness), 8:2:115–19
Alonso, Patricia
author
appendices to previously published paper reviews by Judith Wells, 8:2:83–92
Letters to the Editor on "A Classification and Cataloguing Scheme for a Small Map Library" (Fox), 4:3:2:24
Alotta, Robert I.
Old Names and New Places (Alotta), review of, 10:2:195
Alpha, Tau Rho
"Alphabetical Index to Geological Maps of Colorado" (Larsgaard and Carlberger), 19:1:8–29
"Alternative Atlas Shelving" (Logashi, editor), 29:3:140–48
Bierce Library, University of Akron (Linberger), 29:3:140–42
Geological Library, Indiana University, Bloomington (Heiser), 29:3:143–48
Alvi, Jonell
Extending ArcView GIS (Ormsby and Alvi), review of, 32:1:47–48
Amazon River, source of, 32:2:140
Ambrozik, Brian M.
Infinite Perspectives: Two Thousand Years of Three-Dimensional Mapping (Ambrozik and Ambrozik), review of, 32:3:204
Ambrozik, Jeffrey R.
Infinite Perspectives: Two Thousand Years of Three-Dimensional Mapping (Ambrozik and Ambrozik), review of, 32:3:204
American Association of Petroleum Geologists
"The Circum-Pacific Map Project: An Introduction and Review" (Stevens), 9:1:2:10
update on Circum-Pacific Map Project, 9:2:1:19
American Automobile Association
NovoPrint USA, Inc. Maps and their Codes" (Cope), 34:1:18–19
transfer of collection to University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, 10:2:165
American Bibliography
"Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations" (Wood), 20:2:115–22
reviews
Plotters and Patterns of American Land Surveying: A Collection of Articles from the Archives of the American Congress of Surveying and Mapping (Minnick, editor), 19:4:239
American Geographical Society
classification system
"Map Classification: Basic Considerations and a Comparison of Systems" (Christy), 4:2:9–42
"Map Classification: General Theories and Specific Practice" (Larsgaard), 41:1:34–41
NovoPrint USA, Inc. Maps and their Codes" (Cope), 34:1:18–19
transfer of collection to University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, 10:2:165
American Geographical Society
cooperative agreement with U.S. Geological Survey, 34:1:47
reviews
Bibliography of Geoscience Theses of the United States and Canada (American Geological Institute), 25:1:56
American Guide Series
reviews
American Library Association
Association for Library Collections & Technical Services
Margaret Mann Award
2005 awarded to Dorothy McGarry, 36:3:218
"The Great Debate" (about the appropriate organization for map librarians to be affiliated with), 11:3:186–87
Map and Geography Round Table, 18:1:27
begins publishing Information Bulletin, 12:1:104
"Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations" (Wood), 20:2:115–22
formation of January 24, 1980, 11:2:95–96
Honors Award
1984 given to Jeremiah B. Post, 16:1:4
1986 given to David Cobb, 18:1:27
1994 given to David Carrington,
Andrew, Marale Marcus W., Atlas of Yellowstone (Andrew, Meacham, and Rodman), reviewed, 44:2:72–74
Andrew, Paige G., 2009 awarded Nancy B. Olson Award from OLAC, 40:6:64
author
"A Case for Moving Maps with Care: A review of Map Trucks" (Andrew), 28:1:15–23
compiler of Cataloguing News 43:1 through 45:2 reviewed
Cataloguing Sheet Map: The Basics (Andrew), 34:3:162–63
Maps and Related Cartographic Materials: Cataloging, Classification, and Bibliographic Control (Andrew and Larsgaard), 32:1:18–49
reviewer
The Menel of Maps: Art, Cartography and Politics in Renaissance Italy (Forsani), 37:2:69–71
Andriot, Laurie, Guide to USGS Geologic and Hydrologic maps (Andriot, editor), reviewed, of, 24:2:118
Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules. See AACR2
Animal reviews
Atlas of Endangered Species (Burton, editor), 24:3:190–91
The Children’s Animal Atlas (Lambert), 25:2:124
The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Stearns, compiler), 12:3:295
Ansari, Mary author
“Compilation and Analysis of State Map and Aerial Photography Directory: A Nevada Experience” (Ansari) [presentation at 1976 spring WAML meeting], 8:2:97–101
“County Place-Name Project for Nevada” (Ansari) [presentation at 1981 spring WAML meeting], 12:3:313–18
“Planning a Student Map Room for the University of Nevada, Reno Library” (Ansari), 51:9:40–46
“A Simple Numeric Filing System for 7.5- and 15-Minute Topographic Maps: The McLane System” (Ansari), 12:3:4–8
Joey Wong’s letter to the editor in response, 12:3:228–29
“A Simple Numeric Filing System: A Comment” (Tatham), 12:3:230–37 reviewed
Carson City Place Names: The Names of Old Ormsby County, Nevada (Ansari), 27:2:82
Comstock Place Names: The Names of Storey County Nevada (Ansari), 18:2:165–66
Gold and Silver Prospecting Books in Print (Ansari, compiler), 12:3:301–2
University of Nevada, Reno naming map collection reviewed, 22:1:76
Antietam, battle of reviews
The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Aet提um (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2-20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75
Antique Map Calendar, review of, 15:2:125
Antonetti, Martin, reviewer
The Earliest Printed Maps, 1472-1500 (Campbell), 20:2:151–52
Aotearoa and New Zealand: A Historical Geography (Grey), review of, 27:1:33
Apache Indians reviews
Wisdom Sits in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:44–46
Apollo’s Eye: A Cartographic Genealogy of the Earth in the Western Imagination (Cooree), review of, 37:1:20–21
Arab World. See Middle East
ArcEditor. See ArcGIS Suite
ArcGIS Suite
reviews
Extending ArcView GIS (Ormsby and Alvi), 32:1:47–48
Getting to Know ArcGIS Desktop: Basics of ArcView, ArcEditor, and ArcInfo (Ormsby and others), 33:3:168–69
GIS Concepts and ArcView Methods, 2nd ed. (Theobald), 32:2:118–19
Using ArcMap: ArcInfo 8 (Minami, Sakala, and Wrightsell), 33:1:36–37
Architecture reviews
Archives & Manuscripts: Maps and Architectural Drawings (Ehrenberg), 14:1:20–21
Military Architecture, Cartography and the Representation of the Early Modern European City: A Checklist of Treatises on Fortification in the Newberry Library (Pollak), 23:5:214
Städtebauliche Entwicklung Berlins von 1650 bis heute—Berlin Architectural Development since 1650 to the Present (Aust), 20:2:231
Archives and archiving
‘Archiving Geospatial Data at EROS Data Center’ [Faunzeen] [abstract of presentation], 36:3:192
‘Chasing Mayflies: Archiving Spatial Data’ (Zellmer), 34:2:71–75
‘Data Archiving at the National Archives’ (Chadduck) [abstract of presentation], 33:2:191
‘Lamination as Practiced in the California State Archives’ (Snyder), 1:3:8–12 reviewed
Archives & Manuscripts: Maps and Architectural Drawings (Ehrenberg), 14:1:20–21
ArcIMS mapping service, 33:2:125–26
ArcInfo. See ArcGIS Suite
ArcMap. See ArcGIS Suite
Arctic regions
“Geographical Mapping of Canada’s Arctic Islands, 1880-1980” (Wonders), 13:3:257–73
reviews
The Coldest Crucible: Arctic Exploration and American Culture (Robinson), 38:28:3
The Franklin Era in Canadian Arctic History, 1845-1859 (Sutherland, editor), 19:14:27
Historical Atlas of the Arctic (Hayes), 36:2:138–39
Arctur, David

ArcView. See ArcGIS Suite
Area, measuring
“Map Reading Tools for Map Libraries” (Greenberg), 13:3:290–300
Areal resource atlases
reviews
Arizona
“The Peralta Land Grant” (Miller), 22:2:121–26
reviews
Arizona Electronic Atlas (University of Arizona Libraries), 35:3:157–58
letter to book review editor about, 36:2:135
Arizona Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 30:1:44
Hiker’s Guide to the Superstition Mountains (Nelson), 12:1:97
Historical Atlas of Arizona (Walker and Bulkin), 12:1:47–48
Historical Atlas of Arizona, 2nd ed. (Walker and Bulkin), 18:3:284–85
Mapping Wonderlands: Illustrated Cartography of Arizona (Griffin), 45:1:94–95
The Arizona Atlas (Hecht and Reeves), review of, 13:1:109
Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records
“Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records” (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 28:3:49–53
Arizona Electronic Atlas (University of Arizona Libraries), review of, 35:3:157–58
letter to book review editor about, 36:2:135
Arizona State University
“Arizona State University, Hayden Library: KWOC Index to the Map Collection” (Al-Hazzam), 5:1:26–37
abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting, 4:3:48–49
“Arizona State University Map Index: Converting from Fiche to On-Line” (Miller and Hofl), 21:1:5–8
“Creating Labels for Map Cases” (Zellmer), 31:3:205–6
“KWOC Index for Maps” (Miller) [presentation at 1978 fall WAML meeting], 10:1:34–39
“The Map Collection: Arizona State University” (Miller), 18:2:149–56
“The Peralta Land Grant” (Miller), 22:2:121–26
title of 1985 spring WAML meetings, 16:3:305
title of 1997 spring WAML meetings, 28:3:132–35
Arkansas
reviews
ARL. See Association of Research Libraries
Armed Forces. See U.S. Department of Defense
Armento, Greg
author
“California Map Stores: A Selective List (arranged by Zip Code); September 1991” (Armento), 24:2:131–32
memorial for Jim O’Donnell, 43:3:86–87
compiler of Publications of Relevance/Publications Received/New Publications columns found in issues 23:1 through 28:2
title of reviews of Books, Atlases, and Digital Resources (also known as Atlas & Book reviews) columns found in issues 23:1 through 28:2
as Member of the Month, 39:1:51–52
reviewer
Atlas of Southern California, Volume 2 (Dear and Sommer, editors), 30:28:3:142–43
Australia on Paper: The Story of Australian Mapping (Lines), 26:1&2:18
Cartographies of Disease: Maps, Mapping, and Medicine (Koch), 37:2:27–34
Geography on File (Facts on File), 24:1:68–69
Health Atlas of Southern California (Volume 3 of Atlas of Southern California) (Sommer and Dear, editors), 31:3:123–14
Historical Atlas of the American West: With Original Maps (Hayes), 43:2:63
Historical Atlas of the United States: With Original Maps (Hayes), 39:3:32–33
The Imperial Map: Cartography and the Empire of Empire (Akerman, ed.), 45:1:24–25
The Island of Lost Maps: A True Story of Cartographic Crime (Harvey), 32:2:14–15
Las Angeles in Maps (Cresson), 42:2:49
Mapping Russia and Its Neighbors: The New Atlas of Russia (Lines), 36:2:139
The Palgrave Concise Historical Atlas of the Cold War (Swift), 14:2:186
Sprawl Hits the Wall: Confronting the Realities of Metropolitan Los Angeles (Southern California Studies Center), 33:2:29
Terrain Navigator Pro, v. 7.02 (Maptech), 37:3:11–35
WAML offices held
Armstrong, HelenJae, 34:2:214
awards and honors
recipient of ALA MAGERT Honors Award in 1993, 24:3:214
recipient of Special Libraries Association Honors Award in 2000, 32:1:159
Armstrong, R. Warwick
Arnott, Peter
Radical Map, Remarkable Man (Abrams and Abrams), review of, 40:2:51–53
Arponoff, Stan
Arpaia, Mary Lu
author
“Where is the Evidence that Southern California Contributed to the Citrus Industry?” (Arpaia), 21:1:9–16
Arrangement of maps. See also Cataloging:
Classification systems
“Arrangement and Organization of Geologic Maps in the Library” [Luken's summary and bibliography of presentation], 1:2:24–29
“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the National Library of Australia” (O’Connor), 28:2:70–78
“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection” (Togashi), 28:2:79–83
Art and design in cartography. See also Art in cartography: cARTography/cARTE-DECO
Earth as Art” joint collection of USGS and NASA, 34:2:111
“James Nieuhus Map Artist” (Nieuhus), 33:2:82–85
reviews
Cartographic Design, Theoretical and Practical Perspectives (Wood and Keller, editors), 28:3:164–67
A Guide to Map Design and Production Using CorelDRAW! 6 (Memorial University of Newfoundland), 28:3:186
Journey Beyond the Nightline: Expanding the Boundaries of Cartography. A Catalogue of an Exhibition Held at the University of Alberta Libraries (Couls and Rangel), 24:1:11, 24:2:51
Map Cover Art: A Pictorial History of Ordnance Survey Cover Illustrations (Brown), 22:3:229–30
Maps: A Visual Survey and Design Guide (Southworth and Southworth), 14:2:128
Pictorial Maps: History, Design, Ideas, Sources (Harriss), 23:2:16–17
Articles of interest, 3:3:10–12
“American Geographic Society Votes to Move to Milwaukee” (Sullivan) [reprinted from the New
Beullac, Paul author. "Preventive Preservation" (Beullac), 14:1:87–89

Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography, Geology, Biology, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), review of, 35:2:118

BGN. See U.S. Board on Geographic Names

BGN (Branch of Geographic Names Information Section). See under U.S. Geologic Survey

Bible reviews

Atlas of the Bible (Rogerson), 18:1:79–81

Bibliographical Society of Canada


Bibliographic controls. See also Cataloging

Bibliographic Control of Cartographic Materials
columns found in issues 16:2 through 16:3

"A Catalog of Maps, Atlases, and Charts of Ireland in the Collections of the Geography and Map Division of the Library of Congress" (McConnell and O'Brien), 16:2:216–18

"Mainstreaming of Map Libraries: Twenty Years of Integration Within Academic Research Libraries" (Hiller), 19:3:151–60

Bibliographic style manuals citations for map references, 12:2:196–98

reviews


Bibliographies. See also Cartobibliographies; Checklist; Union lists

"Bibliography of Highway Geologic Maps" (Manson), 33:1:32–34

"A Bibliography of Selected Reference Tools in the Environmental Sciences" (Gholston) [presentation at WAML/SLA 1971 joint meeting]

"Children's Atlas: A Selected Bibliography" (Behroozi), 25:1:123–27

"Early Soil Maps of California, 1900-1940 A Bibliography with Indexes" (Soares), 32:3:189–95

"Early USDA Soil Survey Series Maps, 1899-1962, of the Pacific Northwest: a Bibliography with Indexes" (Soares), 35:2:86–95

"Exhibit—Bibliography of the History of Cartography" (Bowser, compiler) [exhibit at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 72:2:45–49

Federal Writers' Project state guidebooks, 12:2:130–13


"A Map Exercise and Cartobibliography for a Biogeography Course" (Thatcher and Johannessen), 9:2:136–40

"Map Librarianship: A Selective and Annotated Bibliography" (Piquette), 15:1:67–73

"Map Resources in San Francisco" (Jacobson) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 62:2:27–41

"Maps, Atlases, Gazetteers for Genealogical Research" (Moffat), 12:2:216–65

"Place Name Guides of California: an Annotated Bibliography" (Lundquist and Jeses), 10:1:51–54

"Postal Guides as Gazetteers" (Moffat), 14:3:225–27

"A Selected Bibliography and Directory of State Mapping Advisory Committees" (Moore), 16:1:44–51

"Selected Transportation Maps of the Pacific States: 1940 or Earlier at the University of Oregon" (Thatcher), 13:2:160–64

reviews


Bibliography of Geosience Theses of the United States and Canada (American Geological Institute), 25:1:36

Canadiana: The National Bibliography, 31:1:59


A Geographical Bibliography for American Libraries (Harris, ed., et al), 17:2:189–90

Geographic Names & the Federal Government: A Bibliography (Orth), 22:2:152

Gold and Silver Prospecting Books in Print

Henderson, Hussein

Atlas of Saudi Arabia, 3rd ed. (Bindagai), review of, 12:3:297–301

Bier, Michael

Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bier), review of, 26:3:60–61

Bill M. Woods Award. See Special Library Association, Geography and Map Division

Bingham, William H.

Atlas of Switzerland (Smith), 22:1:164

Bibliography

"A Map Exercise and Cartobibliography for a Biogeography Course" (Thatcher and Johannessen), 9:2:136–40

Biogeography

Alexander Dallas Bache and Jedediah Hotchkiss: Mapping Virginia During the American Civil War" (Pearson), 32:3:179–88

"Count Nikolai Rumiantsev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America" (Kussow), 25:1:10–22

"John Thornton: Hydrographer, 1641-1708" (Verner), 7:1:3–9

reviews


Arno Peters: Radical Map, Remarkable Man (Abrams and Abrams), 40:2:51–53

Beaufort of the Admiralty: The Life of Sir Francis Beaufort, 1774-1857 (Friend), 9:1:90

Epics Wandelers: David Thompson & the Mapping of the Canadian West (D'Arcy), 36:2:136–37

"Maps of an Empresario: Austin's...
Bird’s Eye view

reviews

Bird’s Eye View of Wisconsin Communities: a Preliminary Checklist (Maule), 9:1:87
Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird’s-Eye Views of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844-1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), 9:3:200–201
Birkholz, Daniel
The King’s Two Maps: Cartography and Culture in Thirteenth-century England (Birkholz), review of, 36:3:200–201
Bjoring, Bob
reviewer
Historical Atlas of Washington (Scott and De Lorme), 20:2:153–54
Blachut, T. J.
Urban Surveying and Mapping (Blachut, Chrzanowski, and Saastamoinen), review of, 10:3:262
Black, Jeremy
Maps and History: Constructing Images of the Past (Black), review of, 30:1:141–42
Maps and Politics (Black), review of, 31:3:213 reviewed
Maps and Politics (Black), 36:3:201–3
Black’s Guide to the Office Space Market (Black’s Research Service), review of, 14:3:202–3
Blackwell, P. R.
author
“A First Hand Account of the Columbia Space Shuttle Response and Recovery” (Blackwell), 34:2:66–69
Blackwell, William
The World Centered on the San Francisco Bay Area: Global Orientation Chart (Blackwell and Cheever), review of, 18:2:174
Blau, Joan
Blair Press
Photo Map of Santa Fe (Blair Press), review of, 22:2:153
Blakeley, Mary L.
compiler of New Mapping of Western North America columns found in issues 2:3; 3:3 through 4:2; 6:3
death of, 16:3:251, 17:1:17
retirement of, 15:1:111
reviewer
History’s Guide to the Superstition Mountains (Nelson), 12:1:97
Map Librarianship: an Introduction (Larsgaard), 10:1:41–42
Black, Amy J.
Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), reviewed, 43:3:89
Blind, maps for the. See Visually handicapped
Bliss, Carey S.
author
“Printed Maps at the Huntington Library” (Bliss) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:22–27
B.L.M. See U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Bureau of Land Management (Interior)
Blouet, Brian W.
The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States (Blouet, editor), review of, 15:3:278–79
BLR
Data
acquires Wessex, Inc., 29:2:111
Blume, Helmut
Colour Atlas of the Surface Forms of the Earth (Blume), review of, 24:2:115
Blustain, Anna F.
compiler of Atlases Cataloged at UCLA columns found in issues 5:2 through 7:2; 10:1 through 11:2
Boggs and Lewis Classification system, 14
“Map Classification: Basic Considerations and a Comparison of Systems” (Christy), 4:3:29–42
“Map Classification: General Theories and Specific Practice” (Larsgaard), 4:1:34–41
BonaDea, Artemis
author
“Humidifying and Flattening Rolled or Folded Paper Materials in the Alaska State Library’s Historical Collection” (BonaDea), 28:3:143–48
Bonilla, Manuel G.
death of, 37:2:86
Book and Atlas Reviews. See Publications of Relevance/Publications Received/New Publications (brief reviews); Reviews of Books, Atlases, and Digital Resources (also known as Atlas & Book Reviews)
Book of Longitudes (Santa Cruz), review of, 24:3:193
BOR. See U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Interior)
Borders. See Boundaries
Bosse, David C.
Civil War Maps: a Graphic index to the Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies. . . (O’Reilly, Bosse, and Karrow, Jr.), review of, 19:1:46–47
Boston, Massachusetts
site of 1972 joint meeting of SLA Geography and Map Division, ACML, and WAML, 4:1:15–16
reviews
Mapping Boston (Krieger, Cobb, and Turner, editors), 33:2:96–97
Boswell, Roy V.
author
“The French Origin of the Americas Maps & Charts, 1590-1898—an Exhibition” (Boswell) [from Collection for the History of Cartography], 9:1:46–57
“The Grand Ocean, The East & Cathay. Twenty-seven Maps, 1556-1855, Plus One” (Boswell) [exhibition at California State University, Fullerton], 10:3:243–55
“Old Maps of the World: Charts and Maps of California Interest: 1753-1720 A.D.” (Boswell) [Exhibit from California State University, Fullerton], 5:3:13–19
correction to article, 6:1:65
“The Pacific Ocean: A CSUF and UCI Joint Event” (Boswell), 10:3:241–42
“The Roy V. Boswell Collection for the History of Cartography: California State University, Fullerton—A Description with Some Notes on Cartography and Maps,” 20:1:36–54
awards and honors
1986 winner of Hammond Incorporated/ MAGERT Award, 15:1:109–11
California State University, Fullerton renaming History of Cartography section to honor, 19:1:60
compiler
“Exhibit—Bibliography of the History of Cartography” (Boswell, compiled) [exhibit at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:45–49+
death of, 22:1:76
presentation of exhibit of 14th-18th century maps & charts from the California State University, Fullerton, 5:1:12–16
reviews
Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress (Ristoro and Skelton), 9:1:11
Botany
reviews
Grasses of California: Distribution Maps (Dreman), 25:2:86
Sonoran Desert Plants: An Ecological Atlas (Turner, Bowers, and Burgess), 37:2:72–73
Boullion Library (Central Washington State College)
“The Map Collection, Boullion Library, Central Washington State College” (Larsgaard), 4:3:27–30
Boundaries
“Genealogy and Maps: Some Reference Resources” (Moffat) [presentation at 1980 fall WAML meeting], 12:1:21–31
“Reconstructing Historical U.S. County Boundaries” (Thorndale), 18:2:159–64
“U.S. Historical County Boundary Data File at the Newberry Library” (no author), 7:3:43
reviews
Atlas of New Zealand Boundaries (Kelly and Marshall), 29:1:19
The Boundary Hunters: Surveying the 141st Meridian and the Alaska Panhandle (Green), 15:1:8–9
California Legislative District Boundaries (Hitchcock, editor), 20:3:221
A Good and Wise Measure: The Search for the Canadian-American Boundary, 1783-1842 (Carroll), 34:2:82–83
La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857 (Rebert), 33:3:169–70
No Dig, No Fly, No Go (Monmonier), 41:3:92
Boundaries of Home: Mapping for Local Empowerment (Aberley, editor), review of, 26:1:216–17
Bowen, William
Bowers, Janice E.
reviewer
Grasses of California: Distribution Maps (Dreman), 25:2:86
Sonoran Desert Plants: An Ecological Atlas (Turner, Bowers, and Burgess), 37:2:72–73
Boullion Library (Central Washington State College)
“The Map Collection, Boullion Library, Central Washington State College” (Larsgaard), 4:3:27–30
Boundaries
“Genealogy and Maps: Some Reference Resources” (Moffat) [presentation at 1980 fall WAML meeting], 12:1:21–31
“Reconstructing Historical U.S. County Boundaries” (Thorndale), 18:2:159–64
“U.S. Historical County Boundary Data File at the Newberry Library” (no author), 7:3:43
reviews
Atlas of New Zealand Boundaries (Kelly and Marshall), 29:1:19
The Boundary Hunters: Surveying the 141st Meridian and the Alaska Panhandle (Green), 15:1:8–9
California Legislative District Boundaries (Hitchcock, editor), 20:3:221
A Good and Wise Measure: The Search for the Canadian-American Boundary, 1783-1842 (Carroll), 34:2:82–83
La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857 (Rebert), 33:3:169–70
No Dig, No Fly, No Go (Monmonier), 41:3:92
Columbia: 1845–1906” (Woodward) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:28–42
reviews
Maps of Indian Reserves in the National Map Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia (Camponi), 13:2:171
Resource Analysis Branch Catalogue (Thorne), 9:3:208
British Columbia Archives and Records Service recovery of maps stolen in 1995, 29:2:104–5
"Relaxing Chamber for Rolled Documents” (Byers), 28:3:139–42
British Directorate of Military Survey, War Office, Geographical Section, General Staff "Conversion Tables From DMA/AMS Standard Series Designation to GSGS Numbering and from GSGS Numbering to DMA/AMS Standard Series Designation” (Walsh and Hernden), 14:2:118–25
British Library reviews
Magnificent Maps: Power, Propaganda and Art (Barber and Harper), 42:3:92
British Map Library "The City in Maps: Urban Mapping to 1900’ An Exhibit at the British Map Library,” review of, 17:3:285
British Museum
A Checklist of Canadian Copyright Deposits in the British Museum 1895-1923 (Etlinger and O’Neill, editors), review of, 16:3:329
"A Month in Europe: The International Federation of Library Associations Convention and Visits to European Map Libraries” (Larsgaard), 5:2:9–13
Brittle maps as a repair problem. See also Preservation and conservation of maps, 14:2:159
Editor, Information Bulletin 2009–
Brock University
Brown, Christopher C. author "Topos in your OPAC: Linking to the Online Version” (Brown), 34:3:141–44
Brown, Clint author "The Role of GIS in Libraries for Geographic Information Management” (Brown) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:192–93
Brown, Rodney W. author "Obtaining Aerial Photo Coverage for Historical Research of California” (Brown), 25:3:123–27
Browne, John Paddy Map Cover Art: A Pictorial History of Ordnance Survey Cover Illustrations (Browne), review of, 22:3:229–30
Browning, Peter
Yoeme Place Names: The Historical Background of Geographic Names in Yoeme National Park (Browning) review of, 20:2:157–59
Brown Palace Hotel in Denver, Colorado site of 1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA Geography and Map Division, 8:1:22–24
Brunvand, Amy author “Mental Maps and Collection Development: A View from Colorado” (Brunvand), 23:1:35–41
reviewer
Atlas of Hawaii (Armstrong), 5:2:38
BTS. See U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics (DOT)
Bucklakelle, Fritz A. Central State University Map Collection: A Subject Analysis (Bucklakelle), review of, 15:2:122
Buckley, Áileen Atlas of Oregon, 2nd ed. (Allan, Buckley and Meacham), 33:3:175–76
Buckmaster Publishing "PLACE-NAME-INDEX on CD-ROM” (Buckmaster Publishing), review of, 19:2:101
Budgets “How to Win Administrative Support for a Map Collection” (Fetros) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:2:14–20
Buffum, Charles W. 1970 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:122
death of, 23:2:288
Bufkin, Don reviewed
Historical Atlas of Arizona (Walker and Bufkin), 12:1:47–48
Historical Atlas of Arizona, 2nd ed. (Walker and Bufkin), 18:3:284–85
reviewer
Exploration and Mapping of the American West: Selected Essays (Koepf, editor), 19:1:39–49
“Building a Map Humidifier: How to FLATTEN Your Maps!” (Musser and Behler), 37:2:64–68
Buissert, David
Envisioning the City: Six Studies in Urban Cartography (Buissert), review of, 31:1:56–57
Historic Illinois from the Air (Buissert), reviewer of, 22:2:148–49
The "Ramsuio” Map of 1534: A Facsimile Edition (Buisseret), review of, 20:3:7–11
The "Ramsuio” Map of 1534: A Facsimile Edition with Commentary (Holzheimer and Buisseret), review of, 25:1:141
reviewed
The Mapmakers’ Quest: Depicting New Worlds in Renaissance Europe (Buissert), 36:3:201
Remote Images: The Estate Plan in the Old & New World (Buissert), review of, 20:2:330–31
Two by Two: Twenty-two Pairs of Maps from the Newberry Library Illustrating 500 Years of Western Cartographic History (Akerman, Karrow, and Buissert), review of, 25:2:85–86
C

"Cadastral Maps: Tools for Agricultural Development" (Vander Meet), 6:1:2–10

"Calgary, Alberta: Natural Resource Mapping in Calgary—an Overview" (Batchelder), 13:2:130–38

"Calgary, Many Years Hence" (Morrow), 10:2:202

California, 38:3:107–17

"Paradise" Found: 70-ton Elephant at S.F. Port" (Nolte), 42:1:8–10

"California Maps: Safeway Provides Them—With Ads" ( McClatchy News Service) [reprinted from the *Prensa Btri*], 9:2:113


"A California Regional Classification System" (Langston, Yapkowitz, and Barron), 8:1:6–19

"California State Agency Maps" (Eluonger) [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall meeting], 1:2:29–40

Cartographic history

"Cartobibliography of Historical Maps of Greater Los Angeles Part 1" (Kimball), 29:1:14–16

"Cartobibliography of Historical Maps of Greater Los Angeles Part 2: 1900-1925" (Kimball), 29:2:57–60


"Facsimile Printing of Historical Colored Maps" (Safian), 19:2:27–79

"Obtaining Aerial Photo Coverage for Historical Research of California" (Brown), 25:3:123–27

"Old Maps of the World: Charts and Maps of California Interest: 1375-1720 A.D." (Bosswell) [Exhibit from California State University, Fullerton], 5:3:13–19

correction to article, 6:1:65


"What Is an Historical Map? Identifying, Maintaining & Acquiring Historical Map Files for the Engineer of the City of Los Angeles" (Kimball), 7:1:38–41

Cutter lists

"Cutters List, California Cutter 4362 and 4364" (Hoehn), 23:3:182–85

supplement to list for California, 22:2:220–22

"UC Berkeley Supplement to LC Geographic Cutters for California: Cutters 4362 and 4364, March 1992" (Hoehn), 24:2:133–36

General Plan map, 35:3:177

Geologic maps and surveys

Access to Geologic Maps of California" (Jeske), 17:3:221–32

Dibble geologic mapping, 35:3:182–83

"Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5' & 15' Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980, H-O" (Crots), 13:1:174–100

"Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5' & 15' Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980 Part A-G" (Crots), 12:3:338–64

"Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5' & 15' Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980 Part P-Z" (Crots), 13:2:215–20

"Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5' & 15' Quadrangles of California, 1981" (Crots), 14:1:32–46

"Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5' & 15' Quadrangles of California, 1983-1984: Supplement" (Crots), 16:2:221–49

"Images of Change in the Geography of Southern California" (Mulvihill), 21:1:26–29

land use

"California Important Farmland Mapping Program Update" (Yeha), 19:2:77–79

"Early Soil Maps of California, 1900-1940 A Bibliography with Indexes" (Soares), 32:3:189–95

"Important Farmlands Maps—Update" (Cruse), 18:1:35–38

land use maps of the California coastline, 3:3:15

a sequel, 4:1:42

"Where is the Evidence that Southern California Contributed to the Citrus Industry?" (Arpaia), 21:1:9–16

"Life Blood of the San Joaquin" (Morgan), 16:1:78–82

"Map Resources in San Francisco" (Jacobsen) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:8–19

"Map Resources on Orange County: A View from the Celebration of The Orange Centennial" (Berry), 21:2:75–77


Natural disasters

"Disaster Planning Analysis Study: Seismic Dangers at the UCLA Map Library" (Hagen), 18:2:102–20

Los Angeles and Ventura County Seismic Hazard Zone Maps, 33:2:125

news release on availability of maps of flood-prone areas in California, 4:1:51–55

"The Santa Cruz Mountains Earthquake" (Steven), 21:1:54–55

"A Sequel to Disaster Planning Analysis Study: Seismic Dangers at the UCLA Map Library" (Hagen), 18:3:221–22


reviews

"Volcanic Hazards at Mount Shasta, California (Crandall and Nichols), 20:1:61

"The Pacifi Coast Ecological Inventory" (Waton), 13:3:311–21

"Place Name Guides of California: an Annotated Bibliography" (Lundquist and Jestes), 10:1:51–54

"The San Francisco Bay Area Reference Center" (McNamee) [presentation at the 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:33–34

"The San Francisco Bay Region Environment and Resource Planning Study—A Brief Description" (Frizzell) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:20–32

"Selected Transportation Maps of the Pacific States: 1940 or Earlier at the University of Oregon" (Thatcher), 13:2:160–64

"The Sherman Day 1850 Map of San Jose and How to Correct L.C. Cataloging" (Steven), 13:2:148–57
“State Census Data Center, California Department of Finance: An Introduction” (Austin), 23:2:102–4
statewide planning for libraries
“Map Libraries in the 1970s and the University of California” (Hagen) [update of presentation at the 1975 WAML fall meeting], 8:3:200–229
“That Famous Map is Back in Town” [reprinted from San Francisco Chronicle], 7:1:31
“Using Place Names in Local Research: A Case for Los Angeles County” (Herbrandson), 21:1:22–25
reviews

Atlas of Southern California, Volume 2 (Dear and Sommer, editors), 30:2&3:142–43
Baja California, a Travel Survival Guide (Wayne), 21:2:126
Benicia, California (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
Beyond the Golden Gate–Oceanography, Geology, Biological, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), 33:2:118
California, An Environmental Atlas & Guide (Kreissman), 23:1:58
California 49: Forty-nine maps of California from the Sixteenth Century to the Present (Heckrothe and Swankidk, editors), 31:1:57, 32:1:47
California Legislative District Boundaries (Hitchcock, editor), 20:3:221
California Patterns: A Geographical and Historical Atlas (Hornbeck), 15:3:322–36
California Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 29:2:85
California: The Pacific Connection (Lantis, Steiner, and Karinen), 21:1:61–63
The Coast Mappers (Morrison), 36:1:61–62
Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map] (California State University, Northridge), 21:1:69–70
From Foothill to Mountain: a Self-Guided Nature Trail: South Yuba River, California (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 12:1:89
Graves of California: Distribution Maps (Dreman), 25:2:86
A Guide to Historic Places in Los Angeles County (Greener, editor), 11:2:131
Health Atlas of Southern California (Volume 3 of Atlas of Southern California) (Sommer and Dear, editors), 31:3:213–14
High Sierra [map] (Guayton), 20:2:160
Historical Atlas of California (Beck and Haas), 7:2:29–30
Humboldt County, California ATLAS (Humboldt County government), 6:2:47
The Island of California: A History of the Myth (Polk), 23:1:59–60
Land Use Maps of the California coastline (California Department of Navigation and Ocean Development), 3:3:15
The Literal World of San Francisco and its Environs (Heron), 17:3:297–99
The Mapping of California as an Island, An Illustrated Checklist (McLaughlin and Mayo), 28:2:94–95
Maps of the California Trail (Frazzwa), 33:2:95–96
Maps of the Pueblo Lands of San Diego, 1602–1874 (Harlow), 20:3:225
Named Highways in California thru 1981 (Caltrans), 14:2:144–46
Northern California Atlas and Gazetteer (Delorme), 18:3:280–83
Picturing California: Other Landscape: the Great Central Valley (Schenken, editor), 32:1:46–47
Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66
Vineyards and Wineries of California [map], (Holtgrieve), 20:3:231
Water Quality Conditions in the New River, Imperial County California (Setmire), 11:1:72
The World Centered on the San Francisco Bay Area: Global Orientation Chart (Blackwell and Cheever), 18:2:174
California Comprehensive Ocean Area Plan, 4:1:42
California Department of Navigation and Ocean Development distribution of California Comprehensive Ocean Area Plan, 4:1:42
Land Use Maps of the California coastline (California Department of Navigation and Ocean Development), review of, 3:3:15
California Department of Water Resources A Review and Report of California State Mapping Advisory Committee (California Department of Water Resources), review of, 15:1:89
California Institute of Technology site of 1998 spring WAML meetings, 49:4:203–5
site of 1997 fall WAML meetings, 29:11:4–5
site of 2007 spring WAML meetings, 38:3:107–17
California: Land of Contrasts (Lantis, Steiner, and Karinen), See under California, reviews, California: The Pacific Connection (Lantis, Steiner, and Karinen)
California Map Society. See also Map Society of California
“California Map Society Charts Course at Its First Meeting” (Stevens), 9:3:240–42
cooperative arrangement with WAML, 27:3:113
California Real Estate and Zoning Aerial Survey (company), See Metro Aerial
California State Archives
“Lamination as Practiced in the California State Archives” (Snyder), 1:3:8–12
California State Library (Sacramento) 1972 fall meeting, 41:1:16
“California State Library: California Section Map Collection” (Caitlin) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 73:60–61
site of 1972 spring meeting, 33:3:32–37
California State University, Chico
“Developing an Historical Cartographic Database for Accessing Local History” (Crots and Besnard), 25:3:129–37
Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1883–1980, H–O” (Crots), 13:1:74–100
Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1883–1980 Part A–G” (Crots), 12:3:238–64
“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1981 (Crots), 14:1:132–46
An Index to the Defense Mapping Agency/Army Map Service Depository Catalogs” (Crots), 8:2:124–32
site of 1992 spring WAML meetings, 24:1:9–7
site of 2004 spring WAML meetings, 35:3:147–49
California State University, Fresno
“A Classification and Cataloguing Scheme for a Small Map Library” (Fox), 41:2:23–33
“Life Blood of the San Joaquin” (Morgan), 16:1:78–82
“The Map Collection at California State University, Fresno, Library” (Fox) [presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5:3:43–45
“The Reorganization of WAML” (Fox), 9:3:188–93
site of 1974 spring WAML meetings, 5:3:10–12
summaries of presentations, 5:3:36–50
California State University, Fullerton
“The Grand Ocean, The East & Cathay, Twenty-seven Maps, 1556-1855, Plus One” (Boswell) [exhibition at California State University, Fullerton], 10:2:34–35
“Maps & Charts 14th–18th Centuries, Exhibited at the University of California, Riverside” (Toy and Collection for the History of Cartography, California State University, Fullerton) [exhibit for the 1973 fall WAML meeting], 5:11:2–16
“Old Maps of the World: Charts and Maps of California Interest: 1375–1720 A.D.” (Boswell) [Exhibit from California State University, Fullerton], 5:3:13–19
correction to article, 61:65
“The Pacific Ocean: A CSUF and UCI Joint Event” (Boswell), 10:3:241–42
repeating History of Cartography section to Roy V. Boswell Collection, 19:1:60
Roy V. Boswell Collection for the History of Cartography, 20:1:36–54
site of 1975 fall WAML meeting, 7:2:5–9, 7:3:4–8
California State University, Long Beach
guide to map collection, 25:1:52
Periodical and Bibliographic Sources for
Geography Book and Atlas Selection”
(Lampecht) [presentation at WAML 1974
spring meeting], 5:3:46–50
site of 1999 spring WAML meetings,
California State University, Los Angeles
“Cartography—A Brief Account of its Historical
Development and Current Status” (Wong),
24:3:81–85
California State University, Northridge
Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map]
(California State University, Northridge),
review of, 21:1:69–70
site of exhibit: “Old Maps of the World: Charts
and Maps of California Interest: 1375-1720
A.D.” (Bowell) [Exhibit from California State
University, Fullerton], 5:3:13–19
Correction to article, 6:1:65
California State University, San Bernardino
“Images of Change in the Geography of
Southern California” (Mulvihill), 21:1:26–29
Callahan, Geraldine
author
“The Oregon State University Kerr Library
Map Room” (Schacht and Callahan),
4:3:31–36
Caltech. See California Institute of Technology
Canadian
Named Highways in California thru 1981
(Caltrans), review of, 14:2:144–46
Cambridge Illustrated Atlas of Warfare: Renaissance
to Revolution 1492-1792 (Black), review of,
29:2:89–90
Campbell, Eila
death of, 26:18:2:27
Campbell, Louis F., Jr.
author
“The Colorado Cartographic System:
Programs, Projects, and Priorities”
(Campbell, Jr.) [abstract of presentation at
1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA], 8:1:31
Campbell, Tony
2000 recipient of International Map Collectors
Society Award, 32:1:60
reviewed
The Earliest Printed Maps, 1472-1500
(Campbell), 20:2:151–52
Camponi, Linda
Maps of Indian Reserves in the National Map
Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia (Camponi),
review of, 13:2:171
Canada. See also names of provinces
Canadian News
columns found in issues 32:1 through 33:3;
34:2 through 38:3; 40:1 through 43:1; 43:3
through 44:1; 45:2 through 45:3
corner coordinates of provinces and territories,
23:2:155
“"The Digital Chart of the World from a
Canadian Perspective” (Marley), 24:1:63–64
“Evaluation and Comparison of the Online
National Atlases of the United States and
Canada” (Tharp, Piacore, and Mills), 31:2:99–109
“Geographical Mapping of Canada’s Arctic
Islands, 1880-1980” (Wonders), 13:3:257–73
“Mapping the Canadian Rockies” (Woodward),
22:2:79–82
National Map Collection
reviews
Five Insurance Plans in the National Map
Collection (Hayward), 9:3:198–99
National Mapping Strategy for Canada,
41:1:23
“Natural Resource Mapping in Calgary—an
Overview” (Batchelder), 13:2:130–38
"Official Highway Maps for States and Provinces
of North America" (Thatcher), 13:2:139–41
reviewed
A Checklist of Canadian Copyright Deposits in
the British Museum 1895-1923 (Erdinger
and O’Neill, editors), 16:3:329
The Atlas of Alberta: A Special Project of
Alberta Report, the weekly newsmagazine,
17:1:161–63
Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews),
10:2:205
An Atlas of North American Affairs (Adams,
Mills, and Rodgers), 13:3:282–83
The Bastion Great Outdoors Guide to the
United States and Canada: The Complete
Travel Encyclopedia and Wilderness Guide
(Landi), 12:2:204, 13:2:166–67
Canada, Many Years Hence (Morrow),
10:2:202
Canada and the World: An Atlas Resource
(Matthews and Morrow, Jr.), 19:4:31–32
Canada Gazetteer Atlas (Canada Surveys and
Mapping Branch), 12:1:91
Canada’s Official Reference Map of North
America (Canada Map Office), 27:2:82
Canadiana: The National Bibliography,
31:1:59
Carto-Canadiana: 1981-1990 (National
Archives of Canada), 24:2:118–19
Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 5th ed.
(Dubreuil), 19:1:37
Directory of Canadian Map Collections 6th ed.
(Ross), 25:1:1
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United
States and Canada, 3rd ed. (Manson, compiler),
18:2:166–67
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United
States and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler),
25:1:41
Early Canadian Topographic Map Series: The
Geological Survey of Canada, 1842-1949
(Dubreuil), 20:3:230
Early Printed Maps of Canada (Kershaw),
31:2:50–52
Epic Wanderer: David Thompson & the
Mapping of the Canadian West (D’Arcy),
36:2:316–37
Explantations in the History of Canadian
Mapping: A Collection of Essays (Farrell and
Desbarats, editors), 21:1:63–64
The Franklin Era in Canadian Arctic History,
1845-1859 (Sutherland, editor), 19:1:97
A Good and Wise Measure: The Search for the
Canadian-American Boundary, 1783-1842
(Carroll), 34:2:82–83
the Twentieth Century, 1891-1961 (Kerr
and Holdsworth, editors and Matthews),
22:2:49–50
Historical Atlas of Canada, Volume II: The
Land Transformed 1800-1891 (Gentilcore,
editor and Matthews, cartographer),
27:3:140–41
Historical Atlas of the Pacific Northwest:
Maps of Exploration and Discovery: British
Columbia, Washington, Oregon, Alaska,
Yakon (Hayes), 33:1:38–39
Historical Maps of Canada (Association of
Canadian Map Libraries and Archives),
25:2:86
Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the
Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century,
as Reported by Emile Pettit: Toponymic
Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications
(Savoie, editor), 33:3:170–73
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime
Exploration of Northwest America, 1542-
1794 (Beals), 22:2:35–50
Map Collections in the United States and
Canada: a Directory, 3rd ed. (Carrington
and Stephenson, editors), 10:1:46–49
Map Collections in the United States and
Canada: a Directory, 4th ed. (Carrington
and Stephenson, editors), 17:1:63
Mapping a Northern Land: The Survey of
Canada, 1947-1994 (McGrath and Sebert,
editors), 31:2:152–53
Maps Alberta, Catalog 1988-90 (Land
Information Services Division), 21:2:127
Maps of Indian Reserves in the National
Map Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia
(Camponi), 13:2:171
Panoramic Maps of Cities in the United
States and Canada: a Checklist of Maps in
the Collections of the Library of Congress,
Geography and Map Division, 3rd ed. (U.S.
Library of Congress, Geography and Map
Division), 16:1:100–102
Place Names of Atlantic Canada (Hamilton),
29:1:120
Sectional Maps of Western Canada, 1871-
1955: An Early Canadian Topographic Map
Series (Dubreuil), 22:1:73–74
Standard Topographical Maps of Canada,
1904-1948 (Dubreuil), 23:2:145
Tactile Atlas of Canada (Natural Resources
Canada), 34:2:93–94
Travel in Canada: A Guide to Information
Sources (Corley), 16:2:173
Veus and Viewmakers of Urban America:
Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the
United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists
and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of
Their Work, 1825-1925 (Repis, 15:2:128,
16:1:100–102
Canada, National Archives
Carto-Canadiana: 1981-1990 (National Archives of
Canada), review of, 24:2:118–19
Canada Department of Energy, Mines, and
Resources
“Mapping in British Columbia Resource
Departments” (Pearson) [presentation at
WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 6:3:44–
47
“Can Librarians Make a Difference in the Geoworld:
The Story of INSIDE Idaho” (Wai and Godfrey)
[abstract of presentation], 36:3:190
Cantino, Alberto, 31:1:8–22
Cantino Map
“The Cantino Bridge from Antilia to America”
(Thompson), 31:1:8–22
The Care of Historical Collections: A Conservation
Handbook for the Nonspecialist (Gulbeck), review of,
4:2:27
Carlberger, Alice
compiler
“Alphabetical Index to Geological Maps of
Colorado” (Largaard and Carlberger),
19:1:8–29
WAML IB Index, volumes 1-45
Carnes, Mark C.  
"Historical Atlas of the United States (Carnes), review of, 35:2:96–97

Carpenter, Michael  
reviewer  

Carrington, David  
"The Atlas of Alberta: A Special Project of Alberta Report, the weekly newsmagazine, review of, 17:1:63

awards and honors  
1992 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 14:1:79–80

1994 recipient of ALA Map and Geography Round Table Honors Award, 26:1:227

retirement of, 26:1:227

reviewed  

Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 3rd ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 10:1:46–49

Carroll, Francis M.  
"A Good and Wise Measure: The Search for the Canadian-American Boundary, 1783-1842 (Carrroll), review of, 34:2:82–83

Carson, H. Glen  
"Atlas of Colorado Ghost Towns (Boyd and Carson), review of, 17:3:293–94

Carson City Place Names: The Names of Old Ormsby County, Nevada (Ansari), review of, 27:2:82

Cartacular (serial publication), review of, 13:3:289–90

Carta Marina map  
Sea Monsters: a Voyage Around the World’s Most Beguiling Map (Nigg), review of, 45:2:86–88

cART/c1E/c0/Cartomania/cARtography/cARTE-DECO  
column found in issues 21:1 through 28:2; 31:1

Carter, James R.  
"Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80’s (Carter), review of, 16:3:268–69

Cartobibliographies. See also Bibliographies;

Checklists: New Mapping of Western North America

Cartobibliography  
column found in issue 16:3

“Carto-Bibliography” (Verner), 7:2:31–38

“Cartobibliography of Historical Maps of Greater Los Angeles Part 1” (Kimball), 29:1:14–16

“Cartobibliography of Historical Maps of Greater Los Angeles Part 2: 1900-1925” (Kimball), 29:2:57–60


“A Cartobibliography of Separately Published U.S. Geological Survey Special Maps of Alaska” (Stark), 18:3:195–220

“Cartobibliography: Purpose and Rationale” (O’Donnell), 23:3:169–71

“Cartographic Resources, Particularly for the Study of the History of Cartography, at the University of California, Los Angeles” (Thrower) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:34–46

“Children’s Atlases: A Selected Bibliography” (Behrouzi), 25:1:23–27

“The Jeneaus Icefield Research Program: Description and Cartobibliography” (Kawula), 24:1:9–12

“Major Cartobibliographies of ‘The West’” (Hoehn) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:2:8–13

“A Map Exercise and Cartobibliography for a Biogeography Course” (Thatcher and Johannessens), 9:2:46–40

“New Citations/Additions/Corrections to A Cartobibliography of Separately Published U.S. Geological Survey Special Maps and River Surveys” (Stark), 32:2:106–11

“Printed Maps of Utah to 1900: An Annotated Cartobibliography” (Moffat), 13:3:2186–204

“Telecommunication Map Classification and Cartobibliography” (Greenberg), 34:1:16–22


“A Very Select Listing of Resources for Map Librarianship Including Articles on Recent Developments” (Piquette), 13:3:101–3

reviews  
Alaskan Maps: A Cartobibliography of Alaska to 1990 (Fall), 16:1:91–94

author’s response, 16:1:94–95


China Maps, 1890-1960: A Selected and Annotated Cartobibliography (Williams) [unpublished thesis], 3:2:20–22

Guide to Cartographic Records in the National Archives (U.S. National Archives), 3:2:24

Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861: An Index to the Cartobibliography (Seavey), 24:3:192–93


Petermann’s Maps: Carto-bibliography of the Maps in Petermann’s Geographische Mitteilungen (Smits), 37:1:17–18


Cartographic Curiosities (Hill), review of, 10:1:95

Cartographic Innovations: an International Handbook of Mapping Terms to 1900 (Walls and Robinson, editors), review of, 20:1:19–22

Cartographic Cataloger’s Newsletter, review of, 21:1:29


“The Cartographic Context of the Columbian Encounter” (Seavey), 23:2:89–93

Cartographic Controls  
column found in issue 17:1

Cartographic Design, Theoretical and Practical Perspectives (Wood and Keller, editors), review of, 28:3:164–67

Cartographic Encounters: Perspectives on Native American Mapping and Map Use (Lewis, editor), review of, 30:2&3:156–57

Cartographic history. See also History  
“The Cantinno Bridge from Antilia to America” (Thompson), 31:1:8–22

“The Cartographic Context of the Columbian Encounter” (Seavey), 23:2:89–93

“Cartographic Resources, Particularly for the Study of the History of Cartography, at the University of California, Los Angeles” (Thrower) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:34–46

“Cartography—A Brief Account of its Historical Development and Current Status” (Wong), 24:3:181–85

“Cartography of Early Nevada, 1820-1900” (McLane) [presentation at 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:142–46

“Collection for the History of Cartography” (Bowser) [presentation at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:50–93

“Count Nikolai Rumiantsev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America” (Kusov), 25:1:10–22

“Developing an Historical Cartographic Database for Accessing Local History” (Crofts and Besnard), 25:3:129–37

“Exhibit—Bibliography of the History of Cartography” (Bowser, compiler) [exhibit at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:45–49

“Facsimile Printing of Historical Colored Maps” (Safan), 17:2:112–22

“The Facsimile Reproduction of Early Engraved Maps” (Margary), 5:2:19–30

“The French Origin of the Americas Maps & Charts, 1590-1898—an Exhibition” (Bowser) [from Collection for the History of Cartography], 9:1:46–57

“Geographical Mapping of Canada’s Arctic Islands, 1880-1980” (Wonders), 13:3:257–73

“Historical Maps in the Honnold Library for the Claremont Colleges” (Beckner) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:65–66

“Landmarks in Cartography” (Thrower) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:1–11

“Native American Cartography as told by George William Manly in his account of Westward Migration in Death Valley In ’49” (Stark), 33:3:163–67

“North America in the Cartography of Guillaume Delisle” (Lockmann), 10:1:20–31

“Oldest Map of America—1414 AD” (Thompson), 27:2:65–77

“Old Maps of the World: Charts and Maps of California Interest: 1375-1720 A.D.” (Bowser) [Exhibit from California State University, Fullerton], 5:3:13–19

correction to article, 61:1:65

exhibit for the 1973 fall WAML meeting at University of California, Riverside, 5:1:12–16

“Printed Maps of Utah to 1900: An Annotated Cartobibliography” (Moffat), 13:2:186–204

“The Royal Engineers’ Mapping of British Columbia: 1845-1906” (Woodward) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:28–42

“300 Years of Japanese Tourism: A Look at the Collection of Edo Maps in the University of British Columbia Library” (Woodward), 24:3:161–74

“Topolobampo, American Utopia in Mexico” (Fox), 16:2:133–42

use of aerial photos for historical research of California, 25:1:123–27

“What Is an Historical Map? Identifying, Maintaining & Acquiring Historical Map Files for the Engineer of the City of Los Angeles” (Kimball), 7:1:38–41

“The World Map of Piri Re’is” (Tonge) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:6–8

reviews  
“The Admiralty Chart: British Naval
Hydrography in the Nineteenth Century, new edition (Ritchie), 26:3:58–59
Alaskan Maps: A Cartobibliography of Alaska to 1900 (Falk), 16:1:91–94
author's response, 16:1:94–95
American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Ritchie), 17:2:96–97
Tasmania and New Zealand: A Historical Geography (Grey), 27:1:33
Atlas of Westward Expansion (Wezler), 27:1:32–33
Australia on Paper: The Story of Australian Mapping (Lines), 26:1&2:18
Book of Longitudes (Santa Cruz), 24:3:193
Cartographia Extraordinaria: The Historical Map Transforme (Rumsey and Punt), 36:1:38–39
Cartographic Encounters: Perspectives on Native American Mapmaking and Map Use (Lewis, editor), 30:2&3:156–57
Cartographies of Disease: Maps, Mapping, and Medicine (Koch), 37:2:73–74
The Cartography of North America, 1500–1800 (Portinaro and Knirsch), 19:4:23–45
Catalogue of Watermarks in Italian Printed Maps, ca. 1540-1600 (Woodward), 28:3:172
Christopher Columbus: Cosmographer: A History of Meteorology, Geodesy, Geography, and Exploration from Antiquity to the Colonial Era (Kravath), 22:2:152
Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America (Prichard), 35:1:44–45
A Descriptive Catalogue of pre-1900 Chinese Maps Seen in Europe (Li), 28:3:185–86
Draconis the Line: Tales of Maps and Cartocontroversy (Monmonier), 28:2:90–91
The Earliest Printed Maps, 1472–1500 (Campbell), 20:2:151–52
Early Images of Terra Incognita: Maps of the Holy Land (Cobb and Vick), 19:2:120
The Early Mapping of Hawaii (Fitzpatrick), 18:3:266–67
Early Printed Maps of Canada (Kershaw), 31:2:150–52
Early Printed Maps of the British Isles 1477–1650, 3rd edition (Shirley), 27:1:32
Eriksen, Ekisuma & Columbus: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), 34:3:161–62
Exploration and Mapping of the American West: Selected Essays (Koepf, editor), 19:1:39–40
Flattening the Earth: Two Thousand Years of Map Projections (Snyder), 26:1&2:24–25
The Geographical Imagination in America, 1880–1950 (Schulten), 33:2:94–95
Glimpses of History from Old Maps: A Collector's View (Lamman), 22:1:167
Historic Maps of Yosemite Valley and Vicinity (Great West Books), 21:1:70–71
History of Cartography, 2nd ed. (Bagrow), revised and enlarged by Skelton, 17:3:292
History of Cartography: Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), 25:1:38–39
The Image of the World: 20 Centuries of World Maps (Whitfield), 42:2:50
Images of the Earth on Three Early Italian Woodcuts: Candidates for the Earliest Printed Maps in the West (Danzer), 23:3:217
The Imperial Map: Cartography and the Mastery of Empire (Akerman, ed.), 43:1:24–25
The King's Two Maps: Cartography and Culture in the Seventeenth Century (Birkholz), 36:3:200–201
La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1848–1857 (Rebert), 33:3:169–70
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542–1794 (Beals), 22:2:50–51
Laws of the Land: Texas County Maps and the History of Settlement (Frantz and Cox), 20:2:154–56
Magnificent Maps: Power, Propaganda, and Art (Barber and Harper), 42:3:92
Map of the Massachusetts Bay Colony (Wilford), 13:3:284–85
Mappa Mundi: The Hereford World Map (Harvey), 28:2:95–96
Mapping an Empire: The Geographical Construction of British India, 1765–1843 (Edney), 29:2:85–86
The Mapping of New York State: A Study in the History of Cartography (Allen), 42:3:119
The Mapping of Russian America, A History of Russian American Contacts in Cartography (Porinski), 20:4:93
The Mapping of the American Southwest (Reinhart and Colley, editors), 19:4:235–36
Mapping Paradise: A History of Heaven on Earth (Scaife), 38:2:83–85
Mapping the North American Plains: Essays in the History of Cartography (Luebke, Kaye, and Moullon, editors), 19:1:40–41
Maps and History: Constructing Images of the Past (Black), 30:1:1–42
"Maps in the Eighteenth Century British Magazines: A Bibliical" (Klein), 21:2:128
Maps of Paradise (Scaife), 45:2:89
Maps of Tennessee and the Southwest, 1513–1900 (Martin and Martin), 16:2:179–81
The Marvel of Maps: Art, Cartography and Politics in Renaissance Italy (Fiorani), 37:2:69–71
Medieval Maps (Harvey), 24:2:119
Mercator: the Man Who Mapped the World (Crane), 35:2:97–98
Military Architecture, Cartography and the Representation of the Early Modern European City: A Checklist of Treatises on Fortification in the Newberry Library (Pollak), 23:3:214
The Mismapping of America (Schwartz), 35:1:45–46
The Nation Builders: A Sesquicentennial History of the Corps of Engineers (Schubert, editor), 22:1:69–70
The New Cartography (Peters), 17:2:193–95
New Jersey Road Maps of the 18th Century (Rice), 13:3:288
Railroad Maps of North America: The First Hundred Years (Modelski), 16:2:173–85
The "Ramusio" Map of 1534: A Facsimile Edition with Commentary (Holzheim and Buisseret), 25:1:40–41
Rhumb Lines and Map Wars: A Social History of the Mercator Projection (Monmonier), 36:3:204–5
Sea Monsters: A Voyage Around the World's Most Beggaring Map (Nigg), 45:2:86–88
Sea Monsters on Medieval and Renaissance Maps (Van Duzer), 45:1:45–47
The Shape of the World (Berthon and Robinson), 24:4:16
Sir Francis Drake and the famous voyage, 1577–1580 (Thowrer, editor), 17:1:173–75
The Sovereign Map: Theoretical Approaches in Cartography Through History (Jacob), 38:2:81–82
Terra Cognita: The Mental Discovery of America (Zurbavil), 25:1:39–40
Two by Two: Twenty-two Pairs of Maps from the Newberry Library Illustrating 500 Years of Western Cartographic History (Akerman, Karrow, and Buisseret), 25:2:85–86
Understanding Maps: A Systematic History of Their Use and Development (Hodgskiss), 13:2:169–70
United States Coastal Charts 1783–1861 (Guthorn), 18:1:76–78
The United States in Old Maps and Prints (Van Erm, 23:3:142–43
Warren Map of 1867 (essay by Buttery), 22:2:153
Cartographic Information Center (Louisiana State University) "Wall Map Storage Methods: A Photo Essay" (Togashi), 29:2:68–70
Cartographic Information Society. See also North American Cartographic Information Society, formation of, 12:1:179
name change to North American Cartographic Information Society, 12:3:309
“Cartographic Literature: A Quiz” (Steward), 7:3:11–12
Cartographic Perspectives: Bulletin of the North American Cartographic Information Society, review of, 20:3:229
Cartographic products. See also Equipment; Products
“Columbia CD-ROM Experience: Evaluation of Map Data on CD-ROM” (Klimley), 20:4:19–22
“A Geological Perspective: Searching for Maps in GeoRef” (Pruett), 13:1:11–18
“Increasing the Availability of National Mapping Products” (Roney and Olgivie), 12:2:133–40
“The Sunlit Earth: A Survey of Products Showing the Sunlit Portion of the Earth” (Yarrington), 26:3:55–56
Cartographic-reproduction terms, glossary of, 21:2:108
“Collection for the History of Cartography” (Boswell) [presentation at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:50–93
“Landmarks in Cartography” (Thrower) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:11–28
reviews
Cartographic Design, Theoretical and Practical Perspectives (Wood and Keller, editors), 28:3:164–67
“Cartography: A Brief Account of its Historical Development and Current Status” (Wong), 24:3:181–85
Cartography in the Traditional African, American, Arctic, Australian, and Pacific Societies (Woodward and Malcolm, editors), 30:2:150–51
Collecting Antique Maps: An Introduction to the History of Cartography (Potter), 32:2:115–16
“How to Lie With Maps” (Monmonier), 24:3:192
Keyguide to Information Sources in Cartography (Hodgkiis and Tatham), 18:2:167–68
The Map Catalog: Every Kind of Map and Chart on Earth and Even Some Above It (Carver), 10:2:277–78
selected as a 1988 Outstanding Reference Source (ALA), 19:4:225–26
Map Making and Map Keeping in New Zealand: A Review and Bibliography (Marshall), 24:2:119
Mapping It Out: Expository Cartography for the Humanities and Social Sciences (Monmonier), 25:2:84–85
Mapping Latin America: A Cartographic Reader (Dym and Oleni), 45:1:42–43
Mapping the Next Millennium: The Discovery of New Geographies (Hall), 24:3:191–92
Maps and Civilization: Cartography in Culture and Society (Thrower), 39:3:133–34
Maps Are Territories, Science Is an Atlas: A Portfolio of Exhibits (Turnbull), 26:3:60
The New Cartography (Peters), 17:2:193–95
Understanding Maps: A Systematic History of Their Use and Development (Hodgkiis), 13:2:169–70
Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muehlenhaus), 45:3:123–24
The World on Paper: A Celebration of the Mapmaker’s Art (Cain), 26:1&2:25–26
cartography of cartographic materials 1982
Cartography of cartographic materials 1982
Cartographic re-creation, terms, glossary of, 21:2:108
“Collection for the History of Cartography” (Boswell) [presentation at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:50–93
“Landmarks in Cartography” (Thrower) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:11–28
reviews
Cartographic Design, Theoretical and Practical Perspectives (Wood and Keller, editors), 28:3:164–67
“Cartography: A Brief Account of its Historical Development and Current Status” (Wong), 24:3:181–85
Cartography in the Traditional African, American, Arctic, Australian, and Pacific Societies (Woodward and Malcolm, editors), 30:2:150–51
Collecting Antique Maps: An Introduction to the History of Cartography (Potter), 32:2:115–16
“How to Lie With Maps” (Monmonier), 24:3:192
Keyguide to Information Sources in Cartography (Hodgkiis and Tatham), 18:2:167–68
The Map Catalog: Every Kind of Map and Chart on Earth and Even Some Above It (Carver), 10:2:277–78
selected as a 1988 Outstanding Reference Source (ALA), 19:4:225–26
Map Making and Map Keeping in New Zealand: A Review and Bibliography (Marshall), 24:2:119
Mapping It Out: Expository Cartography for the Humanities and Social Sciences (Monmonier), 25:2:84–85
Mapping Latin America: A Cartographic Reader (Dym and Oleni), 45:1:42–43
Mapping the Next Millennium: The Discovery of New Geographies (Hall), 24:3:191–92
Maps and Civilization: Cartography in Culture and Society (Thrower), 39:3:133–34
Maps Are Territories, Science Is an Atlas: A Portfolio of Exhibits (Turnbull), 26:3:60
The New Cartography (Peters), 17:2:193–95
Understanding Maps: A Systematic History of Their Use and Development (Hodgkiis), 13:2:169–70
Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muehlenhaus), 45:3:123–24
The World on Paper: A Celebration of the Mapmaker’s Art (Cain), 26:1&2:25–26
Cartography in France, 1660-1848: Science, Engineering, and Statescraft (Konvita), review of, 19:2:116
“Cartography in Switzerland” (Schacht), 9:2:120–22
Cartography in the Newspaper column found in issue 18:1
“Cartography of Early Nevada, 1820-1900” (McLane) [presentation at 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:142–46
The Cartography of Northern Virginia: Facsimile Reproduction of Maps Dating from 1608 to 1915 (Stephenson), review of, 13:2:168–69
Cartornia: Newsletter of the Association of Map Memorabilia Collectors, review of, 18:3:232
Cartomania, 5:3:32
Cartographobia
Carto-Quotes: An Inspirational Companion for the Map-maker and the Map-user (Brannon and Harding, editors), review of, 30:2&3:159–60
Carver, Larry
author
“The Christmas Gift: An Enlarged Space for the Map and Imagery Laboratory” (Carver and Larsgaard), 32:1:33–45
“Design for Combining a Map Room with a Remote Sensing/Cartographic Laboratory” (Carver), 10:3:216–26
retirement of, 39:3:152
reviewer
“A Case for Moving Maps with Care: A review of Maps” (Andrew), 28:1:115–23
“A Case Study in Promotion and Use of the Map Collection: Travel Literature” (Olsgaard and Van Balen), 9:2:105–11
Cass Library of African Studies
Cataloging, See also Bibliographic controls; Classification systems; Cutter Lists; Online catalogs and collections, 20:3:202
AACR2
“AACR2 Abandonment of Corporate Body Main Entry: LC G&M Division Position Paper” (Schroeder), 10:1:78–81
AACR2 updates in Cataloging of Cartographic Materials, 12:2:192–95
Anglo-American Cataloguing Committee for Cartographic Materials
1979 meeting report (Stevens), 11:2:117–26
“Multiled Cataloging/Description for Cartographic Materials” (Parker), 21:2:86–96
“Significant New Rules” (Fleming), 12:1:51–53
reviews
Cartographic Materials: A Manual of Interpretation for AACR2, 1982 revision
CAT–CAT
CATALOGING, reviews: cartographic materials 2002–CATALOGS, reviews: descriptive

Collections & Technical Services
“Cataloging Issues: Subject-Heading Clearinghouse for Map Catalogers—A Follow-up” (Studwell), 20:1:22
Catalogs
“A Catalog of Maps, Atlases, and Charts of Ireland in the Collections of the Geography and Map Division of the Library of Congress” (McConnell and O’Brien), 16:2:216–18
exhibition catalogs
“The French Origin of the Americas Maps & Charts, 1590-1898—an Exhibition” (Boswell) [from Collection for the History of Cartography], 9:1:46–57
“The Grand Ocean, The East & Cathay, Twenty-seven Maps, 1556-1855, Plus One” (Boswell) [exhibition at California State University, Fullerton], 10:3:243–53
“Old Maps of the World: Charts and Maps of California Interest: 1375-1720 A.D.” (Boswell) [Exhibit from California State University, Fullerton], 5:3:13–19
correction to article, 61:65
exhibit for the 1973 fall WAML meeting at University of California, Riverside, 5:1:12–16
reviews
Cartographic Treasure of the Newberry Library, October 10, 2001-January 19, 2002 (Newberry Library), 34:2:77–78
The Discovery of the World: Maps of the Earth and the Cosmos from the David M. Stewart Collection (David M. Stewart Museum), 17:3:287–90
DQ [Design Quarterly], 10:1:45
The Earth Revealed: Aspects of Geologic Mapping, Catalog of the Exhibition (Ehrenberg), 21:3:197
Florida, the Making of a State: A Cartographic Adventure, January 17—March 28, 2002 (Fиндlay, editor), 34:1:30–31
From Terra Incognita to the Prairie West: A Map Exhibit (Karamitsian, editor), 20:2:159–60
Land and the Creek: Antiquarian Maps of the Ukraine: An Exhibition (Kordan), 19:1:48
Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird’s-Eye Views of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844-1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), 9:3:200–201
Rural Images: The Estate Plan in the Old & New Worlds (Buissereet), 20:3:230–31
Togal Tir Marking Time: The Maps of the Western Isles (MacLeod, editor), 21:3:128
sales catalogs
review
American Catalogue (Fitch), 25:2:82
Historical Maps of Canada (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives), 25:2:86
“WAML Catalog of Urban Mapping” (Wilson), 17:2:201–3
reviews
American Catalogue (Fitch), 25:2:82
Catalogue of Watermarks in Italian Printed Maps, ca. 1540-1600 (Woodward), 28:3:172
A Descriptive Catalogue of pre-1900 Chinese Maps Seen in Europe (Li), 28:3:185–86

(Sithee, editor), 14:1:18–19
Additions to Bibliographic/Holdings 007 (Maps format) for Satellite Imagery proposal, 25:1:62–65
analysis of frequency of name records in MARC data base, 11:1:33–34
“Analyzing Atlases” (Vick), 19:1:30–32
Anglo-American Cataloguing Committee for Cartographic Materials
1979 meeting report (Stevens), 11:2:117–26
“Arrangement and Organization of Geologic Maps in the Library” (Lukens) [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall meeting], 1:2:24–29
Cataloging News/Column/Map Cataloging Update columns found in issues 18:1; 20:3 through 21:1; 22:2 through 26:3; 27:3; 28:2 through 30:1; 31:1; 31:3 through 38:1; 38:3 through 40:3; 41:2 through 45:3
“Cataloging of a Map Collection” (Neddermeyer), 4:2:18–25
Cataloging of Cartographic Materials columns found in issues 11:3 through 12:3
“A Classification and Cataloguing Scheme for a Small Map Library” (Fox), 4:1:24–33
author’s response to comments by Patricia Alonso, 5:1:23–24
Patricia Alonso’s comments on, 4:3:22–24
“Commentary on Canadian Geomatics Data Sets Cataloging Rules” (Studwell), 22:3:220
Core Record Standards for Cartographic Materials, 35:2:114–16
country-of-publication codes for East Europe, 24:2:146
“Defining Map Areas in Cartographic Cataloging” (Schreiber), 18:1:29–33
“The International Standard Bibliographic Description for Cartographic Materials (ISBD(CM)): A Cautionary Explanation” (Larsgaard), 8:3:153–57
“The LA Series and Cataloging: A Response” (Hage), 20:3:29–34
“Map Cataloging at the Branner Earth Sciences Library” (Freund), 22:1:44–45
“Map Cataloging Rules Revised at the Library of Congress” (Schroeder), 9:2:31–30
MARC records, 12:3:332–33
“AACR2 Abandonment of Corporate Body Main Entry: LC G&SM Division Position Paper” (Schroeder), 10:1:78–81
analysis of frequency of name records in MARC data base, 11:1:33–34
Anglo-American Cataloguing Committee for Cartographic Materials, 11:2:117–26
Cataloging of Cartographic Materials, 11:3:176–81
“Format Integration and Spatial Data: A Preliminary View” (Studwell and Rast), 24:3:186–88
joint project of RLIN and Library of Congress to build data base of MARC data elements, 10:3:235
reviews
"The Sherman Day 1850 Map of San Jose and How to Correct L.C. Cataloging” (Stevens), 13:2:148–57
Subject headings
“Common Sense (in Planning for the Future of LC Subject Headings)” (Studwell), 23:3:173+
“Game Shows, Elevators, Full Plates, and Other Allegories: Look at the Present State and Future Possibilities of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 24:2:103–6
“Geologic Subject Headings: A Macro View” (Studwell), 21:1:56–58
“Geologic Subject Headings: A Micro View” (Larsgaard), 21:1:58–59
“Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names as Subjects: A Problem for Map Catalogers” (Studwell), 17:3:233–34
“The Invisible Geologic Quadrangle” (Studwell), 21:2:98–100
“The LCSH Windmill: A Fairly Grimm Tale” (Studwell), 21:2:99–100
“Map Libraries and a Subject Heading Code” (Studwell), 18:2:157–58
“Reversed Subject Headings for Maps, Began in January 1978 at L.C.” (no author), 9:2:132–33
“The Rocky Road to a Subject Code” (Studwell), 22:2:109–10
“A Simple and Successful Method to Enhance Map Subject Access” (Studwell and Schreiber), 16:3:357–58
“Songs and Subject Headings: A One Act Musical on the Long Range Future of LC Subject Access” (Studwell), 22:3:218–20
“Subject Heading Clearinghouse for Map Catalogers” (Studwell), 19:1:4
“A Tale of Two Decades, or, The Decline of the Fortunes of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 25:2:73–74
“The Three-Pronged Fork in the Road: A Detective Mystery of the Twenty-First Century” (Studwell), 23:1:42–43
“Work Flow of Map Copy Cataloging at the University of Alabama” (Kollen), 21:3:143–46
reviews
Cataloging Sheet Maps: The Basics (Andrew), 34:3:162–66
Map Cataloging Bibliography: Selectively Annotated (Hughes and Demetracopoulos, editors), 30:28:3:148–50
Maps and Related Cartographic Materials: Cataloging, Classification, and Bibliographic Control (Andrew and Larrsgard), 32:1:18–49
Cataloging and Classification Section. See American Library Association, Association for Library
The Map Catalog: Every Kind of Map and Chart on Earth and Even Some Above It (Makower), 18:3:277–78
selected as a 1988 Outstanding Reference Source (ALA), 19:4:225–26
Maps Alberta, Catalog 1988-90 (Land Information Services Division), 21:2:127
Catalogue of Sanborn Atlases at California State University, Northridge (Rees and Hober), reprint of review from SLA G&M Div. Bulletin, 6:2:52–53
Catalogue of Watermarks in Italian Printed Maps, ca. 1540-1600 (Woodward), review of, 28:3:172
Caves National Speleological Society and cave locations, 28:2:88
CCISA. See Congress of Cartographic Information Specialist Associations
CCOAP. See California Comprehensive Ocean Area Plan
CD-ROMs
"Columbia CD-ROM Experience: Evaluation of Map Data on CD-ROM" (Klimley), 20:1:19–22
lifespan of, 23:3:167
reviews
Better Assessment Science Integrating Point and Nonpoint Sources (BASINS) version 2.0 (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 32:6:20
Geophysics of North America (CD-ROM), 23:2:151–53
"PLACE-NAME-INDEX on CD-ROM" (Buckmaster Publishing), 19:2:101
Terrain Navigator 50/50 (Maptech), 36:3:204–8
Terrain Navigator: Colorado and New Mexico Region, 2001 (Maptech), 33:2:97–98
TopoUSA, version 3 (Delorme), 33:2:97–98
A Wheel of Memory: the Herford Mappamundi (Kline), 34:1:31–33
World Factbook 1988. 21:1:20–21
Census. See also Demographics; Population; U.S. Census Bureau
"Census Mapping" (Cruse), 21:1:153
"Machine-Readable Products from the Census" (Einowski), 23:2:97–101
reviews
Atlas of the 1990 Census (Matsson), 25:3:140–41
Center for Economic Projections (National Planning Association)
Center for Geographic Information (LOC), 27:3:130
Center for Wetland Resources (Louisiana State University)
Environmental Atlas and Multiuse Management Plan for South-Central Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University), review of, 6:3:27
Centesimal division of the circle
"Conversion from Centesimal to Sexagesimal Systems" (Hagen), 28:1:48
Central American. See also names of specific countries
"Sources of Free Maps from Central America, South America, and Africa" (Satterlee), 1:3:41–47
"A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University" (Hoehn), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96
reviews
Historical Atlas of Central America (Hall and Pérez Brignoli), 36:1:59–60
Central State University Map Collection: A Subject Analysis (Bucklawle), review of, 15:2:122
Central Washington State College
Bowllon Library
"The Map Collection, Bowllon Library, Central Washington State College" (Larsgaard), 4:1:27–30
"Map Classification: General Theories and Specific Practice" (Larsgaard), 4:1:34–41
"A Month in Europe: The International Federation of Library Associations Convention and Visits to European Map Libraries" (Larsgaard), 5:2:9–13
Central Washington University
Washington at Statehood, 1889-1989: A Map Celebrating 100 Years of Progress and Statehood (Central Washington University), review of, 20:3:228–29
CETENAL. See La Comision de Estudios del Territorio Nacional (Mexico)
Chadduck, Robert
author: "Data Archiving at the National Archives" (Chadduck) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:191
Chadwych-Healey
Chamberlin, Thomas W.
Mazatlan Atlas: Calles y Distritos=Streets and Districts, Sinolua, Mexico (Chamberlin, Fuentevilla Ruffo, and HGC), review of, 22:2:152–53
Chambers, Darlene
author: "The Public Availability of the Central Intelligence Agency's Cartographic Products" (Chambers) [presentation at 1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA], 8:1:25–30
Champion, Anthony Gerard
Chamberland, Jr.
Map of Hillsborough Co., New Hampshire, from actual surveys (Chance, Jr.), review of, 16:1:90–91
"Change in Academic Cartographic Materials Collections: Or, A Groundswell Revisited" (Larsgaard), 21:2:101–4
Charbit, Denis
"Charting the Enlightenment: An Interpretation of Edmond Halley's 1728 Chart of the Atlantic Ocean" (Fink) [2005 Ristow Prize Honorable Mention], 37:2:86
"Chasing Mayflies: Archiving Spatial Data" (Zellner), 34:2:71–75
Chatterjee, S. P.
India in Maps (Dutt, Chatterjee, and Gelb), review of, 10:1:150
A Checklist of Canadian Copyright Deposits in the British Museum 1895-1923 (Ettlinger and O'Neil, editors), review of, 16:3:329
Checklists. See also Bibliographies:
Cartobibliography
address check lists of geologic surveys of the world, 1:2:11–24
reviews
Bird's Eye View of Wisconsin Communities: a Preliminary Checklist (Maulc), 91:1:87
A Checklist of Canadian Copyright Deposits in the British Museum 1895-1923 (Ettlinger and O'Neil, editors), 16:3:329
The Mapping of California as an Island, An Illustrated Checklist (McLaughlin and Mayo), 28:2:94–95
Maps Contained in the Publications of the American Bibliography, 1639-1819: An Index
CATLOGS, reviews: globes—CHECKLISTS, reviews: maps contained: 19
and Checklist (Walsh), 21:1:66–65
“Maps in Eighteenth Century British Magazines: A Checklist” (Klein), 21:2:128
Military Architecture, Cartography and the Representation of the Early Modern European City: A Checklist of Treatises on Fortification in the Newberry Library (Pollak), 23:3:214
New Hampshire Maps to 1900: An Annotated Checklist (Cobb), 13:2:165–66
Cheever, Julia
The World Centered on the San Francisco Bay Area: Global Orientation Chart (Blackwell and Cheever), review of, 18:2:174
Chicago, Illinois
reviews
Chicago Mapmakers: Essays on the Rise of the City’s Map Trade (Conzen, editor), 16:2:171–72
Chicago: A Geography of the City and Its Region (Hudson), review of, 38:3:122
Chico, California. See California State University, Chico
Children, books for
“Children’s Atlases: A Selected Bibliography” (Behroozi), 25:1:23–27
reviews
Childcraft Picture Atlas (Amos), 25:1:25–26
The Children’s Animal Atlas (Lambert), 25:1:24
The Children’s First Atlas (Williams), 25:1:126
The Children’s Illustrated Activity Atlas (Morris), 25:1:26
The Children’s Space Atlas (Kerrod), 25:1:24
The Coat Mappers (Morrison), 36:1:61–62
Cultural Atlas for Young People: Ancient Egypt (Harris), in “Children’s Atlases: A Selected Bibliography” (Behroozi), 25:1:24
Discovering Maps: A Young Person’s World Atlas (Graham, editor), 25:1:26
The Doublebad Children’s Atlas (Oliver, editor), 25:1:26
The Facts On File Children’s Atlas (Wright and Wright), 25:1:26–27
Finding Our Way: A Book of Map and Globe Skills (Rugg), 25:1:144
National Geographic Picture Atlas of Our Fifty States (National Geographic Society), 25:1:24
National Geographic Picture Atlas of Our World (National Geographic Society), 25:1:27
Rand McNally Children’s Atlas of the Native Americans (Edelman, editor), 25:1:25
Student Atlas of World Politics (Allen), 30:1:46
United States Atlas for Young People (Smith), 25:1:24
“Children with Handicaps and Their Families” (Thematic Maps), 18:1:72
Chile
reviews
Atlas de la Republica de Chile, 2nd ed. (Instituto Geografico Militar), 15:2:182–83
China
cataloging changes to handle Hong Kong’s reversion to China, 34:2:94–95
“China Assails New Siberia Names” [reprinted from the New York Times], 4:3:37
“China: Development of a Geographer’s Sense of Place Through Maps” (Salter) [abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting], 4:3:45–47
“Moscow Assails Chinese on Atlas” (Smith) [reprinted from the New York Times], 4:1:57–58
“Star Map Found, Dated in 1005” [reprinted from San Diego Union], 11:2:161
reviews
Atlas of China (Hsieh and Salter), 5:2:41–42
China: A Provincial Atlas (Hsieh and Hsieh), 27:3:141–42
A Descriptive Catalogue of pre-1900 Chinese Maps Seen in Europe (Li), 28:3:185–86
China, Republic of (Taiwan)
“Map Librarianship in the Republic of China” (Otness), 13:2:214–28
Chiong, Anna
reviewer
“The Christmas Gift: An Enlarged Space for the Map and Imagery Laboratory” (Carver and Largsjaard), 32:1:33–45
Christopher Columbus: Cosmographer: A History of Metrology, Geodesy, Geography, and Exploration from Antiquity to the Colonial Era (Kravath), review of, 22:2:152
Christy, Barbara
author
“Map Classification: Basic Considerations and a Comparison of Systems” (Chrisly), 4:2:29–42
Chrzanowski, A.
Urban Surveying and Mapping (Blachut, Chrzanowski, and Saastamoinen), review of, 10:3:262
Chu, Gregory
Air Travelers’ Reference Map of the United States (Bailey, Pizarus and Chu), review of, 22:2:147
Aviators’ Reference Map of the United States (Chu and Piris), review of, 22:2:147
Chulina Village (Republic of China), 61:2:10
Chung, Su Kim
author
“A Cartographic Journey Through Las Vegas History: Tracing the Las Vegas Landscape Through Maps” Part 1 (Chung and Rankin), 39:2:64–81
Ciener, Jane
author
“Stages in the Life of a Geologic Map” (Ciefer), 22:2:117–20
Circulation policies. See also Policies for map libraries
“Map Circulation—Libraries and Industry Cooperate” (Johnson), 31:1:23–24
Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources
“The Circum-Pacific Map Project: An Introduction and Review” (Stevens), 9:1:2–10
update on Circum-Pacific Map Project, 9:2:119
Cissel, Diane
50 Old-growth Day Hikes in the Willamette National Forest (Cissel, Cissel, and Eberhardt), review of, 23:1:61
Cissel, John
50 Old-growth Day Hikes in the Willamette National Forest (Cissel, Cissel, and Eberhardt), review of, 23:1:61
Citations
for map references, 12:2:196–98
reviews
Cities and towns. See also Counties; names of individual towns and cities; Urban studies/urban geography
City maps. See also Cities and towns; names of individual cities
“Cartographic Solicitation Programs for City Maps” (Wise), 12:3:284–87
“Cities of the American West: an Index to City Maps” (Seavey), 11:2:97–103
“Maps Are Not Folding” (Trahing) [reprinted from Santa Cruz Sentinel], 5:3:9
“In Praise of Old Guidebook City Plans” (Otness), 12:3:268–75
“A Primer on Map Folds and Map Folding” (Otness), 61:1:13–16
“Things of the Past: Service Station Maps of City are Getting Scarce” (Glushien) [reprinted from Sacramento Bee], 3:2:17
“A Further Note on Nevada’s Sanborn Maps; Additional Holdings” (Moody), 10:3:259–60
“Map Resources on Orange County: A View from the Celebration of The Orange Centennial” (Berry), 21:2:75–77
“Northern Nigerian T owns–Through Maps and Maps” (Uquhart) [abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting], 4:3:44
possible publication of the Library of Congress G-Schedule alphanumeric codes for cities and towns in the U.S., 12:1:110
reviews
Into Map of Santa Fe (Blair Press), 22:2:153
“Urban History in Fire Insurance Maps: Nevada as a Case Study” (Moody), 10:2:129–38
“Urban Mapping Catalog” (Cruse), 16:1:52–53
“WAML Catalog of Urban Mapping” (Wilson), 17:2:201–3
reviews
Cities of the American West: A History of Frontier Urban Planning (Repo), index to the maps contained, 11:2:97–103
Cities of the World (Young, editor), 15:2:186–
“Alexander Dallas Bache and Jedediah Hotchkiss: Mapping Virginia During the American Civil War” (Pearson), 32:3:179–88 reviews

Civil War Maps: a Graphic index to the Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies... (O’Reilly, Bosse, and Karras), 19:1:46–47

The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2–20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75

Clackamas County “Battle Over Original San Francisco Map” [reprint from San Francisco Chronicle], 7:1:31–32

Clackamas County, Oregon Earthquake Hazard Map, 35:2:138–39

Claremont Colleges Honnold Library “Historical Maps in the Honnold Library for the Claremont Colleges” (Beckner) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:65–66

Clark, Donald T. reviewed

Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66

reviewer

Yosemite Place Names: The Historical Background of Geographic Names in Yosemite National Park (Browning), 20:2:157–59

Clark, Jill The GIS Guide to Public Domain Data (Kerski and Clark), reviewed, 44:1:20

Clark, John P. M. reviewed

Travel in Canada: A Guide to Information Sources (Corley), 16:2:173

Clark, Sue. See Trevitt-Clark, Kathleen Susan (Su) Clarkson, L. A. Mapping the Irish Famine: A Survey of the Famine Decades (Kennedy, Ell, Crawford, and Clarkson), review of, 32:3:204–5

Classification systems. See also American Geographical Society, classification system; Bibliothèque Nationale, classification system; Boggs and Lewis classification system; Cartomatique; Cataloguing; Catter LSs; Dewey Decimal Classification system; Universal Decimal Classification system; U.S. Army Map Service, classification system; U.S. Library of Congress, classification system

Arrangement of maps

“Arrangement and Organization of Geologic Maps in the Library” (Lukens) [summary and bibliography of presentation], 1:2:24–29

“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the National Library of Australia” (O’Connor), 28:2:70–78

“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection” (Togashi), 28:2:79–83

“A California Regional Classification System” (Langston, Yapkowski, and Barr), 81:6:19

“A Classification and Cataloguing Scheme for a Small Map Library” (Fox), 41:1:24–33

author's response to comments by Patricia Alonso, 5:1:23–24

Patricia Alonso's comments on, 4:3:22–24

“Map Classification: Basic Considerations and a Comparison of Systems” (Chrissy), 4:2:29–42

“Map Classification: General Theories and Specific Practice” (Langford), 41:3:41

problems in classifying oceanic maps, 17:2:148–49

“Telecommunication Map Classification and Cartobibliography” (Greenberg), 34:1:16–22

reviews


Maps and Related Cartographic Materials: Cataloging, Classification, and Bibliographic Control (Andrew and Larsgaard), 32:1:48–49

Clement, Elaine

1994 awarded ALA Map and Geography Round Table honors, 26:3:82

Climate. See also Weather

“Life Blood of the San Joaquin” (Morgan), 16:1:78–82 reviews

Climate Atlas of the United States version 2.0 (NOAA), 34:2:103–4

The Climates of the World (Litynski), 17:2:191–93

Eastropic Atlas (Love, editor). See also weather

Closed stacks vs. open stacks The Mark Twain Murders (Skom), review of, 22:10:106

“Cloth Maps of World War II” (Doll), 20:1:23–35

Clout, Hugh Times London History Atlas (Clout), review of, 25:1:36–37

Coal. See energy resources

Coastal charts. See also Maritime cartography

Oceanic maps and charts

“John Thornton: Hydrographer, 1641-1708” (Verner), 7:3:9

Land use maps of the California coastline, 3:3:15

a sequel, 4:1:62

“Pirate and Treasure Atlases” (Wise), 7:3:44–44

“Sea of Cortez Cruising Charts: A Short History” (Cunningham), 16:3:288–90

reviews

Coastal Mapping Handbook (Ellis, editor), 10:3:264

Mapping the North Carolina Coast: Sixteenth Century Cartography and the Roanoke Voyages (Cunningham), 20:1:57–58

Merged Extracted Vector Shoreline Data Set (NOAA), 35:3:176

United States Coastal Charts 1783-1861 (Guthorn), 18:1:76–78

Cobb, David A. 1986 awarded ALA Map and Geography Round Table honors., 18:1:27

author

“Keynote Address to the Inaugural Meeting of the Northeast Map-Users Organization (Cobb), 19:4:211–13

“Map Librarians Speak Out—and USGS/NCIC Listen” (Cobb), 10:3:233–35

retirement of, 39:3:151

reviewed

Early Images of Terra Santa: Maps of the Holy Land (Cobb and Vick), 19:2:210

Guide to U.S. Map Resources 1st ed. (Cobb), 17:3:290–91

Mapping Boston (Krieger, Cobb, and Turner, editors), 3:3:296–97

New Hampshire Maps to 1900: An Annotated Checklist (Cobb), 13:2:165–66


reviewer

American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Ristow), 17:2:196–97

Cartographical Innovations: an International Handbook of Mapping Terms to 1900 (Walls and Robinson, editors), 20:1:55

The International Geographic Encyclopedia and Atlas (Houghton Mifflin), 12:2:146

Codes for maps. See also Dating of maps country-of-publication codes for East Europe, 24:2:146


“Date Codes for Later H. M. Gousha maps, 1979-1996” (Rockwell), 35:3:156

date codes for John Bartholomew and Sons maps, 13:3:340

date coding of American Automobile Association maps, 6:3:15

“Making Map Codes” (DeOrsey), 16:3:280–82

reviews

Codes for Named Populated Places and Related Entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102

Survey of National Geocoding Systems (U.S. Department of Transportation), 10:1:100

“Coffee Culture in Guatemala: Location and Movement” (Biechler) [summary of presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5:3:36–42

Cognitive geography

“Mental Maps and Collection Development: A View from Colorado” (Brunvand), 23:1:35–41

reviews

The Atlas of a Periwinkle Guide to Anna McCaffrey’s Wonderful World of Dragons and Dragonriders (Fonstad), 16:3:270–71

The Nature of Maps: Cartographic Constructions of the Natural World (Wood and Fels), 40:2:50–51

Cohen, Paul E.

Mapping the West: America’s Westward Movement (Jackson), 15:2:1849 (Cohen), review of, 35:2:99–102

The Coldest Crucible: Arctic Exploration and American Culture (Robinson), review of, 38:2:83

Cold storage, 13:1:50

Cold War

reviews

The Palgrave Concise Historical Atlas of the Cold War (Swift), 36:2:139

Cole, Maud D.


Collaboration. See Cooperation

“The University of California-Stanford Map Libraries Group: Collaboration in Practice” (Sweetkind-Singer) [abstract of presentation], 36:5:319

Collcutt, Martin


Collecting Antique Maps: An Introduction to the History of Cartography (Potter), review of, 32:2:15–16

response to original review, 33:1:39

“Collecting Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern

Campus of University of California” (Hoehn, Lukens, Lundquist, Rudd, Stevens, Tonge), 8:3:185–87

Collection descriptions. See Map Collections

Collection development. See also Acquisitions

Physical management of map collections

“Aquisitions Problems and Solutions in the New Map Library” (Rivero), 6:1:17–23

“Basic Considerations for Development of an Effective Selection and Acquisition Policy for an Academic Map Library” (Dochhilt), 15:2:2188–96

“Cartographic Solicitation Programs for City Maps” (Wise), 12:3:284–87

“Cartographic Sources and Acquisition Techniques” (Wise), 10:2:176–82

“Change in Academic Cartographic Materials Collections: Or, A Groundswell Revisited” (Larsgard), 21:2:101–4

“A Classification and Cataloguing Scheme for a Small Map Library” (Fox), 16:3:270–71

“Collecting Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern

Campuses of University of California” (Hoehn, Lukens, Lundquist, Rudd, Stevens, Tonge), 8:3:185–87

“Collection Development Policies for Maps and Geospatial Information” (Shawa) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190–91

evaluating collections

“The 1991 ARL Cartographic Resources Survey” (Seavey), 24:3:175–80

“Mainstreaming of Map Libraries: Twenty Years of Integration Within Academic Research Libraries” (Hiller), 19:3:151–60

“Map Collection Development Planning: Mapkeeper & Library Administrator Working Together Can Taller a Rational Acquisitions Policy” (Seavey), 15:3:268–79

author’s response to letter to the editor, 16:3:251

responses to original article, 16:1:124

“Map Collections in Public Libraries in (Victoria, Australia): Starting, Building, Maintaining Them” (Alonso), 8:1:74–82

appendix to previously published paper (revised by Judith Wells), 8:2:83–92

“Map Librarianship: Organize, Share, and Expand Your Resources!” (Stevens), 20:3:207–14

“Map Librarians Need to Beware of Requests for Pre-payment” (Stevens), 14:3:215–18

“Maps in the Local History Collection” (Stevens), 3:3:17–29

“Mental Maps and Collection Development: A View from Colorado” (Brunvand), 23:1:35–41


“Notes from the Beginner’s Workshop on Cartographic Materials Collection Development Issues” (Hoehn), 34:3:134–40

“Periodical and Bibliographic Sources for Geography Book and Atlas Selection” (Lamprecht) [presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5:3:56–50

“State and Local Atlases: Some Observations on Collection Building” (Fetrow), 3:2:2–17

summary of 1983 “Map Acquisitions and Use” conference, 15:1:40–42


“Used American Map Price Averages, 1978” (Hoehn), 11:1:27–28

reviews

A Geographical Bibliography for American Libraries (Harris, ed., et al), 17:2:189–90

Guide for a Small Map Collection: A Book of Basics, for Newcomers in Charge of a Small

Map Collection (Farrell and Desbarats), 15:1:107

Journal of Map & Geography Libraries: Advances in Geospatial Information, Collections & Archives, 36:1:62

Collection for the History of Cartography, California State University, Fullerton

“Collection for the History of Cartography” (Bowell) [presentation at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:50–59

“The French Origin of the Americas Maps & Charts, 1590-1898—an Exhibition” (Bowell) [from Collection for the History of

Cartography], 9:1:46–57

“The Grand Ocean, The East & Cathay, Twenty-seven Maps, 1566-1855, Plus One” (Bowell) [exhibition at California State University, Fullerton], 10:3:243–55

“Maps & Charts 14th–18th Centuries, Exhibited at the University of California, Riverside” (Toy and Collection for the History of Cartography, California State University, Fullerton) [exhibit for the 1973 fall WAML meeting], 9:1:16–22

“The Roy V. Boswell Collection for the History of Cartography: California State University, Fullerton—A Description with Some Notes on Cartography and Maps,” 20:1:36–54


Collection management. See Physical management of map collections

Colley, Charles C.


Collins, Janet

author

“CRADAS and Free Access” (Collins), 32:3:169–70

“One Approach to Earthquake Preparedness” (Collins), 27:3:128–29

“U.S.G.S. Provisional Mapping Program” (Collins), 13:2:158–59

retirement of, 39:2:98

reviewer

The Aerial Photo Sourcebook (Collins), 31:1:57–59

Atlas of the Pacific Northwest, 7th ed. (Jackson and Kimerling, editors), 17:3:299–301


Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 5th ed. (Dubreuil), 19:1:3


Historical Atlas of the Arctic (Hayes), 36:2:138–39

MapQuest (website), 28:2:93–94


WAML offices held

1981-1982 Secretary

1989-1990 Vice President/President Elect

1990-1991 President

1991-1992 Past President

Collins, Mary Rose

The Aerial Photo Sourcebook (Collins), review of, 31:1:57–59

Collins, N. Mark

INDEX, volumes 1-45

IB

IB

IB

IB

IB

IB

IB
Colorado

"Alphabetical Index to Geological Maps of Colorado" (Larsgaard and Carleberg), 19:18–29

"The Colorado Cartographic System: Programs, Projects, and Priorities" (Campbell, Jr.) [abstract of presentation at 1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA], 8:1:31

"Denver Public Library’s Colorado Computer Map Electronic Atlas" (Koepp), 17:1:8–14

"Mapping Wildfire Hazards in Colorado" (Getter and Seger) [presentation at 1976 joint WAML/SLA meeting], 8:2:93–96

"Mental Maps and Collection Development: A View from Colorado" (Brunvand), 23:1:35–41

Art of the Surface Forms of the Earth (Blume), review of, 24:2:115

"Columbia CD-ROM Experience: Evaluation of Map Data on CD-ROM" (Klimley), 20:1:19–22

"Columbia Space Shuttle "A First Hand Account of the Columbia Space Shuttle Response and Recovery" (Blackwell), 34:2:166–69

Colorado University

"Map Preservation at Columbia University: "This Study Points to a Need for an Adequate Microform Solution" (Klimley), 15:1:73–75

Columbus, Christopher

"The Cartographic Context of the Columbian Encounter" (Seavey), 23:2:89–93

Colombia


Christopher Columbus: Cosmographer: A History of Metrology, Geography, and Exploration from Antiquity to the Colombian Era (Krauth), 22:2:152


"Commercial Mapping. See also Map industry and dealers"

"Commercial Maps in Everyday Life" (Krüger) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 21:2:6–9

American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Ristow), 17:2:196–97

How to Lie With Maps (Monmonier), 24:3:192

"A Commercial View on the Future of Paper Maps" (Guy) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:189–90

Commission of Studies of the National Territory. See also Environment, Asia and the Pacific

"Commission on the Historical Geography of the United States" (Whitmore). See also Environment, Asia and the Pacific

"The Cartographic Context of the Columbian Encounter" (Seavey), 23:2:89–93

Computer cartography

"Denver Public Library’s Colorado Computer Map Electronic Atlas" (Koepp), 17:1:8–14

"Micro Computer Mapping" (Gibson), 16:2:207–10

"RLG Geodata Project: Update, or Completion of Phase One" (Hume), 20:2:163–65

"Softworld" columns found in issues 15:3 through 17:3; 19:4; 20:2

reviews

"Cartography and Site Analysis with Microcomputers: A Programming Guide for Physical Planning, Urban Design, and Landscape Architecture" (Munayagam and Bahrami), 19:2:117

"The Computer in Contemporary Cartography: Progress in Contemporary Cartography Vol. 1" (Taylor, editor), 15:2:171–73

"Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80’s" (Carter), 16:3:268–69

Geographic Information Systems: The Microcomputer and Modern Cartography" (Taylor, editor), 23:3:218

The Political Mapping of Cyberspace" (Crampton), 30:2:146–41

Her Puget Sound region, a portfolio of thematic computer maps (Mairs and Horeau), 6:2:47

"Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices" (Muehlenhaus), 45:3:123–24


"Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80’s" (Carter), review of, 16:3:268–69

Computers. See also Digital data; Software; Softworld

"Computergraphics for Scene Analysis" (Masse) [presentation at the 1978 fall meeting], 10:2:150–59

"Computer Software for Geographers, Map Librarians & Cartographers" (Gelfand), 19:3:132–36

impact on cartographic materials collections, 21:2:101–4

"The Microreproduction and Digitization of Maps: A Comparative Analysis" (Corsmeier), 30:1:10–34

Comstock, Edward J.

review of War Maps: World War II, from September 1939 to August 1945: Air, Sea, and Land, Battle by Battle (Goodenough), 15:3:330–32

Comstock Place Names: The Names of Storey County Nevada (Ansari), review of, 18:2:216–66


A Concise Historical Atlas of Pennsylvania (Muller), review of, 22:1:68–69

Concordance of Ancient Site Names (Fry and Snow, editors), review of, 28:1:26–27

Condye House, 16:2:144–45


"Conference Manual, Western Association of Map Libraries" (Cox), 17:1:76–81

Conference of California Historical Societies

The Historically Oriented Map Collection (Fetos), WAML giving publication rights to, 4:1:4–5

Congressional Information Service, Inc.

Foreign Gazetteers of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Microfiche Collection (Congressional Information Service), review of, 19:2:114–15

Congress of Cartographic Information Specialist Associations

"Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations" (Wood), 20:2:115–22


meetings

1988 meeting summary (Newman), 20:2:125–31

announcement of, 19:4:200

Connecticut

review of Connecticut, a Thematic Atlas (Smith), 6:3:26

Conservation (in nature)

reviews


"Wildlands in Danger: A World Conservation Atlas" (Dugan, editor), 26:1:217

Conservation of maps. See Preservation and conservation of maps

Construction of maps
reviews
Flattening the Earth: Two Thousand Years of Map Projections (Snyder), 26:1 & 2:24–25
Map Projections: Theory and Applications (Pearson, II), 23:1:59
“The Control of Map Acquisitions” (Sivers, Dowd, and Percival) [summary and bibliographies of presentations]
“Acquisitions Control Through a Procedure of Direct Dealing: The UCLA Map Library” (Percival), 1:3:30–31
“Acquisitions Control When Dealing Through a Central Acquisition Department: UC Berkeley’s Experience” (Dowd), 1:3:29–30
“Control of Acquisitions in the Map Room of the University of California, Santa Barbara” (Sivers), 1:3:26–28
Controversies in cartography reviews
Countries. See also names of individual countries; World atlases and world maps
Facebook about. See also World atlases and maps Handbook of the Nations, 3rd ed. (Gale Research Co.), a reprint of, 14:3:221–22
“How to keep informed of hot spots in your travels” (O’Reilly), 17:1:18–19
reviews
World Factbook 1988, 21:1:20–21
no longer in existence
reviews
Country Life Book of Antique Maps (Potter). See Collecting Antique Maps: An Introduction to the History of Cartography (Potter)
Copper, Alastair D.
The Times Atlas of the Ocean (Copper), review of, 15:3:339–40
Courses for Map Librarians. See also Education for map librarianship
column found in issue 4:2
Court, Arnold
reviewer
Cox, Barbara
author
“Conference Manual, Western Association of Map Libraries” (Cox), 17:1:76–81
WAML offices held
1983–1984 Secretary

Cox, Mike

Lure of the Land: Texas County Maps and the History of Settlement (Frantz and Cox), review of, 20:2:154–56

“CRADAS and Free Access” (Collins), 32:3:169–70

Crompton, Jeremy W.
The Political Mapping of Cyberspace (Crompton), review of, 36:2:140–41

Crane, Nicholas

Mercator: the Man Who Mapped the World (Crane), review of, 35:2:297–98

“Crater Hunting: A Cartographic Game for Any Number of Players” (Hubbard) [presentation at WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 6:3:460–43

Crawford, E. M.

Mapping the Great Irish Famine: A Survey of the Famine Decades (Kennedy, Ell, Crawford, and Clarkson), review of, 32:3:204–5

Crease, John A.

retirement of, 36:1:69

Creason, Glen

author

“Public Relations: Los Angeles Public Library” (Creason), 25:3:186–87


Los Angeles in Maps (Creason), review of, 42:2:49

reviewer


“Creating Labels for Map Cases” (Zellmer), 31:3:205–6

Creasy, David

reviewer

Early Printed Maps of the British Isles 1477–1650, 3rd edition (Shiley), 27:1:32

Crime. See also Map thefts

British Columbia Archives and Records Service recovery of maps stolen in 1995, 29:2:104–5

conviction of Bill Stewart, 27:1:60

“Going Plating: Stealing Maps from Libraries” (Otmess), 19:4:206–10

Interpol theft reports, 31:3:230

“Map Librarians Need to Beware of Requests for Pre-payment” (Stevens), 14:3:215–18

reviews

The Island of Lost Maps: A True Story of Cartographic Crime (Harvey), 32:2:114–15

“Critique of Pure Labeling for Map Collections” (Christy), 13:1:22–22

Cross, R. D.

Atlas of Mississippi (Cross and Wales, editors), review of, 6:3:26

Crossfield, Nancy L.


Crossfield, Nancy L.

author

“Developing an Historical Cartographic Database for Accessing Local History” (Crots and Besnard), 25:3:129–37


Crutts, Joe

author

“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980 Part A-G” (Crots), 12:3:238–64

“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980 Part P-Z” (Crots), 13:2:215–20

“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1981” (Crots), 11:2:3–46

“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1983-1984: Supplement” (Crots), 16:2:221–49

An Index to the Defense Mapping Agency/Army Map Service Depository Catalogs’ (Crots), 8:2:124–32


WAML memorial for Richard Soares, 44:2:66–69

compiler of New Mapping of Western North America

columns found in issues 19:1 through 19:2; 19:4; 20:2 through 26:1

reviewer

Northern California Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 18:3:280–83

Cruse, Jason

photographer

“The Christmas Gift: An Enlarged Space for the Map and Imagery Laboratory” (Carver and Larsgaard), 32:1:33–45

Cruse, Larry

author

“Bureau of Land Management’s Plat Maps on Microfiche” (Cruse), 190–96

“Design for a Semi-Automatic Map Encapsulator” (Cruse), 15:1:1–7

“Important Farmlands Maps—Update” (Cruse), 18:1:35–38


“Ten-Step Cure for a Case of Lifted Map Drawer Flaps” (Cruse and Tokagishi), 28:2:83–86

“Test Targets” (Cruse), 18:1:59–60

compiler for Magazine Scavenger on Computer Maps, columns found in issue 22:1

for MicroCartography, columns found in issues 11:2, 12:1 through 13:1; 13:3–19:2; 19:4; 20:3; 21:1; 21:3; 22:2

editor of Information Bulletin

1984–1989

1994–1998

“Observations and Recommendations” (Cruse), 19:4:197

reviewer

Air Travelers’ Reference Map of the United States (Bailey, Pirius and Chu), 22:2:147

Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands: Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), 11:3:224

Aviators’ Reference Map of the United States (Chu and Pirius), 22:2:147

Cartography in France, 1600–1848: Science, Engineering, and Statecraft (Konvitz), 19:2:116

Codes for Named Populated Places and Related Entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102

From Foothill to Mountain: a Self-Guided


Map Indexing System User’s Manual (Salmen, Gropper, Hamill, and Reed), 10:2:203

Maps of the Pueblo Lands of San Diego, 1602–1874 (Harlow), 20:3:225

National Guide and Atlas of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia (Farsi), 24:1:167–68

The Shape of the World (Berthon and Robinson), 21:1:66

Survey of National Geocoding Systems (U.S. Department of Transportation), 10:1:100

TOPO-AID (Stonetree, Inc.) [scaling device], 12:3:293

WAML offices held

1978–1979 Vice President/President Elect

1979–1980 President

1980–1981 Past President

Custi, Blane


CUAC. See Cartographic Users Advisory Council

Cuff, David J.


Cultura, Wendy

reviewer


Cultural Atlas for Young People: Ancient Egypt (Harris), review of, 25:1:24

Cultural geography. See also Societies, culture and cartography

reviews

Cities of the World (Young, editor), 15:2:186–87

Cities of the World, Supplement (Young, editor), 15:2:186–87

Cultural Atlas of Japan (Collcutt, Jansen, and Kamakura), 20:2:149–50

Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map] (California State University, Northridge), 21:1:69–70

Maps and Civilization: Cartography in Culture and Society (Thrower), 39:3:133–34

Maps and Man: An Examination of Cartography in Relation to Culture and Civilization (Thrower), 35:3–9

The NATures of Maps: Cartographic Constructions of the Natural World (Wood and Fels), 40:2:50–51

Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), 27:2:81

The Political Mapping of Cyberspace (Crompton), 36:2:140–43


Women in the World: An International Atlas (Seager and Olson), 19:1:41–43

selected as a 1988 Outstanding Reference Source (ALA), 19:4:225–26

Cumming Publishers

Illustrated Historical Atlas of Perth County 1982

(Cumming Publishers), review of, 14:1:26

Cunha, George M.

death of, 26:3:82

Cunningham, Gerry

author

“Sea of Cortez Cruising Charts: A Short History” (Cunningham), 16:3:288–90
Current Announcements and Selected New Acquisitions (newsletter), 6:1:45–49
Curriculum. See Education for map librarianship
Curtis, James R.
reviewer
La Gran Línea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857 (Rebert), 35:3:169–70
Customer service. See also Publicity and public relations
“The Three-Pronged Fork in the Road: A Detective Mystery of the Twenty-First Century” (Studwell), 23:1:42–43
Customizing maps
“Mapping to the People” (Lowery), 45:1:36–41
Cutter Lists
American Library Association MAGERT position statement on Cutter numbers, 16:3:359
California
“Cutters List, California Cutter 4362 and 4364” (Hoehn), 23:3:182–85
supplement to list for California, 22:3:220–22
“UC Berkeley Supplement to LC Geographic Cutters for California: Cutters 4362 and 4364, March 1992” (Hoehn), 24:2:133–36
“Cutters: A List Contributed by Arlyn Sherwood” (Sherwood), 23:3:174–81
for national parks, 12:2:189–90
possible publication of the Library of Congress G-Schedule alphanumeric codes for cities and towns in the U.S., 12:1:110
Utah
“Utah Cutters” (Rockwell), 23:4:206–7
Cyberspace. See Computer cartography; Internet
Cygnus Graphic
“Publisher Profile: Cygnus Graphic” (Woods), 21:3:160–61
Cyprus
“TÉLIDON and Historical Cartography” (Milius), 13:3:274–77
D
Dahl, Ed
1998 recipient of Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives Honors Award, 31:1:80–81
author
“Communications List: Publicity and Reviews” (Dahl), 20:2:123–24
Dalberg, Richard
death of, 28:2:119
Dakin Publishing Company
“The Dakin Publishing Company and Its Fire Insurance Maps” (Hoehn), [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:47–59
Dalphin, George R.
1962 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22
reviewer
Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900 (Martin and Martin), 16:2:179–81
New Mexico in Maps (Williams and McAllister editors), 12:2:168–69
Daniel, Larry
Inside ArcView GIS (Hutchinson and Daniel), review of, 30:2&3:152
Danzon, Gerald A.
Images of the Earth on Three Early Italian Woodcuts: Candidates for the Earliest Printed Maps in the West (Danzon), review of, 23:3:217
D’Arcy, Jenish D.
Epic Wanderer: David Thompson & the Mapping of the Canadian West (D’Arcy), review of, 36:2:36–37
“Data Archiving at the National Archives” (Chadduck) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:191
Databases reviews
Data graphics reviews
Envisioning Information (Tuft), 22:1:71–72
Datasets
“MapInfo Professional: An Easy Guide” (James), 31:2:133–47
Dating of maps. See also Codes for maps,
for American Automobile Association, 6:3:15
“Date Codes for Later H. M. Gousha maps, 1979-1996” (Rockwell), 35:3:156
for John Bartholomew and Sons maps, 13:3:340
“More on Map Codes” (DeOrsey), 16:3:280–82
“Oldest Map of America—1414 AD” (Thompson), 27:3:65–77
“Date Codes for Later H. M. Gousha maps, 1979-1996” (Rockwell), 35:3:156
“Star Map Found, Dated in 1005” [reprinted from San Diego Union], 11:2:161
reviews
“A Checklist of Canadian Copyright Deposits in the British Museum 1895-1923” (Ebling and O’Neill, editors), 16:3:329
David M. Stewart Museum
The Discovery of the World: Maps of the Earth and the Cosmos from the David M. Stewart Collection (David M. Stewart Museum), review of, 17:3:287–90
The David Rumsey Collection receives 2002 Webby Award, 33:3:186
receives Special Libraries Association Honors award 2002, 33:3:186
“The Rumsey Collection Goes Online” (Rumsey, Hoehn, and Sweetkind), 32:2:97–105
Davis, California. See University of California, Davis
Davis, David E.
GIS for Everyone: Exploring Your Neighborhood and Your World with a Geographic Information System (Davis), review of, 32:2:117
Davis, Harry O.
reviewer
Day, Sherman
“The Sherman Day 1850 Map of San Jose and How to Correct L.C. Cataloging” (Stevens), 13:2:148–57
“A Day in the Field with Tom Dibblee” (Ehrenpreiss), 23:1:46–47
Daylight, products showing amounts of
“The Sunlit Earth: A Survey of Products Showing the Sunlit Portion of the Earth” (Yarrington), 26:3:55–56
DCW. See Digital Chart of the World
DOD. See Dewey Decimal Classification system
Deacidification. See also Preservation and conservation of maps, 19:2:105–6
“Deacidification, Lamination, and the Use of Polyester Film Encapsulation at the Library of Congress” (Waters), 6:3:19–21
“Dead countries” reviews
Dealers, map. See Map industry and dealers
Dear, Michael
Atlas of Southern California, Volume 2 (Dear and Sommer, editors), review of, 30:28:3:142–43
Health Atlas of Southern California (Volume 3 of Atlas of Southern California) (Sommer and Dear, editors), review of, 31:3:213–14
Death Valley
“Native American Cartography as told by George William Manly in his account of Westward Migration in Death Valley In ’49” (Stark), 33:3:163–67
DeBoer, Kee
reviewer
Atlas of the Crusades (Riley-Smith, editor), 23:2:141
Deckelbaum, David
author
memorial for Carlos B. Hagen, 43:3:88
“A User Survey Conducted in the Henry J. Bruman Map Library, University of California, Los Angeles, Fall 1988” (Deckelbaum), 20:3:170–96
compiler of UCLA Atlases columns found in issues 12:1, 12:3
reviewer
Atlas of Mexico (Pick, Butler, and Lanzer), 21:2:120
comments on review by James B. Pick, 22:1:73
GIS Concepts and ArcView® Methods, 2nd ed. (Theobald), 32:2:118–19
The Map Library in the New Millennium (Parry and Perkins, editors), 33:3:173–74
Undersea with GIS (Wright, editor), 34:2:79–81
WAML offices held
1999-2000 Vice President/President elect 2000-2001 President 2001-2002 Past President
“Deep Ocean Floor Mapping for Scientific Purposes and the Application of Automatic Cartography” (Laughton, Roberts, and Graves), review of, 4:3:49–51
“Defining Map Areas in Cartographic Cataloging” (Schreiber), 18:1:29–33
Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America (Pritchard and Taliaferro), review of, 35:1:44–45

Decker, Elly.
DeLorme Library at University of Nevada, Reno
electrostatic painting project at the Mary Ansari Museum Library, 30(2&3):85–92
Delf, Brian.
Delisle, Guillaume
“North America in the Cartography of Guillaume Delisle” (Lockmann), 10:1:20–31
DeSouza, Ivan B., 35(3):196
DeLorme, David
The Maine Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), review of, 12:2:171
The New Hampshire Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), review of, 12:2:171
The Vermont Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), review of, 12:2:171
DeLorme, Roland L.
DeLorme Mapping
Northern California Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme Mapping), 18(3):280–83
Oregon Atlas & Gazetteer 2nd ed. (DeLorme Mapping), 28(3):170–72
TopoUSA, version 3 (DeLorme), 33:2:97–98
Demetracopoulos, Constance
Map Cataloging Bibliography: Selectively Annotated (Hughes and Demetracopoulos, editors), review of, 30(2&3):148–50
Demographics. See also Census; Population reviews
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790-1870 (Moffat), 24:3:194 reviews
Atlas of the 1900 Census (Matsson), 25:3:140–41
Dempsey, Michael
Atlas of the Arab World (Dempsey), review of, 17:5:295–96
Troll Student Atlas (Dempsey), review of, 25:1:27
Denali report on potential name change for Mount McKinley to Denali, 10:2:191–94
Dennison, Karen L.
reviewer
Historical Atlas of the Napoleonic Era (Konstam), 36(2):136
Denver, Colorado
site of 1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA Geography and Map Division, 8:1:22–24
site of 1990 fall WAML meetings, 22:2:138–42
Denver Public Library
site of 2007 fall WAML meetings, 39:1:5–12
“Denver Public Library’s Colorado Computer Map Electronic Atlas” (Koepp), 17:1:8–14
DeOrey, Stan
compiler
“More on Map Codes” (DeOrey), 16(3):280–82
Depositionary libraries. See U.S. Federal Depositionary Library Program (GPO)
Depositionary Matters, see under U.S. Federal Depositionary Library Program (GPO)
Derdyn, Eugene D.
death of, 24:3:213–14
Desbarats, Aileen
Guide for a Small Map Collection: A Book of Basics, for Newcomers in Charge of a Small Map Collection (Farrell and Desbarats), review of, 12:2:171
De Lorme, Roland L.
DeLorme Mapping
Northern California Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme Mapping), 18(3):280–83
Oregon Atlas & Gazetteer 2nd ed. (DeLorme Mapping), 28(3):170–72
TopoUSA, version 3 (DeLorme), 33:2:97–98
Demetracopoulos, Constance
Map Cataloging Bibliography: Selectively Annotated (Hughes and Demetracopoulos, editors), review of, 30(2&3):148–50
Demographics. See also Census; Population reviews
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790-1870 (Moffat), 24:3:194 reviews
Atlas of the 1900 Census (Matsson), 25:3:140–41
Dempsey, Michael
Atlas of the Arab World (Dempsey), review of, 17:5:295–96
Troll Student Atlas (Dempsey), review of, 25:1:27
Denali report on potential name change for Mount McKinley to Denali, 10:2:191–94
Dennison, Karen L.
reviewer
Historical Atlas of the Napoleonic Era (Konstam), 36(2):136
Denver, Colorado
site of 1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA Geography and Map Division, 8:1:22–24
site of 1990 fall WAML meetings, 22:2:138–42
Denver Public Library
site of 2007 fall WAML meetings, 39:1:5–12
“Denver Public Library’s Colorado Computer Map Electronic Atlas” (Koepp), 17:1:8–14
DeOrey, Stan
compiler
“More on Map Codes” (DeOrey), 16(3):280–82
Depositionary libraries. See U.S. Federal Depositionary Library Program (GPO)
Depositionary Matters, see under U.S. Federal Depositionary Library Program (GPO)
Derdyn, Eugene D.
death of, 24:3:213–14
Desbarats, Aileen
Guide for a Small Map Collection: A Book of Basics, for Newcomers in Charge of a Small Map Collection (Farrell and Desbarats), review of, 12:2:171

“Maps & GIS INFOMINE: An Introduction to a Web Resource and an Invitation to Share Expertise” (Helms), 28:1:16–14
“Navigating to Success: Finding Your Way Through the Challenges of Map Digitization” (Rankin and Lampert), 45:1:22–35
“Remote Sensing of the Renewable Natural Resources: Data Sources, Storage, Retrieval and Interpretation” (Tueller) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:170–75
“Spatial Data Bases in Digital Form: A Sampler” (Larsgaard), 23:3:193
“Stanford Geological Survey Access Project” (Sweetkind-Singer, Powers, and Derksen), 34:3:145–57
reviews
Arizona Electronic Atlas (University of Arizona Libraries), 35:3:156
letter to book review editor about, 36:2:135
Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80’s” (Carter), 16:3:268–69
Geography of North America (CD-ROM), 23:2:151–53
Georeferencing: The Geographic Associations of Information (Hill), 38:3:120–21
The Hammond Digital Cartographic Database, 24:3:220–23
The Internet and Library Information Services: A Review, Analysis, and Annotated Bibliography (Liu), 27:2:82
Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muehlenhaus), 45:3:123–24
World Factbook 1988, 21:1:20–21
Digitization. See data; Digital resources "The Microreproduction and Digitization of Maps: A Comparative Analysis” (Cosmeier), 30:1:10–34
Dirección General de Estudios del Territorio Nacional “Mexico’s CENITEL: La Comision de Estudios del Territorio Nacional” (Martínez-Perry), 7:1:13–33
“The New Mapping of Mexico” (Hagen), 10:2:208–15
Direction, measuring “Map Reading Tools for Map Libraries” (Greenberg), 13:3:290–300
reviews
Directories “A Selected Bibliography and Directory of State Mapping Advisory Committees” (Moore), 16:1:44–51
reviews
Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 5th ed. (Dubreuil), 19:1:37
Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 6th ed. (Ross), 25:1:41
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:41
Directory of Maps and Geographical Information in Hawaii (GeoMap Corporation), 21:1:69
Directory of New Zealand Map Collections (New Zealand Map Society), 23:3:218–19
Guide to U.S. Map Resources 1st ed. (Cobb), 17:3:290–91
Map Collections in Australia: a Directory (Kauchle), 12:2:204–5
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 3rd ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 10:1:46–49
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 4th ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 17:1:63
Map Source Directory (Allin), 10:1:92–93
Sheppard’s International Directory of Print and Map Sellers, 19:4:236–37
Disaster management. See also Earthquakes; Natural hazards “Disaster Planning Analysis Study: Seismic Dangers at the UCLA Map Library” (Hagen), 18:2:102–20
“Halloween Flood at University of Hawai’i Library” (Suzuki and Togashi), 36:2:101–10
“Shuster Chains” (Manson and Schuster), 41:2:38–40
Discovering Maps: A Young Person’s World Atlas (Graham, editor), review of, 25:1:26
Discovery and exploration. See Explorations
Discovery Kits (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), review of, 35:3:196
The Discovery of the World: Maps of the Earth and the Cosmos from the David M. Stewart Collection (David M. Stewart Museum), review of, 17:3:287–90
Disease Maps: Epidemics on the Ground (Koch), reviewed, 44:2:70–71
Displays and Exhibits. See also Exhibition catalogs; Map collections “The City in Maps: Urban Mapping to 1900,” An Exhibit at the British Map Library, review of, 17:3:285
 double sided adhesive tape as alternative to tacks, 10:2:166
magnets for display use, 16:2:186–88
“Map Displays: A Means of Promoting Map Use” (Strickland), 17:3:257–60
“Map Displays and Exhibits” (Rankin), 43:2:54–62
Mercator Society of the New York Public Library, 17:3:261–63

“Quick Display Protection for the Intrepid Map Librarian” (no author), 18:1:66–67

Distance, measuring

“Map Reading Tools for Map Libraries” (Greenberg), 13:3:290–300

reviews

responses to original review, 18:3:239, 19:1:48–49

responses to original review, 18:3:239, 19:1:48–49

Distinguished Service Award. See Western Association of Map Libraries, awards and honors

District of Columbia. See Washington, D.C.

Ditchburn, David


Diversity reviews


Dixon, Jan
death of, 42:1:27

Diu, Susan
author


DMA. See U.S. Defense Mapping Agency

Document Repair (Wardle), review of, 4:2:27–28

Dochert, Irene C.
author

“Basic Considerations for Development of an Effective Selection and Acquisition Policy for an Academic Map Library” (Dochert), 15:2:188–96

Doll, John G.
author

“Cloth Maps of World War II,” 20:1:23–35

Dollardhie, William

Map Guide to the U.S. Federal Censuses, 1790-1890 (Thorndale and Dollardhie), review of, 15:1:13–15


Dombrowski, Janet
WAML offices held

2013-2014 Secretary

Donley, Michael W.


DOT. See U.S. Department of Transportation

The Doubleday Children’s Atlas (Oliver, editor), review of, 25:4:26

Double sided adhesive tape, 10:2:166

Douglass, Mary
WAML offices held

2006-2007 Vice President/President Elect
2007-2008 President
2008-2009 Past President

Dowd, Sheila
author

“Acquisitions Control When Dealing Through a Central Acquisition Department: UC Berkeley’s Experience” (Dowd), 13:3:29–30

“TrIBUTE to EDWARD P. THATCHER” (Dowd), 12:3:227

maintaining permanent files of Information Bulletin at University of California, Berkeley, 1:1:5, 1:2:3–4
organization of archives, 1:3:51–52
retirement of, 21:1:31

DQ [Design Quarterly], review of, 10:1:45

Drake, Francis
series of events to commemorate anniversary of, 9:5:211–12
reviews

Sir Francis Drake and the famous voyage, 1577-1580 (Thrower, editor), 17:1:73–75

Drawing reproduction, 19:2:104–5

Drawing the Line: Tales of Maps and Cartocontroversy (Mommen), review of, 28:2:90–91

Draziowski, Roman
awarded Special Citation in 1979 by SLA

Geography and Map Division, 11:1:29
retirement of, 25:2:107+
reviewed

Map Librarianship: Readings (Draziowski, compiler), 6:3:25–26

Dreger, Megan
reviewer

Getting to Know ArcGIS Desktop: Basics of ArcView, ArcEditor, and ArcInfo (Ormsby and others), 33:3:168–69

Dreman, Craig C.

Causes of California: Distribution Maps (Dreman), review of, 25:2:86

Dreyfuss, Robert H.

Technology and Copyright: Sources and Materials, rev ed (Bush and Dreyfus), review of, 1:3:207–8

Druhot, George Stanley


Dubreuil, Lorraine

Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 5th ed. (Dubreuil), review of, 19:1:37


Dugan, Patrick

Wetlands in Danger: A World Conservation Atlas (Dugan, editor), review of, 26:1&2:17

Dulka, Michael
author

death of, 28:3:196

reporter

On the International Front, 18:3:238
reviewer

Shedding the Veil. Mapping the European Discovery of America and the World (Suarez), 24:2:117–18

Dunbar, Gary S.

Modern Geography: An Encyclopedic Survey (Dunbar, editor), review of, 23:2:140–41

reviewer

Historical Sources in Geography (Morgan), 12:3:303

Dutt, Ashok K.

India in Maps (Dutt, Chaatterjee, and Geib), review of, 10:1:50

DVs
reviews

Aapo Peters: Radical Map, Remarkable Man (Abrams and Abrams), 40:2:51–53

Dvorzak, Marie

Dym, Jordana

Mapping Latin America: A Cartographic Reader (Dym and Offen), review of, 45:1:42–43

E

Eaglesfield, Jean T.

The Earliest Printed Maps, 1472-1500 (Campbell), review of, 20:2:151–52


Early Images of Terra Sancta: Maps of the Holy Land (Cobb and Vick), review of, 19:2:120

“The Early Mapping of Hawaii” (Fitzpatrick), review of, 18:3:266–67

Early Mapping of Southeast Asia (Suarez), review of, 31:2:216–17

Early Printed Maps of Canada (Kershaw), review of, 31:2:150–52

Early Printed Maps of the British Isles 1477-1650, 3rd edition (Shirley), review of, 27:1:32

“Early Soil Maps of California, 1900-1940 A Bibliography with Indexes” (Soares), 32:3:189–95

“Early USDA Soil Survey Series Maps, 1899-1962, of the Pacific Northwest: A Bibliography with Indexes” (Soares), 35:2:86–95

Early Washington Maps: A Digital Collection, review of, 33:1:56–57

Earth

Earth Resources Observation Systems, 16:2:160–62+
products showing path of daylight, 26:3:55–56
reviews

The Discovery of the World: Maps of the Earth and the Cosmos from the David M. Stewart Collection (David M. Stewart Museum), 17:3:287–90

Earth Book, deluxe ed. (Graphic Learning International), 19:3:37–39


The Earth Revealed: Aspects of Geologic Mapping, Catalog of the Exhibition (Ehrenburg), 21:3:197

Earthwatch, 1st ed. (Sheffiel), 15:3:336–39
From Plane to Spheroid: Determining the Figure of the Earth from 3000 B.C. to the 18th Century Lapland and Peruvian Survey Expeditions (Smith), 19:4:239
Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagle and Rees), 27:2:81


“Earth as Art” joint collection of USGS and NASA, 34:3:187–88


Earthquakes
“Shuster Chains” (Manson and Schuster), 41:2:38–40
Earth Resources Observation Systems, 16:2:160–62
Earth sciences, See also Climate; Environment; Geosciences/geology; Oceanography; Water resources
“Government Cartographic Materials for Earth Sciences/Energy Resources Research” (Larsgaard), 21:3:172–74
reviews
Earthview (company)
Land sat: Satellite Image of the Holy Land (Earthview, review of, 18:3:233
Earthwatch, 1st ed. (Sheffield), review of, 15:3:336–39
Eastern Europe
reviews
Atlas of Eastern Europe (Central Intelligence Agency), 23:2:145
Eastman Kodak
Gary North recipient of 1986 Information Technology Award, 17:2:169
Eastropac Atlas (Love, editor), review of, 4:1:45–46
Eberhardt, Peter
50 Old-growth Day Hikes in the Willamette National Forest (Cissell, Cissell, and Eberhardt), review of, 23:1:61
Ecology. See also Environment
“The Pacific Coast Ecological Inventory” (Watson), 13:3:313–21
reviews
Atlas of Endangered Species (Burton, editor), 24:3:190–91
The Ocean Unsolved—Ecoguide (Van Dam, Inc.), 22:1:69
Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), 27:2:81
Sonoran Desert Plants: An Ecological Atlas (Turner, Bowers, and Burgess), 37:2:72–73
Willamette River Basin Planning Atlas: Part One” (Hagen), 21:3:172–74
The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Stenburg, compiler), 12:3:295
Economic atlases
reviews
Atlas of the World Economy (Freeman), 23:1:61
An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), 6:3:27
Economist Books, Inc.
“Ed Dahl’s List” (Dahl), 20:2:123–24
Edelman, Elizabeth Fagan
Rand McNally Children’s Atlas of the Native Americans (Edelman), review of, 25:1:125
Edgar, Neil L.
Travel in Asia: A Guide to Information Sources (Edgar and Ma), review of, 14:6:220–21
Editing
“Stages in the Life of a Geologic Map” (Ciener), 22:2:117–20
Edmonton, Alberta
site of 1981 fall WAML meetings, 13:1:114–19
Edney, Matthew H.
Mapping an Empire: The Geographical Construction of British India, 1765-1843 (Edney), review of, 29:2:85–86
Edo maps
“300 Years of Japanese Tourism: A Look at the Collection of Edo Maps in the University of British Columbia Library” (Woodward), 24:3:161–74
Edstrom, Nancy
death of, 29:1:35
Education, public reviews
Education and map librarianship
“Advancing by Degrees” (Vand), review of, 24:3:366
“Advancing by Degrees” (Vand), review of, 24:3:366
“Advancing by Degrees” (Larsgaard), 21:1:30–31
“The Golden Story” [First in series “Advancing by Degrees”] (Larsgaard), 18:1:25–26
“The View from Lake Mendota” [Second in series “Advancing by Degrees”] (Seavey), 17:2:123–26
“Advancing by Degrees: The Road Not Taken, Part One” (Hagen), 21:3:137–42
“Advancing by Degrees: The Road Not Taken, Part Two” (Hagen), 22:2:97–105
“China: Development of a Geographer’s Sense of Place Through Maps” (Salter) [abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting], 4:3:45–47
educational programs and courses
“Becoming a Map Librarian: Is Graduate Library Education Doing What It Should?” (Gelfand), 19:4:220–23
Courses for Map Librarians
column found in issue 4:2
“Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students” (Steele), 24:3:208
“MapInfo Professional: An Easy Guide” (James), 31:2:133–47
“Mapping to the People” (Lowery), 45:1:36–41
“Map Reference Training for University of Arizona Main and Science-Engineering Desk Staff” (Kollen and Mount), 25:3:150–52
“Maps and Map Reading: A Class Outline, Part 2 of 3” (Edwards), 31:1:37–53
“Maps and Map Reading: A Class Outline, Part 3 of 3” (Edwards), 31:2:115–32
“Report on Map Librarianship Courses at Toronto” (Winearls), 3:3:5–7
teaching guides
“Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students” (Steele), 24:3:208
“MapInfo Professional: An Easy Guide” (James), 31:2:133–47
“A Plea for a Map Quiz Atlas: A New Map Room Need” (Strickland), 22:1:54
“Use of Maps in the Instruction of the Interpretation of Remote Sensing Imagery” (Strickland), 11:1:48–50
reviews
Strategies for Map Learning (Thordnyke and Stase), 10:3:267
internships
“Internship Programs in an Academic Map Library” (Minton), 19:3:161–64
“Map Collection Internship Programs—An Instructional Role for the University Map Librarian: The San Diego Experience” (Strickland), 19:3:165–67
“A Map Exercise and Cartobibliography for a Biogeography Course” (Thatcher and Johannesen), 9:2:36–40
“Maps and the Teaching of Urban Geography in British Columbia” (Evenden) [presentation at WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 7:4:5–7
“A Possible Final Examination for a Seminar in Map Librarianship” (Thatcher), 10:1:82–86
“Pre-education for Map Librarianship” (Rees), 3:3:3–5
“Survey of Map Library Outreach and User Education” (Villar), 19:3:137–50
“Toward Education in Map Librarianship, or Who Else is Seminar Happy?” (Thatcher), 3:3:2–3
reviews
The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States (Blouet, editor), 13:3:278–79
Strategies for Map Learning (Thordnyke and Stase), 10:3:267
Understanding Place: GIS and Mapping across the Curriculum (Sinton and Lund), 40:2:51–53
Edwards, Lawrence
author
“The State Mapping Advisory Committee: Its basis and its function in major public mapping programs” (Edwards), 16:1:37–43
Edwards, Tom
author
“Maps and Map Reading: A Class Outline, Part 2 of 3” (Edwards), 31:1:37–53
“Maps and Map Reading: A Class Outline, 25:3:208


EGYPT–ENVIRONMENT, reviews: worldwide distribution

EGYPT

reviews

Atlas of Ancient Egypt (Baines and Malek),
13:3:279–80

Ehrenberg, Herman

reviews

The Maps, Plans and Sketches of Herman
Ehrenberg: A Cartobibliography (North),
20:2:160

Ehrenberg, Ralph

commendation letter to, 30:28:3:130
recipient of the Bill M Woods Award in 1976
from SLA Geography and Map Division,
8:1:36

reviews

Archives & Manuscripts: Maps and
Architectural Drawings (Ehrenberg),
14:1:20–21

The Earth Revealed: Aspects of Geologic
Mapping, Catalog of the Exhibition
(Ehrenberg), 21:3:197

Scholar’s Guide to Washington, D.C. for
Cartography and Remote Sensing Imagery:
Maps, Charts, Aerial Photographs, Satellite
Images, Cartographic Literature and
Geographic Information Systems (Ehrenberg),
19:4:240

Ehrenspeak, Helmut E.

author

“A Day in the Field with Tom Dibblee”
(Ehrenspeak), 23:1:46–47

“Eighteen Years of Map Librarianship, or, Will
Someone Please Hand Me My Cane?” (Larsgaard),
19:3:26–28

Einowski, Ilona

author

“Machine-Readable Products from the
Census” (Einowski), 23:2:97–101

Electiong the President, 1789-1988 (U.S. Geological
Survey), review of, 21;3:197

Electronmap World Atlas, review of, 21:1:20–21

Electronic atlases

“Denver Public Library’s Colorado Computer
Map Electronic Atlas” (Koepf), 17:18–14

Electronic Product Reviews

software

GEOname Digital Gazetteer, 27:1:33–35

“The Electrostatic Painting Project of the Mary
Ansari Map Library” (Newman), 30:28:3:85–92

Elevations

reviews

County High Points for All Western and
Northeastern States (Martin), 25:3:143–44

Elav-Feldon, Miriam

A Historical Atlas of the Jewish People: From
the Time of the Patriarchs to the Present, new ed.
(Barnavi, Elav-Feldon, and Charbit, eds.),
review of, 37:4:22–23

Ell, Paul S.

Mapping the Great Irish Famine: A Survey of the
Famine Decades (Kennedy, Ell, Crawford, and
Clarkson), review of, 32:3:204–5

Ellis, Melvin Y.

Coastal Mapping Handbook (Ellis, editor), review of,
10:3:364

Ellison, John W.

Maps: Storage and Care Self-Evaluation Form
(Ellison, Gerber, and Leder), review of,
11:4:77–79

Elmes, Gregory A.

The Historical Atlas of State Power in Congress,
1790-1990 (Martis and Elmes), review of,
25:3:139–40

Elwonger, Ruth

author

“California State Agency Maps” (Elwonger)
[summary and bibliography of presentation
at 1969 fall meeting], 12:2:29–40

E-mail conferencing

CoSy (communication software) instructions,
21:3:155–57

The Emergence of Maps In Libraries (Ristow), review of,
12:1:48–50

Emergency management. See Natural hazards
The Empire of Maps: Thematic Approaches to
Cartography Throughout History (Jacob), review of.
See L’Empire des Cartes: Approche Théorique de la
Cartographie a Travers L’Histoire (Jacob),
Encapsulation of maps. See also Preservation and
conservation of maps

“Deacidification, Lamination, and the Use of
Polyester Film Encapsulation at the Library of
Congress” (Waters), 6:3:19–21

“Design for a Semi-Automatic Map
Encapsulator” (Cruse), 15:1:1–7

“Polyester Film Encapsulation” (Waters),
10:2:117–22

The Encyclopedia of American Cities (Unibook, Inc.
and Nergal), review of, 12:3:304–5

Encyclopedias

reviews

Geo-Data: the World Geographical Encyclopedia
(McCoy), 36:3:200

Energy resources

“Government Cartographic Materials for
Earth Science/Energy Resources Research”
(Larsgaard), 21:3:172–74

“Natural Resource Mapping in Calgary—an
Overview” (Batchelder), 13:2:130–38

reviews

Atlas of the Oil Region of Pennsylvania, from
Actual Surveys (Bears) [reprint], 22:3:228–29

National Petroleum Reserve Alaska (NPRA),
Core Images and Well Data (Houseknecht,
editor), 33:3:194–95

Petroleum Systems and Assessment of the South
Florida Basin (Pollastro and Schenk),
33:3:117

World Energy Map: Complete Global
Distribution of Established Oil, Gas & Coal
Fields, Location of Major Uranium and
Geo-Thermal Sites—Potential Zones for
Wind and Solar Energy Generation (Noyes),
16:1:99–100

Engeman, Richard H.

author

“The Map Collection of the Oregon
Historical Society Library” (Engeman),
4:3:38–39

England. See United Kingdom

English Mapping of America, 1675-1715 (Mercator
Society), review of, 19:1:47

Engraved maps

“The Facsimile Reproduction of Early Engraved Maps”
(Margary), 5:2:19–30

Enrici, Pamela

Map Catalogue: Maps and
Cartographic Materials, 1550–1990
(Entrline), review of,
5:2:264

Environmental Change

reviews

The Conservation Atlas of Tropical Forests:
Asia and the Pacific (Collins, Sayer, and
Whitmore), 23:3:15–16

A Dictionary of Environmental Quotations
(Rodes and Odell, compilers), 24:1:70

Earth Book, deluxe ed. (Graphic Learning
International), 19:1:37–39

Environmental Atlas and Multiuse
Management Plans for South-Central
Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources,
Louisiana State University), 6:3:27

Environmental Data Resource Disc, Vol. 1.0
(Hydrospere Data Products), 30:1:43–44

GIS for Environmental Management (Scally),
36:3:119–20

The Great Lakes: An Environmental Atlas and
Resource Book (Environment Canada, U.S.
Environmental Protection Agency, Brock
University, and Northwestern University),
19:1:47–48

Oregon Environmental Atlas (Oregon
Dept. of Environmental Quality and the
Cartographic Center, Geography
Department, Portland State University),
20:3:227–28

Student Atlas of Environmental Issues (Allen),
30:1:42–43

Water Quality Conditions in the New River,
Imperial County California (Setmire),
11:1:72

Wetlands in Danger: A World Conservation
Atlas (Dugan, editor), 26:1:2:17

Willamette River Basin Planning Atlas:
Trajectories of Environmental and Ecological
Change (Hulse, Gregory, and Baker),
34:3:158–59

World Energy Map: Complete Global
Distribution of Established Oil, Gas & Coal
Fields, Location of Major Uranium and
Geo-Thermal Sites—Potential Zones for
Wind and Solar Energy Generation (Noyes),
16:1:99–100

The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle
meeting, 2:3:10–13

“Environmental Mapping in Nevada” (Bell)
[presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting],
10:2:187–91

“The Environmental Remote Sensing
Applications Laboratory, Oregon State
University” (Schacht and Schrumpf), 5:3:20–25

“Maps, History, and the San Diego
Environmental Consulting Industry” (Norris),
13:2:143–47

“Natural Resource Mapping in Calgary—an
Overview” (Batchelder), 13:2:20–38

“Remote Sensing of the Renewable Natural
Resources: Data Sources, Storage, Retrieval
and Interpretation” (Tueller) [presentation at the
1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:170–75

“The San Francisco Bay Region Environment and
Resource Planning Study—A Brief
Description” (Friszell) [presentation at 1974
WAML meeting], 6:2:20–32

reviews

AAAS Atlas of Population & Environment
(Harrison and Pearce), 33:2:298–99

Atlas of Endangered Species (Burton, editor),
24:3:190–91

Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography,
Geology, and Environmental Issues in the
Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), 33:2:118

California, An Environmental Atlas & Guide
(Kreisman), 23:1:58

The Conservation Atlas of Tropical Forests:
Asia and the Pacific (Collins, Sayer, and
Whitmore), 23:3:15–16

A Dictionary of Environmental Quotations
(Rodes and Odell, compilers), 24:1:70

Earth Book, deluxe ed. (Graphic Learning
International), 19:1:37–39

Environmental Atlas and Multiuse
Management Plans for South-Central
Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources,
Louisiana State University), 6:3:27

Environmental Data Resource Disc, Vol. 1.0
(Hydrospere Data Products), 30:1:43–44

GIS for Environmental Management (Scally),
36:3:119–20

The Great Lakes: An Environmental Atlas and
Resource Book (Environment Canada, U.S.
Environmental Protection Agency, Brock
University, and Northwestern University),
19:1:47–48

Oregon Environmental Atlas (Oregon
Dept. of Environmental Quality and the
Cartographic Center, Geography
Department, Portland State University),
20:3:227–28

Student Atlas of Environmental Issues (Allen),
30:1:42–43

Water Quality Conditions in the New River,
Imperial County California (Setmire),
11:1:72

Wetlands in Danger: A World Conservation
Atlas (Dugan, editor), 26:1:2:17

Willamette River Basin Planning Atlas:
Trajectories of Environmental and Ecological
Change (Hulse, Gregory, and Baker),
34:3:158–59

World Energy Map: Complete Global
Distribution of Established Oil, Gas & Coal
Fields, Location of Major Uranium and
Geo-Thermal Sites—Potential Zones for
Wind and Solar Energy Generation (Noyes),
16:1:99–100

The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle
American Culture (Robinson), 38:2:83
The Discovery of the World: Maps of the Earth and the Cosmos from the David M. Stewart Collection (David M. Stewart Museum), 17:3:287–90
Exploration and Mapping of National Parks (Johnson, editor), 26:3:57–58
Exploration and Mapping of the American West: Selected Essays (Koepp, editor), 19:1:39–40
An Explorer’s Map of Oregon (Exclusive Maps), 20:2:59
GIS for Everyone: Exploring Your Neighborhood and Your World with a Geographic Information System (Davis), 32:2:117
The Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages, vol. II (University of California, San Diego), 14:3:207–8
Historical Atlas of the North Pacific Ocean: Maps of Discovery and Scientific Exploration 1500–2000 (Hayes), 34:2:76
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542–1794 (Beals), 22:2:150–51
The Mapping of the Entradas into the Greater Southwest (Reinhartz and Saxon, editors), 31:2:154–55
Mapping the Next Millennium: The Discovery of New Geographies (Hall), 24:3:191–92
The Shape of the World (Berthon and Robinson), 24:1:66
Shredding the Veil: Mapping the European Discovery of America and the World (Suearez), 24:2:117–18
Sir Francis Drake and the famous voyage, 1577-1580 (Thrower, editor), 17:1:73–75
Terra Cognitae: The Mental Discovery of America (Zubakov), 25:1:33–40
An Explorer’s Map of Oregon (Exclusive Maps), review of, 20:2:59
Extending ArcView GIS (Ormsby and Alvi), review of, 32:1:47–48

F
F&WS. See U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Dept. of the Interior)
Fabric maps “Cloth Maps of World War II” (Doll), 20:1:23–35
Facsimiles. See also Mapmaking: Reproduction of maps “Facsimile Printing of Historical Colored Maps” (Saffian), 17:2:12–22
“The Facsimile Reproduction of Early Engraved Maps” (Margar), 5:2:19–30
The “Ramnuto” Map of 1534: A Facsimile Edition with Commentary (Holzheimer and Buissert), review of, 25:1:61
“Survey of Facsimiles: Maps & Atlases” (no author), 5:2:31–35
reviews
The Cartography of Northern Virginia: Facsimile Reproduction of Maps Dating from 1608 to 1915 (Stephenson), 13:2:168–69
Fact sheets
Factos on File
The Facts on File Children’s Atlas (Wright and Wright), review of, 25:1:26–27
The Facts on File Dictionary of Human Geography (Goodall), review of, 19:2:115
Geography on File (Facts on File) on file, review of, 24:1:268–69
State Maps on File (Facts on File), review of, 17:2:197–98
Fagan, Elizabeth G.
Falk, Marvin W.
Alaskan Maps: A Cartobibliography of Alaska to 1900 (Falk), review of, 16:1:91–94
author’s response, 16:1:94–95
reviewer
Fantasy worlds
reviews
An Atlas of Fantasy 2nd ed. (Post), review of, 11:2:114
“Farewell to the Chief” (Nagy), 5:2:18
Farmer, Judith A.
An Historical Atlas of Early Oregon (Farmer and Holmes), review of, 5:2:39–41
Farmlands. See also Agro cartography
Farmer, Judith A.
FEMA. See U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency (Homeland Security)
Ferguson, T. J.
A Zuni Atlas (Ferguson and Hart), review of, 17:2:87–89
Ferrell, Robert H.
Atlas of American History (Ferrell and Natkiel), review of, 20:2:149
Fessenden, Robert E.
reviewed
An Historical Atlas of Early Oregon (Farmer and Holmes), 5:2:39–41
Festschrift
reviews
Surficial Geologic Map Along the Riparian Zone of the Animas River and its Headwater Tributaries, Silverton to Durango, Colorado, With Upper Animas River Watershed Gradient Profiles, review of, 33:3:194–95
Farrell, Barbara
Guide for a Small Map Collection: A Book of Basics, for Newcomers in Charge of a Small Map Collection (Farrell and Desbarats), review of, 13:1:107
Farsi, Zaki M. A.
National Guide and Atlas of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia (Farsi), review of, 24:1:67–68
Fast, Timothy
The Women’s Atlas of the United States (Gibson and Fast), review of, 18:3:268–69
Fastmaps (H.M. Gousha), review of, 21:2:127
Fathers, Betty D.
retirement of, 24:3:213
Faundeen, John
author
“Archiving Geospatial Data at EROS Data Center” (Faundeen) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:192
FDLP. See U.S. Federal Depository Library Program (GPO)
Federal, State, and Local Government News. See also Government Agencies (U.S. and Foreign): News; States and Provinces: News columns found in issues 30:2&3 through 38:2; 39:1 through 40:2
Federal Computer Week (periodical), review of, 22:1:52
Federal depository documents program. See U.S. Federal Depository Library Program (GPO)
Federation for map librarians’ organizations “The Great Debate” (about the appropriate organization for map librarians to be affiliated with), 11:1:186–87
Felland, Nordis
1964 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:122
Fellows, Larry
compiler
“State Geologic Surveys in the West” (Fellows), 22:2:107
Fels, John
reviewed
The Nature of Maps: Cartographic Constructions of the Natural World (Wood and Fels), review of, 40:2:50–51
Rethinking the Power of Maps (Wood, Fels, and Krygier), 41:3:92
FEMA. See U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency (Homeland Security)
Ferguson, T. J.
A Zuni Atlas (Ferguson and Hart), review of, 17:2:87–89
Ferrell, Robert H.
Atlas of American History (Ferrell and Natkiel), review of, 20:2:149
Fessenden, Robert E.
reviewed
An Historical Atlas of Early Oregon (Farmer and Holmes), 5:2:39–41
Festschrift
reviews
For a Map Team, End to Project Was a Long, Long Time Coming” (Hartsell), 24:3:18–24.

Forlani, Paolo reviews


Fort Lewis College “Mental Maps and Collection Development: A View from Colorado” (Brunvand), 23:1:35–41.


Fox, Herbert S. author “A Classification and Cataloguing Scheme for a Small Map Library” (Fox), 41:1:24–33.


“Fresno College, the Library: A Survey of the Map Collection” (Fox), 3:2:55–57.

Freund, LeiLani author “Map Cataloging at the Branner Earth Sciences Library” (Freund), 22:14–41.


Frizzell, Virgil author “The San Francisco Bay Region Environment and Resource Planning Study—A Brief Description” (Frizzell) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:20–32.

Frohnmberg, Katie retirement of, 33:3:187.


From Plane to Spheroid: Determining the Figure of the Earth from 3000 B.C. to the 18th Century Lapland and Persian Survey Expeditions (Smith), review of, 19:4:239.


From Squaw Tit to Whorehouse Meadow: How Maps Name, Claim, and Inflame (Monmonier), review of, 38:3:82–83.

From Terra Incognita to the Prairie West: A Map Exhibit (Karamitsanis, editor), review of, 20:2:159–60.

Fry, Eileen Concordance of Ancient Site Names (Fry and Snow, editors), review of, 28:1:26–27.

Fry, Michael as Member of the Month, 39:2:95–96.

Fulerton, California. See California State University, Fulerton. Fund for the City of New York gives 2001 Sloan Public Service Award to Alice Hudson, 32:2:130.

Fun with GPS (Cooke), review of, 37:2:74–75.

Furlough, Mike author “GIS in Libraries” (Furlough), 32:3:170.

“Further Note on Nevada’s Sanborn Maps: Additional Holdings” (Moody), 10:3:259–60.

“Future Directions for Geolibraries” (Goodchild) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:133.

The Future of the Paper Map: The USGS Perspective” (Ponce) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:189.


WAML Meeting Summary by Katie Lage, 45:1:18–19.


G Gaines, Eleanor

Gaines, Eleanor

The Franklin Era in Canadian Arctic History, 1845-1859 (Sutherland, editor), review of, 19:1:47.


The Santa Fe Trail Revisited (Franzwa), review of, 21:2:128.

Frazier, Robert B. author “Oregon Atlas” (Frazier) [reprinted from Register-Guard (newspaper)], 71:1:28.


Free access. See Access.

Free and inexpensive maps “California State Agency Maps” (Elwonger) [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall meeting], 11:2:29–40.


“Sources of Free Maps from Central America, South America, and Africa” (Satterlee), 1:3:41–47.


Fresno, California. See also California State University, Fresno.


Fristl, Brian College of Health and Human Services, Fresno

Friend, David “A Further Note on Nevada’s Sanborn Maps; Additional Holdings” (M. Fristl, author, 2001 Sloan Public Service Award to Alice Hudson, 32:2:130.

Fun with GPS (Cooke), review of, 37:2:74–75.

Furlough, Mike author “GIS in Libraries” (Furlough), 32:3:170.

“Further Note on Nevada’s Sanborn Maps: Additional Holdings” (Moody), 10:3:259–60.

“Future Directions for Geolibraries” (Goodchild) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:133.

The Future of the Paper Map: The USGS Perspective” (Ponce) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:189.


WAML Meeting Summary by Katie Lage, 45:1:18–19.


G Gaines, Eleanor

35

Gale Research Company
Countries of the World, 1978 yearbook (Gale Research), review of, 10:1:43–44
Countries of the World and Their Leaders, 1979 yearbook (Gale Research Company), review of, 11:3:210
Countries of the World and Their Leaders, 1980 Yearbook (Gale Research Company), review of, 12:2:170
Handbook of the Nations, 3rd ed. (Gale Research Co.), review of, 14:3:221–22

Galneder, Mary
1978 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 10:1:40. 13:1:22
“Game Shows, Elevators, Full Plates, and Other Allegories: Look at the Present State and Future Possibilities of I.C. Subject Headings” (Studwell), 24:2:103–6

Garner, Diane

Gasman, Barbara
WAML offices held 2006-2007 through 2007-2008 Treasurer

Gay, Jeanne
Travel and Tourism Bibliography and Resource Handbook (Gay), review of, 14:1:15–17

Gazetteers

BGN gazetteers
put on microfiche, 22:1:47
“Postal Guides as Gazetteers” (Moffat), 14:3:225–27

reviews
Atlas of Colorado Ghost Towns (Boyd and Carson), 17:3:293–94
Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands: Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), 11:3:224
Canada Gazetteer Atlas (Canada Surveys and Mapping Branch), 12:1:91
Chamber World Gazetteer: An A-Z Geographical Information, 5th ed. (Munroe), 20:3:222
Foreign Gazetteers of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Microfiche Collection (Congressional Information Service), 19:2:114–15
Geo-Data: The World Almanac Gazetteer (Kurian, editor), 14:2:132, 14:5:222–24
GEOname Digital Gazetteer, 27:1:33–35
The International Geographic Encyclopedia and Atlas (Houghton Mifflin), 12:1:46
The Maine Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171
The New Hampshire Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171
Northeast California Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 18:3:280–83
Oregon Atlas & Gazetteer 2nd ed. (DeLorme Mapping Company), 28:3:170–72
Pacific Island Names: a Map and Name Guide to the New Pacific (Motterel), 18:2:171–73
Reader’s Digest Guide to Places of the World (Reader’s Digest Association), 19:2:118
Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66
The Vermont Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171

Geib, M. Margaret
India in Maps (Dutt, Chatterjee, and Geib), review of, 10:1:50

Geitgey, Judy A.
reviewer
Comstock Place Names: The Names of Storey County Nevada (Ansari), 18:2:165–66

Gelfand, Julia author
“Increasing the Availability of National Mapping Products” (Roney and Ogilvie), 12:3:13–40
most common geographic names in U.S., 28:2:128
name displacement (name changes reflecting cultural collisions), 17:5:245–46

Names columns found in issues 16:1 through 16:2
“Place Name Guides of California: an Annotated Bibliography” (Lundquist and Jeste), 10:1:51–54
Placename Research in Oregon” (Loy), 16:2:212–14, 16:6:221–12, 14:2:163–69
Postal Guides as Gazetteers” (Moffat), 14:3:225–27
Procedure in Establishing Geographic Names” (Foley) [presentation at 1981 spring WAML Meeting], 12:1:21–31
“Rules of the Game are Strict When It Comes to Street Names” (Thayer), 16:1:58–60

Toponimics [Place names] column found in issue 18:3
U.S. Forest Service renaming 16 geographic features which used “Squaw” in Minnesota, 28:1:35
report on potential name change for Mount McKinley to Denali, 10:2:191–94
“Rules of the Game are Strict When It Comes to Street Names” (Thayer), 16:1:58–60

Using Place Names in Local Research: A Case for Los Angeles County” (Herbrandon),

Department of Transportation), 10:1:100
Geodata Clearinghouse, See U.S. Geodata On-Line Geospatial Clearinghouse (Forest Service)

GeODiA Project
“RLG Geodata Project: Update, or Completion of Phase One (Hume), 20:2:163–65
Geo-Data: The World Almanac Gazetteer (Kurian, editor), review of, 14:2:132, 14:3:222–24
Geo-Data: The World Geographical Encyclopedia (McCoy), review of, 36:3:200

examples of the program, 20:2:165–66
“GEODEX: A Review” (Johnson), 22:1:155–57
product announcement and description, 19:4:227–28
GeoFinder the State of California on CD-ROM (Thomas Bros. Maps), review of, 28:1:24–26
A Geographical Bibliography for American Libraries (Harris, ed., et al), review of, 17:2:189–90
Geographical Location Codes (U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare), review of, 3:2:23
“Geographical Mapping of Canada’s Arctic Islands, 1880-1980” (Wolmers), 13:5:257–73
Geographical names
“China Assails New Siberia Names” [reprinted from the New York Times], 4:3:37
“County Place-Name Project for Nevada” (Ansari) [presentation at 1981 spring WAML Meeting], 12:3:313–18
definition of geographic names by U.S. Board on Geographic Names, 11:1:38
“Genealogy and Maps: Some Reference Resources” (Moffat) [presentation at 1980 fall WAML meeting], 12:1:21–31
“Increasing the Availability of National Mapping Products” (Roney and Ogilvie), 12:3:13–40
most common geographic names in U.S., 28:2:128
name displacement (name changes reflecting cultural collisions), 17:5:245–46

WAML IB Index, volumes 1-45

reviews


Historical Sources in Geography (Morgan), 12:3:303
How the States Got Their Shapes (Stein), 41:2:41
Introducing Physical Geography (Strahler and Strahler), 29:9:12–20
Joggery of the U.S. A. (Ogilvie), 29:3:154
Modern Geography: An Encyclopedic Survey (Danbur, editor), 23:2:140–41
Oldie Time Geography (reproduction of Quarto Geography of 1848) (Smith), 29:3:154
The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States (Blouet, editor), 13:3:278–79
Geography and Map Division. See under Special Libraries Association; under U.S. Library of Congress
Geography and Travel Information Guide series
Travel in Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand: A Guide to Information Sources [vol. 2 in Geography and Travel Information Guide Series] (Burton), review of, 12:2:167–68
volume VI: Travel in Asia: A Guide to Information Sources (Edgar and Ma), 14:3:220–21
“Geography at The Mining Company” (Rosenberg), 30:2&3:3:41
Geohistory
“Finding Toltec: A Case Study in Geohistory” (Morse and Hart), 45:3:116–22
Geoinformation International reviews
Getting to Know ArcView GIS (Geoinformation International), 30:2&3:3:152
GeoKatalog (Internationales Landkartenhaus), review of, 22:3:331–32
letter to book review editor about, 23:1:63
Geological Library, Indiana University, Bloomington
Atlas shelving in (photo essay), 29:3:143–48
Geological Maps. 2nd ed. (Maltman), review of, 31:2:150
A Geopolitical Perspective
columns found in issues 12:1 through 13:2; 14:2 through 14:3
Geologic Atlas of the United States (USGS)
“Geologic Folios by USGS” (Thiry), 32:2:112–13
Geologic maps and surveys. See also Geosciences/ geology; Surveys and surveying; Topographic maps
“Access to Geologic Maps of California” (Jestes), 17:3:222–32
Alaska
“A Cartobibliography of Separately Published U.S. Geological Survey Special Maps of Alaska” (Stark), 18:3:195–220
“Arrangement and Organization of Geologic Maps in the Library” (Lukens) [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall meeting], 1:2:24–29
“Bibliography of Highway Geologic Maps” (Manson), 33:3:132–34
California
“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangle Maps of California, 1985-1986 Supplement” (Crots), 18:2:121–48
“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980, H–O” (Crots), 13:1:74–100
“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980 Part A” (Crots), 12:3:238–64
“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980 Part P-Z” (Crots), 13:2:215–20
“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1981” (Crots), 14:1:32–40
“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1983-1984: Supplement” (Crots), 16:2:221–49
efforts to establish a national network for superseded quads, 22:1:47
“An Evaluation of Methods of Access to Geologic Mapping Based Upon Quantitative Measurement” (Stratford), 15:1:26–39
“Geologic Maps and Their Uses” (Jestes) [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall meeting], 1:2:9–24
Hawaii
“Index to Geologic Maps of Hawaii, by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1986” (Noga), 19:2:64–73
indexes of topographic quadrangle maps
Nevada
“The Invisible Geologic Quadrangle” (Studwell), 21:2:98–100
Nevada
Ohio
“Index to Geologic Maps of Ohio by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1988” (Hall), 23:1:6–31
Oregon
“Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1987”—Part I: A–Elgin” (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 18:3:195–220
“Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1987”—Part II: Elk City-Zumwalt” (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 20:2:74–110
preservation of old USGS publications, 22:2:142
“Recent Cartographic Activities of the Idaho Geological Survey” (Kawula), 23:2:95–96
“Stages in the Life of a Geologic Map” (Ciner), 22:2:117–20
“State Geological Surveys in the West” (Fellows), 22:2:107
“Summer Time Traveling with Geologic Maps” (Haw, 21:3:168–69
“U.S.G.S. Topo Quadr Count by State” (Seavey), 13:2:142
ways to determine what maps exist, 14:2:110–17
reviews
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:41
Geologic Atlas of the Rocky Mountain Region (Mallory, editor-in-chief), 41:14–45
Guide to USGS Geologic and Hydrologic maps (Andriot, editor), 24:2:211
Geology. See Geosciences/geology reviews
“Hard Road West: History & Geology Along the Gold Rush Trail” (Meldahl), 39:2:84–85
Geomatics (definition of), 25:2:104
GeoMap Corporation
Directory of Maps and Geographic Information in Hawaii (GeoMap Corporation), review of, 21:159
Geomatic Data Sets Cataloguing rules, 22:3:220
Geomorphology
reviews
“Colour Atlas of the Surface Forms of the Earth” (Blume), 24:2:115
Geophysical atlases. See also Physical geography
reviews
Atlas of the World with Geophysical Boundaries Showing Oceans, Continents and Tectonic Plates in their Entropy (Spillhaus), 24:1:70
Geophysics of North America (CD-ROM), review of, 23:2:151–53
GeoRef, 13:1:11–18
“GeoReferencing: The Geographic Associations of Information” (Hill), review of, 38:3:120–21
Georgia
reviews
“The Atlas of Georgia (Hodler and Schretter), 18:3:270–71
Geoscience Information Society
2009 Best Paper Award to Kathryn Lage, 41:1:24
“Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations” (Wood), 20:2:115–22
1988 annual meeting (Denver, CO) Highlights (Rinaldi), 20:2:111–14
reviews
Geoscience Information Society: Proceedings for 1996, Volume 17, the Users and Geoscience Information (Bier, editor), 19:2:120
Thesis Index Map of Arizona Geology (Sigma Gamma Epsilon at University of Arizona), 33:3:16
A Geological Perspective
columns found in 12:1 through 13:2; 14:2 through 14:3
“A Geological Perspective: Searching for Maps in GeoRef” (Pruett), 13:1–11
reviews
Atlas of the World with Geophysical Boundaries Showing Oceans, Continents and Tectonic Plates in their Entirety (Spilhaus), 24:17:70
Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography, Geology, Biology, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), 33:2:118
Bibliography of Geoscience Theses of the United States and Canada (American Geological Institute), 25:1:36
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:41
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States and Canada, 6th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:41
The Earth Revealed: Aspects of Geologic Mapping, Catalog of the Exhibition (Ehrenburg), 21:3:197
Geologic Atlas of the Rocky Mountain Region (Mallory, editor-in-chief), 41:1:44–45
Geophysical Records of North America (CD-ROM), 25:2:151–53
The Map That Changed the World: William Smith and the Birth of Modern Geology (Winchester), 34:1:30
Surface Sediments and Topography of the North Pacific (Scraps Institute of Oceanography and Institute of Marine Resources), 35:3:14
The Surfacal Geologic Map of the Eastern and Central United States (USGS), 35:3:184
Surficial Geologic Maps Along the Riparian Zone of the Animas River and its Headwater Tributaries, Silverton to Durango Colorado, With Upper Animas River Watershed Gradient Profiles, 33:3:194–95
Thesis Index Map of Arizona Geology (Sigma Gamma Epsilon at University of Arizona), 3:3:16
Geospatial information. See Geographic information systems (GIS); Spatial data
“Archiving Geospatial Data at EROS Data Center” (Faundeen) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:192
“Can Librarians Make a Difference in the Geoworld? The Story of INSIDE Idaho” (Wai and Godfrey) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190
“Collection Development Policies for Maps and Geospatial Information” (Shawa) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190–91
“Future Directions for Geolibraries” (Goodchild) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:193
“The Idea of Discovery: Planning and Implementing Access to Geospatial Data at Harvard” (Strawn) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:195
reviews
Placing History: How Maps, Spatial Data, and GIS are Changing Historical Scholarship (Knowles, ed.), 39:3:131–32
Think Globally, Act Regionally: GIS and Data Visualization for Social Science and Public Policy Research (Legates), 38:3:138–39
Geospatial One Stop, 36:1:49
Geospatial One-Stop, 39:1:18–19, 39:1:25
GeoSystems Global Corporation reviews
MapQuest (website), 28:2:93–94
Gerber, Gloria S., Maps: Storage and Care Self-Evaluation Form (Ellison, Gerber, and Ledder), review of, 11:1:77–79
Geringer, Jim author
Gerlach, Arch M., 1961 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22
Gerlach, Russel L., Settlement Patterns in Missouri: A Study of Population Origins, with a Wall Map (Gerlach), 18:1:73–76
Germany
Nazi Germany “The Heringen Collection” (Hadden), 40:1:115–24
reviews
Stadtehahaische Entwulsung Berlin von 1650 bis heute–Berlin’s Architectural Development since 1650 to the Present (Aust), 20:3:231
Gether, James R., author
“Mapping Wildfire Hazards in Colorado” (Gether and Seger) [presentation at 1976 joint WAML/SLA meeting], 8:2:93–96
Getting to Know ArcGIS Desktop: Basics of ArcView, ArcEditor, and ArcInfo (Ormsby and others), review of, 33:3:168–69
Getting to Know ArcView GIS (Geoinformation International), review of, 30:28:3:152
Gholston, H. D., author
“A Bibliography of Selected Reference Tools in the Environmental Sciences” (Gholston) [presentation at WAML/SLA 1971 joint meeting), 23:10–13
Gibbs, Sharon Planispheric Astrolabes from the National Museum of American History (Gibbs and Saliba), review of, 16:2:188–89
Gibson, Anne The Women’s Atlas of the United States (Gibson and Fast), review of, 18:3:268–69
Gibson, Paul author
“Micro Computer Mapping” (Gibson), 16:2:207–10
Gillard, Quentin Travel Geography Handbook (Gillard), review of, 23:1:61–62
Gille, Frank H., “Map Librarians Need to Beware of Requests for Pre-payment” (Stevens), 14:3:215–18
Gill, Julia M. author
“Technology Transfer Opportunities and Cartographic Information” (Giller) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:195
GIS. See Geographic information systems (GIS)
GIS Concepts and ArcView Methods, 2nd ed. (Theobald), review of, 32:2:118–19
GIS for Environmental Management (Scally), review of, 38:3:119–20
GIS for Everyone: Exploring Your Neighborhood and Your World with a Geographic Information System (Davis), review of, 32:2:117
GIS for the Urban Environment (Maantay and Ziegler), review of, 41:3:76
The GIS Guide to Public Domain Data (Kerski and Clark), reviewed, 44:1:20
“GIS in Germany” (Obermann and Kottmeier), 23:1:43
“GIS in Libraries” (Furlough), 32:3:170
“GIS Trends in Libraries” (Meath and Costa), 42:3:86–91
GIU. See U.S. Geographic Information Unit (Dept. of State)
Glaciers
“The Juneau Icefield Research Program: Description and Cartobibliography” (Kawula), 24:1:2–12
Glimpses of History from Old Maps: A Collector’s View (Lanman), review of, 22:1:67
Global orientation charts reviews
The World Centered on the San Francisco Bay Area: Global Orientation Chart (Blackwell and Cheever), 18:2:174
Global positioning system reviews
Fun with GPS (Cookie), 37:2:74–75
Global Positioning System: a Field Guide for the Social Sciences (Spencer and others), 36:1:60–61
Global strategy
reviews


Globes
“Globes: Current Offerings” (Ottens), 4:2:5–9 reviews
Finding Our Way: A Book of Map and Globe Skills (Rugg), 25:3:144

Glossaries
Cartographic-reproduction terms, glossary of, 21:2:108
“Glossary of Cartographic- Reproduction Terms” (U.S. Earth Science Information Center), 21:2:108
Glossary to accompany “Accessing the World of Digital Spatial Data” (Larsgaard), 23:3:194–207 reviews
Cartographical Innovations: an International Handbook of Mapping Terms to 1900 (Walls and Robinson, editors), 20:1:19–22

Gluck, Myke
Geographic Information Systems and Libraries: Patrons, Maps, and Spatial Information (Smith and Gluck, editors), review of, 27:3:50–51

Glushien, Ruth
author “Things of the Past: Service Station Maps of City are Getting Scarce” (Glushien) [reprinted from Sacramento Bee], 3:2:17
GNIS. See Geographic Names Information System under U.S. Geological Survey

Godfrey, Alan
author “Old Ordnance Survey Maps: The Godfrey Edition” (Godfrey), 17:3:264–71

Godfrey, Bruce
author “Can Librarians Make a Difference in the Geoworld? ‘The Story of INSIDE Idaho’” (Wai and Godfrey) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190

Godlewka, Anne Marie Claire
Geography Unbound: French Geographic Science from Cassini to Humboldt (Godlewka), review of, 33:1:35–36

“Going Plating: Stealing Maps from Libraries” (Ottens), 19:4:206–10
reviews selected for inclusion in Library Literature: The Best of 1988, 21:1:31

Gold and Silver Prospecting Books in Print (Ansari, compiler), review of, 12:2:301–2

Golden, Colorado
site of 1999 fall WAML meetings, 31:1:92–97
“‘The Golden Story’ [First in series ‘Advancing by Degrees’]” (Larsgaard), 17:1:4–7

Golliver, James L.
tribute to, 21:2:297

Goodall, Brian
The Facts on File Dictionary of Human Geography (Goodall), review of, 19:2:115

A Good and Wise Measure: The Search for the Canadian-American Boundary, 1783–1842 (Carroll), review of, 34:2:82–83

Goodchild, Michael
author “Future Directions for Geolibraries” (Goodchild) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:193

Gooden, Angela M.
reviewer Chicago: A Geography of the City and Its Region (Hudson), 38:3:122
Geo-Data: the World Geographical Encyclopedia (McKay), 36:2:200
Mercator: the Man Who Mapped the World (Crane), 35:2:97–98
Think Globally, Act Regionally: GIS and Data Visualization for Social Science and Public Policy Research (LeGates), 38:1:37–38

Goodenough, Simon
War Maps, World War II, from September 1939 to August 1945: Air, Sea, and Land, Battle by Battle (Goodenough), review of, 15:3:330–32

Goodman, James M.

Goodman, Marie C.
1995 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22

Gordon, John Steele
A Thread Across the Ocean: The Historic Story of the Transatlantic Cable (Gordon), review of, 34:2:81

GOS. See Geospatial One-Stop, GPO. See U.S. Government Printing Office

Gottfried, Bradley M.
The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2-20, 1862 (Gottfried), reviewed, 44:2:74–75

Gousha maps. See H. M. Gousha Company

Government Agencies (U.S. and Foreign): News
See also Canada, Canadian News; Federal, State, and Local Government News; International News/On the International Front


Goyette, Ronald
The NASA Atlas of the Solar System (Goyette), review of, 15:1:89

Greene, R. W.
Open Access: GIS in e-Government (Greene), review of, 34:2:83

Greenwich Prime Meridian
“National Prime Meridians and their Conversion to the Greenwich Prime Meridian” (from UCLA Map Library’s newsletter), 27:3:38–39

Gregory, Stan

Grens, John D.
A Guide to Historic Places in Los Angeles County (Grens), editor, review of, 11:2:131

Grey, Alan H.
Aotearoa and New Zealand: A Historical Geography (Grey), review of, 27:1:33

Griffin, Dori

WAML IB Index, volumes 1-45
Mapping Wonderlands: Illustrated Cartography of Arizona (Griffith), reviewed, 45:1:44–45

Grigon, Jan

Grim, Ronald
reviewed
Historical Geography of the United States, A Guide to Information Sources (Grim), 15:1:9–12
reviewer

Grover, Sherwood
“Map Index to Topographic Quadrangles of the United States, 1882-1940 (Moffit), 18:2:274–76

Groat, Charles G.
resignation of, 36:3:218

Gropper, James
Map Indexing System User's Manual (Salmen, Gropper, Hamill, and Reed), review of, 10:2:203
“Groundswells” (Larsgaard), 21:1:48–49

Grover, Sherwood
design of new cover for Information Bulletin, 10:2:168

GSGS. See British Directorate of Military Survey,

Grensing, Patsy

“Coffee Culture in Guatemala: Location and Movement” (Biechler) [summary of presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5:3:36–42
reviews
Map Atlas de Guatemala (Instituto Geográfico, Guatemala), 5:2:43–44

Guðmundsson, Magnús

Landmótun og byggð í fimmtíu ár: Loftmyndir um samþætténs Íslandi = Fifty Years of Change and Development: Aerial Photographs from Iceland (Bragason and Guðmundsson), review of, 21:1:71

Guidebooks. See Travel literature and guidebooks; Wilderness guides

Guide for a Small Map Collection: A Book of Basics, for Newcomers in Charge of a Small Map Collection (Farrell and Desbarats), review of, 13:1:107
“Guides to Searching the University of British Columbia's Online Catalog,” 25:2:75–78

Guide to Cartographic Records in the National Archives (U.S. National Archives), review of, 3:2:24
Guide to Historical Map Resources for Greater New York (Kroessler), mini-review of, 20:1:61
A Guide to Historic Places in Los Angeles County (Grenier, editor), review of, 11:2:131
Guide to the Map Collections in Singapore (Meldahl), mini-review of, 20:1:61
Guide to USGS Geologic and Hydrologic maps (Andriot, editor), review of, 24:2:118
Guide to U.S. Map Resources 1st ed. (Cobb), review of, 17:5:200–91

Guillaume Delisle's Carte Du Duche de Bourgogne’ (Pettella) [2009 best paper award by Journal of Map and Geography Libraries], 41:2:59

Gulbeck, Per E.
The Care of Historical Collections: A Conservation Handbook for the Nonspecialist (Gulbeck), review of, 4:2:227

Guthorn, Peter J.
United States Coastal Charts 1783-1861 (Guthorn), review of, 18:1:176–78

Guy, Russell
author
“A Commercial View on the Future of Paper Maps” (Guy) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:189–90
WAML offices held 2009-2010 Secretary
Guyton, Bill
High Sierra [map] (Guyton), review of, 20:2:160

Haacke, Don P.
compiler of Addenda to New Mapping of Western North America in issue 4:2

Haase, Ynez D.
author
“Remote Sensing and Its Applications” (Haase), 3:2:25–30
reviewed
Historical Atlas of California (Beck and Haase), 7:2:29–30
Historical Atlas of the American West (Beck and Haase), 21:2:124–26
Haffner, Sue
retirement of, 40:3:104–5
reviewer
California Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 29:2:85
Eriksen, Eskimos & Columbian: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), 34:3:161–62
Picturing California’s Other Landscape: the Great Central Valley (Schenker, editor), 32:1:16–47
WAML offices held 1996-1997 through 1998-1999 Secretary 2002-2003 Vice President/President elect 2003-2004 President 2004-2005 Past President
Hagen, Carlos B. [aka Hagen-Lautrup]

author
“Advancing by Degrees: The Road Not Taken, Part One” (Hagen), 21:3:317–42
“Advancing by Degrees: The Road Not Taken, Part Two” (Hagen), 22:2:697–105
“Conversion from Centesimal to Sexagesimal Systems” (Hagen), 28:1:48
“Disaster Planning Analysis Study: Seismic Dangers at the UCLA Map Library” (Hagen), 18:2:102–20
“The Establishment of a University Map Library” (Hagen), 3:1:2–15
“The LA Series and Cataloguing: A Response” (Hagen), 20:3:202–4
“Map Libraries and the Armed Services—A Story of Uneven Relationships” (Hagen), 11:1:3–22
“Map Libraries in the 1970s and the University of California” (Hagen) [update of presentation at the 1975 WAML fall meeting], 8:3:200–229
“The New Mapping of Mexico” (Hagen), 10:2:108–15
“New Series of International Bathymetric Charts” (Hagen), 5:3:3–8
“A Sequel to Disaster Planning Analysis Study: Seismic Dangers at the UCLA Map Library” (Hagen), 18:3:221–22
compiler of Cartography in the Newspaper column found in issue 18:1
reviewer
WAML memorial for, 43:3:88
WAML offices held 1967-1968 Vice President/President Elect 1968-1969 President 1969-1970 Past President
Hall, Carolyn
Historical Atlas of Central America (Hall and Pérez Brignoli), review of, 36:1:59–60

Hall, Edward J.
compiler
“Index to Geologic Maps of Ohio by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883–1988” (Hall), 23:1:16–31

Hall, Peter

Hall, Stephen S.
Mapping the Next Millennium: The Discovery of New Geographies (Hall), review of, 24:3:191–92

“Halloween Flood at University of Hawai’i Library” (Suzuki and Togashi), 36:2:101–10

Hamill, John
Map Indexing System User’s Manual (Salmen, Gropper, Hamill, and Reed), review of, 10:2:203

Hamilton, William B.
Place Names of Atlantic Canada (Hamilton), review of, 29:1:20

Hammond World Atlas Corporation
Hammond Incorporated/MAGERT Award 1986 given to Stanley D. Stevens, 18:1:27
reviews
The Hammond Digital Cartographic Database, 24:3:220–23
Handbook of Geographical Nicknames (Sharp), review of, 13:1:32–33
Handbook of the Nations, 3rd ed. (Gade Research Co.), review of, 14:3:221–22
Handicapped. See Physically handicapped

Haner, Barbara E.
author
“Summertime Traveling with Geologic Maps” (Haner), 21:3:168–69
recipient of Geoscience Information Society 1991 Best Paper Award, 23:2:88
retirement of, 33:3:187
reviewer
Carto-Quotes: An Inspirational Companion for the Map-maker and the Map-user (Hammond and Harding, editors), 30:2&3:159–60
Historical Atlas of the United States (Carnes), 35:2:39–97
WAML memorial for, 43:1:16–17

Harding, Les
Carto-Quotes: An Inspirational Companion for the Map-maker and the Map-user (Brannon and Harding, editors), review of, 30:2&3:159–60
Hard Road West: History & Geology Along the Gold Rush Trail (Meldahl), review of, 29:2:84–85

Harley, J. Brian
awarded IMCoS-Tooley Award 1992, 24:3:213
History of Cartography: Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), 25:1:38–39
Harley, P. D. A. See Harley, P. D. A.
Harlow, Neal death of, 32:1:58–59
Maps of the Pueblo Lands of San Diego, 1602–1874 (Harlow), review of, 20:3:225
Harmon, Katharine
You Are Here: Personal Geographies and Other Maps of the Imagination (Harmon), review of, 35:3:159–60
Harper, Tom
Magnificent Maps: Power, Propaganda and Art (Barber and Harper), review of, 42:3:92
Harris, Chauncy D.
A Geographical Bibliography for American Libraries (Harris, ed., et al), review of, 17:2:189–90
named honorary consultant to the Library of Congress, 1974, 53:350
Harris, Cole
reviewer
Harris, Geraldine
Cultural Atlas for Young People: Ancient Egypt (Harris), review of, 25:1:24
Harris, Godfrey
Mapping Russia and Its Neighbors: The New Atlas of the Changed Geographical Face of the Former Soviet Union (Harris and Diakonov), 25:2:81
response to original review, 26:1&2:26–27
Harris, June C.
reviewer
Handbook of Geographical Nicknames (Sharp), 13:1:32–33
Harris, R. Cole
Harrison, Paul
Harrison, Richard Edes
1968 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22
death of, 25:2:106–7
memorial service for, 26:1&2:27
“Richard Edes Harrison’s Maps in Fortune 1933-1938” (Perry), 21:1:371
Hart, E. Richard
A Zuni Atlas (Ferguson and Hart), review of, 17:2:187–88
Hartsell, Mark
author
“For a Map Team, End to Project Was a Long, Long Time Coming” (Hartsell), 42:2:44–48
Harvard™ Geographics version 1.0, review of, 24:2:115–16
Harvard University
“The Idea of Discovery: Planning and Implementing Access to Geospatial Data at Harvard” (Strawn) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:195
Harvey, Miles
The Island of Lost Maps: A True Story of Cartographic Crime (Harvey), review of, 32:2:114–15
Harvey, P. D. A.
Mappa Mundi: The Hereford World Map (Harvey), review of, 28:2:95–96
Medieval Maps (Harvey), review of, 24:2:119
“Hash function” (definition of), 25:3:171
Hassibe, Wendy Romney
death of, 30:2:160
Hauladzan, Gary J.
Western Places, American Myths: How We Think About the West (Hauladzan, ed.), review of, 36:3:208
“Have Maps, Will Travel: Traveling on Your Own” (Kawula), 22:2:115–16
Hawaii
“Index to Geologic Maps of Hawaii, by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1986” (Noga), 19:2:64–73
“Union List of Fire Insurance Maps in Hawaii” (Moffat), 20:2:32–38
reviews
Atlas of Hawaii (Armstrong), 5:2:38
Atlas of Natural Hazards in the Hawaiian Coastal Zone (USGS), 34:1:56
Directory of Maps and Geographic Information in Hawaii (GeoMap Corporation), 21:1:69
The Early Mapping of Hawaii ( Fitzpatrick), 18:3:266–67
Surveying the Mahele: Mapping the Hawaiian Land Revolution (Moffat and Fitzpatrick), 29:1:17–18
Hayden Library (Arizona State University)
“Arizona State University, Hayden Library: KWO Index to the Map Collection” (Al-Hazzam), 5:1:26–37
abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting, 43:3:48–49
Hayes, Derek
reviewed
Historical Atlas of the American West: With Original Maps (Hayes), 45:2:63
Historical Atlas of the Arctic (Hayes), 36:2:138–39
Historical Atlas of the North Pacific Ocean: Maps of Discovery and Scientific Exploration 1500—2000 (Hayes), review of, 34:2:276
Historical Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Hayes), 36:2:139–40
Hayward, Robert J.
Fire Insurance Plans in the National Map Collection (Hayward), review of, 9:3:198–99
Hazard maps. See Flooding; Natural hazards; Seismic hazards
Health
reviews
Cartographies of Disease: Maps, Mapping, and Medicine (Koch), 37:2:73–74
Disease Maps: Epidemics on the Ground (Koch), 44:2:70–71
Health Atlas of Southern California (Volume 3 of Atlas of Southern California) (Sommer and Dear, editors), 31:3:213–14
Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), 43:3:89
Hearn, Charles G.
Tracks in the Sea: Matthew Fontaine Maury and the Mapping of the Oceans (Hearn), review of, 35:1:41–43
Hebrew University
Atlas of Jerusalem (Hebrew University), review of, 6:3:27–29
Heckrotte, Warren
Heinmann’s New Zealand Atlas (McKenzie, editor), review of, 20:2:152–53
Heiser, Lois
author
Geological Library, Indiana University, Bloomington (Heiser) in photo essay “Alternative Atlas Shelving” (Togashi, editor), 29:3:143–48
Hellyer, Roger
Ordinance Survey Small-Scale Maps: Indexes 1801–1998 (Hellyer), review of, 31:1:59
Helms, Wendie
author
“Maps & GIS INFOMINE: An Introduction to a Web Resource and an Invitation to Share Expertise” (Helms), 28:1:6–14
retirement of, 40:3:104–5
reviewer
Henry, Marjorie
reviewer
WAML offices held 1979–1980 Secretary
Herbert, Francis
1995 awarded IMCoS-Toole Award, 26:3:81
1997 awarded Honorary Fellowship of the Royal Geographical Society, 28:3:196
Herbrandson, Lowell
author
“Using Place Names in Local Research: A Case for Los Angeles County” (Herbrandson), 21:1:22–25
Hereford World Map
reviews
Mappa Mundi: The Hereford World Map (Harvey), 28:2:95–96
Maps of Medieval Thought: The Hereford Paradigm (Kline), 34:1:31–33
A Wheel of Memory: the Hereford Mappamundi (Kline), 34:1:31–33
“The Heringen Collection” (Hadden), 40:1:15–24
Herman, Linda E.
author
“The Roy V. Boswell Collection for the History of Cartography: California State University, Fullerton—A Description with Some Notes on Cartography and Maps” (Boswell and Herman), 20:1:36–54
Hernden, Dan
author
“Conversion Tables From DMA/AMS
Standard Series Designation to GSGS Numbering and from GSGS Numbering to DMA/AMS Standard Series Designation* (Walsh and Hernden), 14:2:118–25

Herro, Joseph K. “J.K.” reviewer

China: A Provincial Atlas (Hsieh and Hsieh), 27:3:141–42
Maps Are Territories, Science Is an Atlas: A Portfolio of Exhibits (Turnbull), 26:3:60


Herron, Don

The Literary World of San Francisco and its Environs (Herron), review of, 17:3:297–99

Hert, Tamsen Emerson author

“Finding Tohono: A Case Study in Geohistory” (Morse and Herr), 45:3:116–22
reviewer

Atlas of Yellowstone (Andrew, Meacham, and Rodman), 44:2:72–74

“He Wants to Remap the World” [reprinted from Reuters News Service], 4:3:36–37

Heywood, D. Ian

Mountain Environments and Geographic Information Systems (Price and Heywood, editors), review of, 26:3:61


High Sierra [map] (Guyton), review of, 20:2:160

Highway maps. See Road maps and atlases

Highways

“University of Nevada, Reno Library Digital Map Collection: Nevada Highway Maps” (Newman), 38:2:69–78
reviews

Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Krim), 38:1:36–57

Hihn Archive, University of California, Santa Cruz, 23:3:207

Hiker’s Guide to the Superstition Mountains (Nelson), review of, 12:1:97

Hill, Gillian

Cartographical Curiosities (Hill), review of, 10:1:95
Hill, Linda J.

Georeferencing: The Geographic Associations of Information (Hill), review of, 38:3:120–21

The Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages, vol. II (University of California, San Diego), review of, 14:3:207–8

Hiller, Steven Z. “Steve” author

“Mainstreaming of Map Libraries: Twenty Years of Integration Within Academic Research Libraries” (Hiller), 19:3:151–60
“State-Federal Map Coordination Meetings: A Unique Opportunity for Map Librarians” (Hiller), 13:1:68–73
reviewer


Historical atlases

“Historical Atlas and Map Collection of Oregon, Kerr Library, Oregon State University” (Schacht), 7:3:113–21
reviews, 20:2:153–54

Atlas of American History (Ferrell and Natkiel), 20:2:149

Atlas of Ancient Egypt (Baines and Malek), 13:3:279–80
Atlas of Maritime History (Natkiel and Preston), 18:3:279

Atlas of the Crusades (Riley-Smith, editor), 23:2:141
Atlas of Western Expansion (Wexler), 27:1:32–33


California Patterns: A Geographical and Historical Atlas (Hornbeck), 15:3:332–36


The Cartography of Northern Virginia: Facsimile Reproduction of Maps Dated From 1608 to 1715 (Stephenson), 13:2:168–69

A Concise Historical Atlas of Pennsylvania (Muller), 22:1:68–69


Historical Atlas of Arizona (Walker and Bulkin), 12:1:47–48

Historical Atlas of Arizona, 2nd ed. (Walker and Bulkin), 18:3:284–85

Historical Atlas of California (Beck and Haase), 7:2:29–30

Historical Atlas of Canada, Vol. I: From the Beginning to 1800 (Harris and Matthews), 20:1:55–57


Historical Atlas of Central America (Hall and Pérez Brignoli), 36:1:59–60

Historical Atlas of Colorado (Noel, Mahoney, and Stevens), 25:3:143
An Historical Atlas of Early Oregon (Farmer and Holmes), 5:2:39–41

Historical Atlas of East Central Europe (Moscovici), 26:1&2:18–20

Historical Atlas of Kansas 2nd ed. (Socolofsky and Selk), 21:2:1–22

Historical Atlas of Massachusetts (Wilke and Tager, editors), 23:2:143–44

Historical Atlas of Missouri (Rafferty), 14:1:17


A Historical Atlas of South Asia (Schwartzberg, editor), 10:1:93, 11:1:44–47


Historical Atlas of Texas (Ray and Holmes), 20:3:224

Historical Atlas of the American West (Beck and Haase), 21:2:124–26

Historical Atlas of the American West: With Original Maps (Hayes), 43:2:263

Historical Atlas of the Arctic (Hayes), 36:2:138–39


Historical Atlas of the Napoleonic Era (Konstam), 36:2:136

Historical Atlas of the North Pacific Ocean: Maps of Discovery and Scientific Exploration 1500–2000 (Hayes), 34:2:76

Historical Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Hayes), 36:2:139–40


Historical Atlas of the United States (Carnes), 35:2:96–97


The Illustrated Atlas of Jerusalem 1st English language edition (Bahat and Rubenstein), 24:1:65
Maps and History: Constructing Images of the Past (Black), 30:1:41–42

The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2-20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75
Maps of the Puente Lands of San Diego, 1602-1874 (Harlow), 20:3:225
The New Atlas of African History (Freeman-Grenville), 24:1:68

The Palgrave Concise Historical Atlas of the Cold War (Swift), 36:2:39

Times London History Atlas (Clout, editor), 25:1:36–37

Ukraine, A Historical Atlas (Magosi and Matthews), 18:2:169–70

Historical Atlas of the American West: With Original Maps (Hayes), reviewed, 43:2:65

Historical Geography Newsletter, review of, 5:2:50

Historical Geography of the United States, A Guide to Information Sources (Grim), review of, 15:1:9–12

The Historically Oriented Map Collection (Fetros)

WAML decision to give publication rights to Conference of California Historical Societies, 4:1:5

“Historical Maps in the Local History Collection” (Gentilcore, Hayes), reviewed, 4:1:5

“Developing an Historical Cartographic Local history

“Developing an Historical Cartographic Database for Accessing Local History” (Crofts and Benzard), 25:3:129–37

“Maps in the Local History Collection” (Stevens), 3:3:17–29
reviews

Local History Collections: a Manual for Librarians (Thompson), 9:3:207

“What Is An Historical Map? Identifying, Maintaining & Acquiring Historical Map Files for the Engineer of the City of Los Angeles” (Kimball), 7:1:38–41

reviewer


Civil War Maps: a Graphical index to the Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies. . . (O'Reilly, Bosse, and Karrow, Jr.), 19:1:46–47

Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America (Pritchard and Taliaferro), 35:1:44–45

Past Time, Past Place: GIS for History (Knowles, editor), 34:2:81–82

Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790-1870 (Moffat), 24:3:194

Remembering America: a Sampler of the WPA

American Camelopardis (Hodgson, editor), 17:1:65–66

War Maps: World War II, from September 1939 to August 1945: Air, Sea, and Land, Battle by Battle (Pritchard), 15:3:30–32

History Forum of the Santa Cruz Museum of Art

Stanley Stevens named Historian of the Year 2001, 33:2:108

History of Cartography, 2nd ed. (Bagrow), revised and enlarged by Skelton, review of, 17:3:292

History of Cartography: Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), review of, 25:1:38–39

History of Cartography Project (University of Wisconsin-Madison), 28:1:4

“History of Cartography Project: WAML Matching Fund Challenge” (Wilson), 28:1:4

WAML donation to, 28:2:54

A History of the Rectangular Survey System (White), review of, 16:3:278–79

Hitchcock, John

California Legislative District Boundaries (Hitchcock, editor), review of, 20:3:221


“Date Codes for Later H. M. Gousha maps, 1979-1996” (Rockwell), 35:5:156


reviewed

Gousha Fastmap (H.M. Gousha), 21:2:127

Hobson, Archie


Hodgkiss, A.

Keyguide to Information Sources in Cartography (Hodgkiss and Tatham), review of, 18:2:167–68

Understanding Maps: A Systematic History of Their Use and Development (Hodgkiss), review of, 13:2:169–70

Hodler, Thomas W.

The Atlas of Georgia (Hodler and Schretter), review of, 18:3:270–71

Hodor, Ted

“Color Micrographics” (Hodur), 16:1:19–30

Hodurski, Bernadine Abbott


Hoehn, R. Philip

author

“Collecting Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern Campuses of University of California” (Hoehn, Lukens, Lundquist, Rudd, Stevens, Tonge), 8:3:185–87

“Cutters List, California Cutter 4362 and 4364” (Hoehn), 23:3:182–85

“The Dakin Publishing Company and Its Fire Insurance Maps” (Hoehn) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:47–59

“Fire Insurance Maps in the Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley” (Hoehn), 3:2:31–34

“Major Cartobibliographies of The West” (Hoehn) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:2:8–13

“Notes from the Beginner’s Workshop on Cartographic Materials Collection Development Issues” (Hoehn), 34:3:134–40

“Restoration and Preservation of Maps: Three New Offerings” (Hoehn), 4:2:27–28


“UC Berkeley Supplement to LC Geographic Cutters for California: Cutters 4362 and 4364, March 1992” (Hoehn), 24:2:133–36

“A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hobson), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96


“Used American Map Price Averages, 1978” (Hoehn), 11:1:27–28

awards and honors

WAML’s Lifetime Membership awarded to, 24:3:213, 25:1:7


reviewer

Archives & Manuscipapers: Maps and Architectural Drawing (Ehrenberg), 14:1:20–21


Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America (Pritchard and Taliaferro), 35:1:44–45


Document Repair (Wardle), 4:2:27–28

Fire Insurance Maps: their History and Applications (Oswald), 29:3:155 responses to original review, 31:2:155

Fire Insurance Plans in the National Map Collection (Hayward), 9:3:198–99

GenKatalog (Internationales Landkartenhaus), 22:3:231–32

letter to book review editor about,

23:1:63


“Maps: Their Deterioration and Preservation” (Smith) [in Special Librarian], 4:2:28


Views and Viewmakers of Urban America: Librarians of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their Work, 1825-1925 (Reps), 16:1:100–102

World Directory of Dealers in Antiquarian Maps (Ritzlin, editor), 13:1:34

WAML offices held

1974-1975 Secretary

1975-1976 Vice President/President Elect

1976-1977 President

1977-1978 Past President

1980-1989 Archivist

Hoerauf, Eugene

The Puget Sound region, a portfolio of thematic computer maps (Mairs and Hoerauf), review of, 6:2:47

Hoff, Julie

author

“Arizona State University Map Index: Converting from Fiche to On-Line” (Miller and Hoff), 21:1:5–8

“Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records” (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 28:3:149–53

reviewer

Arizona Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 30:1:44

Drawing the Line: Tales of Maps and Cartography (Monmonier), 28:2:90–91

WAML offices held

1989-1990 Secretary

2002-2003 through 2010-2011 Business Manager

Hofman, W.

Atlas of the Burgerwijkkaarten van Amsterdam (Hofman, editor), review of, 12:3:288–89

Holdsworth, Deryck W.


Holland Land Company Project

“Facsimile Printing of Historical Colored Maps” (Safan), 17:2:112–22

update on, 17:1:22–21

Holmes, Kenneth L.

An Historical Atlas of Early Oregon (Farmer and Holmes), review of, 5:2:39–41

Holmes, Nigel

Pictorial Maps: History, Design, Ideas, Sources (Holmes), review of, 24:2:16–17

HIS-HOL

HISTORY, local history: reviews–HOLMES, NIGEL

WAML IB Index, volumes 1-45
Holmes, William M.
*Historical Atlas of Texas* (Ray and Holmes), 20:3:224

Hotlgrieve, Donald
*Vineyards and Wineries of California* [map], (Hotlgrieve), review of, 20:3:231

Horn, Stephen
*Huntington Library* [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 31:3:159–62

Houghton, John G.
author
"Landscapes of Nevada" (Houghton and Krames) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:183–86

Houghton, Milfin
*The International Geographic Encyclopedia* and *Atlas* (Haughton Millfin), review of, 12:1:46

Houseknecht, D. W.
*National Petroleum Reserve Alaska (NPRA), Core Images and Well Data* (Houseknecht, editor), review of, 33:3:195

Howes, Christopher K.
*Value Maps: Aspects of Land and Property Values* (Howes), review of, 12:3:292

How the States Got Their Shapes (Stein), review of, 41:2:41

How to Keep informed of hot spots in your travels" (O'Reilly), 17:1:18–19

How to Lie With Maps (Monmonier), review of, 24:3:192

How to Start a Small Map Library" (Sayer) bilingual from presentation at 1970 spring meeting, 1:3:32–38

revised 1973, 5:1:5–11

"How to Win Administrative Support for a Map Collection" (Fetos) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:2:14–20

Hsieh, Chiao-min

*China*; *A Provincial Atlas* (Hsieh and Hsieh), review of, 27:3:141–42

Hsieh, Jean K.
*China*; *A Provincial Atlas* (Hsieh and Hsieh), review of, 27:3:141–42

Hubbard, Lee
author
"Making Maps Fit for Regional Service" (Hubbard) [presentation at WAML 1973 spring meeting], 4:3:41–43

Huber, Tom
author
"Atlantic, Illinois: How to find 'Lost Towns' in Illinois" (Huber), 33:3:159–62

Hudson, Alice
awards and honors
1996 given Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement in Geography and Map Librarianship (SLA), 27:3:159

2001 given Sloan Public Service Award by Fund for the City of New York, 32:2:130

reviewer
*Map Collections at the Hoover Map Collection* [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 31:3:151–55

Hornsbeck, David
*California Patterns: A Geographical and Historical Atlas* (Hornsbeck), review of, 15:3:332–36

Horton Humidifying System, 30:2:148–50

Holtgrieve, Donald
*Humidification* [presentation at WAML 1995 fall meeting], 30:2:130

Humor
"In Celebration of WAML’s 20th Anniversary" (R. W. Shakespeare [aka Ronald Whistance-Smith]), 35:1:25

"Maps Are Not For Folding" (Trabing) [reprinted from *Santa Cruz Sentinel*], 5:3:9


Hunt, William S. "Bill"
author
"Color Microfiche for Large Topographic Map Sets" (Hunt), 19:2:87–89

compiler of *Map Industry News/Map Dealer News* columns found in issues 16:2 reviewed

reviewer
*The Map Catalog: Every Kind of Map and Chart on Earth and Even Some Above It* (Makower), 18:3:277–78

Huntington Library
*Printed Maps at the Huntington Library*" (Bliss) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:22–27

Huso, Manuela

Hutchinson, Scott
*Inside ArcView GIS* (Hutchinson and Daniel), review of, 30:2:152–53

Hydrogeological Investigations of Historic Mining Districts, Central Western Slope of Colorado, Including Influence on Surface-Water Quality (Nash), review of, 33:3:194–95

Hydrogeological Investigations of Some Historic Mining Areas in the Western Humboldt River Basin, Nevada (Nash), review of, 33:2:117

Hydrography. See also Oceanic maps and charts
"John Thornton: Hydrographer, 1661-1708" (Vernez), 7:1:3–9

"New Series of International Bathymetric Charts" (Hagen), 5:3:3–8

reviews

Guide to USGS Geologic and Hydrologic maps (Andriot, editor), 24:2:118

Interactive Geologic Hydrologic, and Water
Quality Database and Model for the Northern Powder River Basin (Wyoming State Geological Survey), 35:3:186

Hydrosphere Data Products

reviews

Environmental Data Resource Disc, Vol. 1.0 (Hydrosphere Data Products), 30:1:43–44

Icefields

“The Juneau Icefield Research Program: Description and Cartobibliography” (Kawula), 24:1:9–12

Iceland

reviews

Landmæting og bygð í fimmú viður: Loftmyndir áður enn landmælinga Islanda = Fifty Years of Change and Development: Aerial Photographs from Iceland (Bragason and Guðmundsson), 21:1:71

Idaho

“Can Librarians Make a Difference in the Geoworld? The Story of INSIDE Idaho” (Wai and Godfrey) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190

INSIDE Idaho ArcIMS Map Service, 33:2:125–26

reviews

Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), 31:2:148–50

Idaho Geological Survey

“Recent Cartographic Activities of the Idaho Geological Survey” (Kawula), 23:2:95–96

“The Idea of Discovery: Planning and Implementing Access to Geospatial Data at Harvard” (Strown) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:195

“Is it your roots you seek? Salt Lake City’s the place” (Saby), [reprinted from San Jose Mercury News], 11:3:195

IFLA. See International Federation of Library Associations

IGU. See International Geographical Union

ILH. See Internationales Landkartenhaus

Illinois


reviews

Chicago: A Geography of the City and Its Region (Hudson), 38:3:122

Historic Illinois from the Air (Buisseret), 22:2:148–49

Illinois County Landownership Map and Atlas Bibliography and Union List (Conzen, Akerman and Thackery, compilers), 24:1:69–70

Illinois State Library

“They’re Just Plain BIG! Oversized Shelving Solutions at the Illinois State Library’s Map Department” (Huber), 33:1:26–31


The Illustrated Atlas of Jerusalem 1st English language edition (Bahat and Rubenstein), review of, 24:1:65

Illustrated Historical Atlas of Perth County 1982 (Cummimg Publishers), review of, 14:1:226

Illustrations. See also Art and design in cartography reviews

Map Cover Art: A Pictorial History of Ordnance Survey Cover Illustrations (Browne), 22:3:229–30

Image interpretation reviews

Aerial Photography and Image Interpretation,

3rd ed. (Paine and Kiser), 43:3:91

The Image of the World: 20 Centuries of World Maps (Whitfield), review of, 42:2:50

“Image Operation & Processing Department (IOPD)” (Reed), 21:3:165–66+

Imagery

“Imagery & Maps: Complementary Information Sources” (Moore), 14:5:237–38

“Imagery Equipment Use Information Sheet, for Non-UC users” (for University of California, Santa Barbara), 25:2:87

“Imagery Index Record” (form for University of California, Santa Barbara), 24:3:209

“Imagery Record” (form for University of California, Santa Barbara), 24:3:211

“Imagery Search Information Sheet, for Non-UC users” (for University of California, Santa Barbara), 25:2:87

“Images of Change in the Geography of Southern California” (Mulvihill), 21:1:26–29

Images of the Earth on Three Early Italian Woodcuts: Candidates for the Earliest Printed Maps in the West (Danzan), review of, 23:3:217


IMCoS. See International Map Collectors Society

The Imperial Map: Cartography and the Mastery of Empire (Akerman, ed.), review of, 43:1:24–25

Important Farmlands Maps—Update” (Cruse), 18:1:35–38

Imtec microform readers, 13:1:47–48

“In Celebration of WAML’s 20th Anniversary” (R. W-Shakespeare [aka Ronald Whistance-Smith]), 15:1:124–32

“Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names” (Moore), 14:1:51–52


KWOC Index for Maps” (Miller) [presentation at 1978 fall WAML meeting], 10:1:34–39

Nevada


Ohio

“Index to Geologic Maps of Ohio by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883–1988” (Holl), 23:1:61–31

Open-File reports

Montana


Oregon

Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883–1994 (Stark), 26:3:168–69

“Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 188-1987—Part I: A–Elgin” (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 20:1:1–17

“Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1987, Part II: Elk City–Zumwalt” (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 20:2:74–110

“Switzerland’s Atlas Siegfried: A Study of its History” (Whistman-Smith), 14:3:228–36

Utah


“Index to Geologic Maps of Utah by USGS
reviews


Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1994 (Stark), 28:3:168–69


Mapping Index System User’s Manual (Salmen, Gropper, Hamill, and Reed), 10:2:203

Index to Topographic Quadrangles of the United States, 1882-1940 (Moffat), 18:3:274–76

Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1801-1998: An Index to the Cartobibliography (Scavey), 24:3:192–93

Maps Contained in the Publications of the American Bibliography, 1639-1819: An Index and Checklist (Walsh), 21:1:64–65

Ordinance Survey Small-Scale Maps: Indexes 1801-1998 (Hellyer), 31:1:159

Index to Historical Maps of Greater Los Angeles (Kimball) reprinted as
"Cartobibliography of Historical Maps of Greater Los Angeles Part 1" (Kimball), reprinted from, 29:1:14–16
"Cartobibliography of Historical Maps of Greater Los Angeles Part 2: 1900-1925" (Kimball), reprinted from, 29:2:57–60

India
reviews

India in Maps (Dutt, Chatterjee, and Geib), 10:1:50

Mapping an Empire: The Geographical Construction of British India, 1765-1843 (Edney), 29:2:85–86


Indiana University, Bloomington atlas shelving in the Geological Library (photo essay), 29:3:143–48

"GIS Trends in Libraries" (Meuth and Costa), 42:2:59–91

Indians of North America. See Native Americans Industry/Dealer News. See Map Industry News/Map Dealer News

Infinite Perspectives: Two Thousand Years of Three-Dimensional Mapping (Ambroziak and Ambroziak), review of, 32:3:204

INFOMINE. See Maps & Geographic Information Systems INFOMINE

Information Bulletin
1969 established as official publication of WAML, 1:2:1
1969 establishment of name and format, 1:3:51
1969 University of California, Berkeley maintaining permanent files of, 1:1:5, 1:2:3–4 organization of archives, 1:3:51–52
1971 combining editor and treasurer positions, 2:3:15
1972 indexing of begun, 4:1:6
1977 assignment of copyright form, 9:1:31–32
1977 decision to copyright the journal, 9:1:32
1978 Sherwood Grover design for new cover adopted, 10:2:168
1979 appointment of Sandra Lamprecht as first reviewer editor, 10:3:13
1985 announcing new series “Advancing by Degrees,” 17:1:2
1987 beginning use of desktop publishing, 19:1:2
1993 becomes a juried publication, 25:1:2
1993 online index announced, 25:1:9
1995 philosophy and policies for, 26:3:46–47
2014 digitally issued starting with volume 46, 45:3:115
editors
1970-1971: Mary Schell
1971-1984: Stanley Stevens
1984-1989: Larry Cruse
1998-2000: Kathryn Womble
1998-2000: Linda Zellmer
1984-1989: Mary Larsgaard
1995-1998: Larry Cruse
1998-2000: Kathryn Womble
2000-2002: Linda Zellmer
2002-2003: Lisa Sweeney
2003-2009: Matthew Parsons
2009–2014: Tom Brittnacher

“Introduction to the Index for the Information Bulletin” (Rockwell), 42:1:6–7

Letters to the Editor

on Boggs and Lewis Classification system from Dorothy F. Prescott, 5:2:14

Herbert Foss’s response to Patricia Alonso, 5:1:23–24

Jacob Silver on availability of Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps, 10:2:139


Letters to the Book Review Editor, 22:1:73, 23:1:63

Letters to the Treasurer, 17:2:150

Patricia Alonso on “A Classification and Cataloguing Scheme for a Small Map Library” (Fox), 4:3:22–24


special themes
June 1988 issue on twentieth anniversary issue, 19:3
March 1976 issue devoted to History of Cartography/Historical Cartography, 7:2

Information science
reviews

Georeferencing: The Geographic Associations of Information (Hill), 38:3:120–21

Ingalls, Jane
reviewer


Geography Unbound: French Geographic Science from Cassini to Humboldt (Godlewskia), 33:1:35–36

Global Positioning System: a Field Guide for the Social Sciences (Spencer and others), 36:1:60–61

Inland Electronic Navigation Charts (Army Corps of Engineers), review of, 35:3:175

“In Praise of Old Guidebook City Plans” (Otness), 12:3:268–75

Inside ArcView GIS (Hutchison and Daniel), review of, 30:28:3:132

INSIDE Idaho Arc/IMS Map Service, 33:2:125–26

“Can Librarians Make a Difference in the Geoworld? The Story of INSIDE Idaho” (Wai and Godfrey) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190

“Installation of TAB Spacefinder Cabinets at the University of Oregon MAP Library” (Stark), 28:2:60–69

Institute of Marine Resources (University of California, San Diego)

Surface Sediments and Topography of the North Pacific ( Scripps Institution of Oceanography and Institute of Marine Resources), review of, 36:3:14

Instituto Geografico Militar (Chile)

Atlas de la Republica de Chile, 2nd ed. (Instituto Geografico Militar), review of, 15:2:212–83

Instituto Geografico Nacional (Guatemala)

Atlas Nacional de Guatemala (Instituto Geografico, Guatemala), review of, 5:2:43–44

Instituto Panamericano de Geografia E Historia. See Pan American Institute of Geography and History

Instruction. See Educational programs; Education for map librarian

Insurance. See Fire insurance

“Integrating Geospatial Information Activities: Enabling the National Spatial Data Infrastructure” (Matzner and Moeller), 33:2:91–93

“Integrating the Hoover Map Collection at Branner Earth Sciences Library and Map Collections” (Erwin and Sweetland-Singer), 35:3:151–55

Intellectual property rights

copyright

“Copyright and Free Access Issues” (Thomas), 32:3:169 and raw data from satellites, 24:2:141 release form for license to reproduce a copyrighted map, 9:1:18–19

patents

Method of using a liquid crystal display device as a data input device, 12:1:160 miniature map viewer with aligning reticle, 11:2:108 portable microfiche reading instrument, 11:2:210

Seafloor mapping system, 11:3:202

reviews

Technology and Copyright: Sources and Materials, rev ed. (Bush and Dreyfuss), 11:3:207–8

Interactive Geographic Hydrologic, and Water Quality Database and Model for the Northern Powder River Basin (Wyoming State Geological Survey), review
of, 35:3:186
International Cartographic Association
Internationales Landkartenhaus
GewKatalog (Internationales Landkartenhaus), review of, 22:3:231–32
International Federation of Library Associations
“The International Standard Bibliographic Description for Cartographic Materials (ISBD(CM)): A Cautious Explication” (Larsgaard), 8:3:153–57
International Standard Bibliographic Description for Cartographic Materials, 12:3:333–34
Cataloging of Cartographic Materials, 11:3:176–81
punctuation of, 12:1:53
meetings
“A Month in Europe: The International Federation of Library Associations Convention and Visits to European Map Libraries” (Larsgaard), 5:2:9–13
report on November 1974 meeting (Larsgaard), 6:2:56–65
International Geographical Union
The International Geographic Encyclopedia and Atlas (Houghton Mifflin), review of, 27:2:82
Internet Resources
columns found in issues 32:1 through 36:3; 38:1 through 38:3; 39:3 through 41:2; 42:2 through 44:3
Internships
“Internship Programs in an Academic Map Library” (Minton), 19:3:161–64
“Map Collection Internship Programs—An Instructional Role for the University Map Librarian: The San Diego Experience” (Strickland), 19:3:165–67
Interviews
“A Conversation with Stuart Allan, Cartographer” (Stark), 22:2:83–94
Introducing Physical Geography
“Introduction to the Index for the Information Bulletin” (Rockwell), 42:1:6–7
Inuits
reviews
Erikson, Eskimos & Columbian: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), 34:3:161–62
Nunavut Atlas (Ricew, editor), 32:2:118
“The Invisible Geologic Quadrangle” (Studwell), 21:2:98–100
IOPD. See “Image Operation & Processing Department (IOPD)” (Reed)
Ireland
“A Catalog of Maps, Atlases, and Charts of Ireland in the Collections of the Geography and Map Division of the Library of Congress” (McConnell and O’Brien), 16:2:216–18
reviews
Atlas of Ireland (Irish National Committee for Geography), 11:3:208–9
Mapping the Great Irish Famine: A Survey of the Famine Decades (Kennedy, Ell, Crawford, and Clarkson), 32:3:204–5
Irish National Committee for Geography
Atlas of Ireland (Irish National Committee for Geography), review of, 11:3:208–9
Irvine, California. See University of California, Irvine
Irving Map Library (University of Redlands)
“Acquisitions Problems and Solutions in the New Map Library” (Rivero), 4:1:7–23
“The James Irvine Foundation Map Library at the University of Redlands” (Rivero), 3:2:37–42
ISBD(CM). See International Standard Bibliographic Description for Cartographic Materials
The Island of California: A History of the Myth (Polk), review of, 23:1:59–60
The Island of Lost Maps: A True Story of Cartographic Crime (Harvey), review of, 32:2:114–15
Israel
reviews
Atlas of Jerusalem (Hebrew University), 6:3:27–29
The Illustrated Atlas of Jerusalem 1st English language edition (Bahat and Rubenstein), 21:4:65
Italy
reviews
The Marvel of Maps: Art, Cartography and Politics of Renaissance Italy (Fiorani), 37:2:69–71
Ives, Peter B.
J
Jablonski, Jon
author
“President’s Message,” 45:3:115
time line: Reviews of Books, Atlases, and Digital Resources (also known as Atlas & Book reviews) 38:1 through 40:2
Fullbright Scholar in 2010, 41:3:87
as Member of the Month, 39:3:49–50
reviewer
Understanding Place: GIS and Mapping across the Curriculum (Sinton and Lund), 40:2:51–53
WAML offices held 2013–2014 Vice President/President Elect 2014–2015 President
Jackson, Jack
reviewer
Maps of Texas and the Southwest 1512–1900, 2nd ed. (Martin and Martin), 31:1:55–56
Jackson, Philip L.
Jackson, Wyoming
site of 1994 fall WAML meetings, 26:1&2:5–8
Jacob, Christian
L’Empire des Cartes: Approche Theorique de la Cartographie a Travers L’Histoire (Jacob), review of, 24:3:193–94
The Sovereign Map: Theoretical Approaches in Cartography Through History (Jacob) review of English translation, 38:2:81–82
Jacob, Karen: death of, 20:3:198
Jacobson, LaVonne: author; “Map Resources in San Francisco” (Jacobson) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:8–19
The Literary World of San Francisco and its Environ (Herron), 17:3:297–99
WAML offices held 1976–1977 Secretary
Jahns, Cynthia: 2007 receives WAML Distinguished Service Award, 38:2:101
compiler of News/News of Note 38:1 through 40:3
reviewer: California 49: Forty-nine maps of California from the Sixteenth Century to the Present (Heckotte and Sweetkind editors), 32:1:47
James, Nigel: author; “MapInfo Professional: An Easy Guide” (James), 31:2:133–47
“The James Irvine Foundation Map Library at the University of Redlands” (Rivero), 32:1:47
Japan: “300 Years of Japanese Tourism: A Look at the Collection of Edo Maps in the University of British Columbia Library” (Woodward), 24:3:161–74
Japan GIS/Mapping Sciences Resource Guide (Pollard), 27:3:151
Japanese Map Consortium survey results, 22:3:209
Japan GIS/Mapping Sciences Resource Guide (Pollard), review of, 27:3:151
The Jefferson Stone: Demarcation of the First Meridian of the United States (Bedini), review of, 32:3:206
Jenks, George Frederick: memorial service for, 28:2:119
Jeppezen, Elrey B: death of, 28:2:119
The Illustrated Atlas of Jerusalem 1st English language edition (Bahat and Rubenstein), 24:1:65
Jestes, Edward C: author; “Access to Geologic Maps of California” (Jestes), 17:3:221–32
“Geological Maps and Their Uses” (Jestes) [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall meeting], 1:2:11–24
“Place Name Guides of California: an Annotated Bibliography” (Lundquist and Jestes), 10:1:51–54
Geologic Atlas of the Rocky Mountain Region (Mallory, editor-in-chief), 41:1:44–45
Job descriptions: “Sample GIS Student Assistant Job Description” (University of Washington), 31:5:208
Jogerty of the U.S. of A. (Ogilvie), review of, 29:3:154
John Bartholomew and Sons dating of, 13:3:340
Reader’s Digest/Bartholomew Atlas of the World (Reader’s Digest), 16:3:272–73
John F. Reid Library, Fort Lewis College “Mental Maps and Collection Development: A View from Colorado” (Brunvand), 23:1:35–41
Johnson, Angus: letter to editor regarding “Map Collection Development Planning: Mapkeeper & Library Administrator Working Together Can Tailor a Rational Acquisitions Policy” (Sceavy), 16:1:124
editor of Digital Data (news and reviews) columns found in issues 21:1 through 21:3 reviewed: Exploration and Mapping of National Parks (Johnson, editor), 26:3:57–58
reviewer: The Coast Mappers (Morrison), 36:1:61–62
Geophysics of North America (CD-ROM), 23:2:51–53
WAML offices held 1990–1991 Secretary
Johnson, Medora: death of, 12:3:266
“John Thornton: Hydrographer, 1641–1708” (Verner), 7:1:3–9
Jones, Robert: author; “Panel on Atlases” (Cords and Jones) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:2:1–5
Jouris, David: All Over the Map (Jouris), review of, 30:1:47
All Over the Map Again (Jouris), review of, 30:1:47
Journal of Map & Geography Libraries 2009 best paper award given to Marco Petrella, 41:2:59
Cartomania: Newsletter of the Association of Map Memorabilia Collectors, 18:3:232
DQ [Design Quarterly], 10:1:45
“Why We Need a National Atlas” (Ogilvie), 7:4:35–46
Journal of Map & Geography Libraries: Advances in Geospatial Information, Collections & Archives, 36:1:62
Meridian; a Journal of the Map and Geography Round Table of the American Library Association, 20:3:226–27
Journeys Beyond the Neatline: Expanding the Boundaries of Cartography. A Catalogue of an Exhibition Held at the University of Alberta Libraries (Couls and Range), reviews of, 42:1:11, 42:2:51
JRO Topical Wall Maps, review of, 19:2:91, 19:2:93
“The Juneau Icefield Research Program: Description and Cartobibliography” (Kawula), 24:1:9–12
K
Kansas: reviews: Historical Atlas of Kansas 2nd ed. (Socolofsky and Self), 21:2:122–24
Karamitsanis, Aphrodite: From Terra Incognita to the Prairie West: A Map Exhibit (Karamitsanis, editor), review of, 20:2:159–60
Two by Two: Twenty-two Pairs of Maps from the Newberry Library Illustrating 500 Years...
Cartography in France, 1660-1848: Science, Engineering, and Statecraft (Konvitz), review of, 19:2:116
Kordan, Boldan S.
Land of the Cosacks: Antiquarian Maps of the Ukraine: An Exhibition (Kordan), review of, 19:4:18
Korte, George B.
The GIS Book: Understanding the Value and Implementation of Geographic Information Systems, 4th ed. (Korte), review of, 30:2&3:146
Kottmeier, U.
author
“GIS in Germany” (Oberman and Kottmeier), 23:1:43
Kramer, Terrill J.
author
“Landscapes of Nevada” (Houghton and Kramer) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:183–86
Kraus, Peter L.
reviewer
A Good and Wise Measure: The Search for the Canadian-American Boundary, 1783-1842 (Carroll), 34:2:82–83
The Map That Changed the World: William Smith and Birth of Modern Geology (Winchester), 34:1:30
A Thread Across the Oceans: The Historic Story of the Transatlantic Cable (Gordon), 34:2:81
Kravath, Fred F.
Christopher Columbus: Cosmographer: A History of Meteorology, Geodyssey, Geography, and Exploration from Antiquity to the Columbian Era (Kravath), review of, 22:2:152
Kreissman, Bernard
California, An Environmental Atlas & Guide (Kreissman), review of, 23:1:58
Krieger, Alex
Mapping Boston (Krieger, Cobb, and Turner, editors), review of, 33:2:296–97
Krieger, C. R. “Bob”
author
“Commercial Maps in Everyday Life” (Krieger) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:26–28
retirement of, 14:1:21
Krim, Arthur
Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Krim), review of, 38:1:36–37
Krygier, John
Rediscovering the Power of Maps (Wood, Fels, and Krygier), review of, 41:3:92
Kumakura, Isao
Kurian, George
Atlas of the Third World (Kurian, editor), review of, 25:2:82–84
Geo-Dat: The World Almanac Gazetteer (Kurian, editor), review of, 14:2:132, 14:3:222–24
Kusov, Vladimir Syvatoslavich
author
“Count Nikolai Rumiantsev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America” (Kusov), 25:1:10–22
Kuwai reviews
The Origins of Kuwait (Slot), 25:2:85
KWIC. See Key Word in Context
KWOC. See Key Word out of Context
“KWOC Index for Maps” (Miller) [presentation at 1978 fall WAML meeting], 10:1:34–39
L
Labels and labeling of maps. See also Physical management of map collections “Creating Labels for Map Cases” (Zellmer), 31:3:205–6
“Critique of Pure Labeling for Map Collections” (Christy), 1:3:12–22
La Comision de Estudios del Territorio Nacional (Mexico)
“Mexico’s CETENAL: La Comision de Estudios del Territorio Nacional” (Martinez-Perry), 7:1:33–35
“The New Mapping of Mexico” (Hagen), 10:2:108–15
Lage, Kathryn “Katie”
author
“Future of WAML” (meeting summary), 45:1:18–19
“President’s Message,” 45:1:5, 45:2:65
given 2009 GSIS Best Paper Award for “Zoom!: Remote Sensing Imagery in the Geosciences,” 41:1:24
reviewer
Georeferencing: The Geographic Associations of Information (Hill), 39:3:121–20
Historical Atlas of Central America (Hall and Perez Brignoli), 36:1:59–60
Unlocking the Census with GIS (Peters and MacDonald), 37:1:16–17
WAML offices held
2012–2013 President
President
Elect 2013–2014 President
2014–2015 President
Laie, Hawaii
site of 1992 fall WAML meetings, 24:2:94–96
Lake Tahoe
reviews
Tahoe Place Names: The Origin and History of Names in the Lake Tahoe Basin (Lekisch), 21:1:68–69
Laliberte, Larry
compiler of News/News of Note columns found in issues 32:1:32-3
Lambert, David
Lamination and encapsulation. See also Preservation and conservation of maps “Decadification, Lamination, and the Use of Polyester Film Encapsulation at the Library of Congress” (Waters), 6:3:19–21
“Design for a Semi-Automatic Map Encapsulator” (Cruse), 15:1:1–7
“Lamination as Practiced in the California State Archives” (Snyder), 13:3:8–12
“Making a Polyester Envelope” (Waters), 10:2:123–27
“Polyester Film Encapsulation” (Waters), 10:2:117–22
Lamont, Melissa “Lisa”
reviewer
Journeys Beyond the Neutline: Expanding the Boundaries of Cartography: A Catalogue of an Exhibition Held at the University of Alberta Libraries (Coulis and Rangel), 42:1:11, 42:2:51
WAML offices held
2011–2014 Business Manager
2012–2014 Treasurer
2013–2014 Treasurer
2014–2015 Treasurer
Lamont-Doherty Geologic Observatory of Columbia University, 20:1:19–22
Lampert, Cory
author
“Navigating to Success: Finding Your Way Through the Challenges of Map Digitization” (Rankin and Lampert), 45:1:122–35
Lamprecht, Sandra
1979 appointment of Sandra Lamprecht as first review editor for Information Bulletin, 10:3:213
author
“Periodical and Bibliographic Sources for Geography Book and Atlas Selection” (Lamprecht) [presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 53:4:6–50
compiler of Atlas reviews columns found in issues 7:3; 8:1; 8:3; 10:3
topics of, 11:1 through 14:3
reviewer
Cities of the World, Supplement (Young, editor), 15:2:186–87
Countries of the World and Their Leaders, 1979 yearbook (Gale Research Company), 11:3:210
The Facts on File Dictionary of Human Geography (Goodall), 19:2:115
A Geographical Bibliography for American Libraries (Harris, ed., et al), 17:2:189–90
History of Cartography, 2nd ed. (Bagrow), revised and enlarged by Skelton, 17:3:292
Keyguide to Information Sources in Cartography (Hodgkiss and Tatham), 18:2:167–68
Modern Geography: An Encyclopedic Survey (Dubnar, editor), 23:2:40–41
Landforms
reviews
Colour Atlas of the Surface Forms of the Earth (Blume), 24:2:115
Land grants/land management/ownership. See also Land use mapping “Cadastral Maps: Tools for Agricultural Development” (Vander Meer), 6:1:2–10
“The Peralta Land Grant” (Miller), 22:2:121–26
U.S. Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division land ownership maps on microfiche, 15:1:100–102
reviews
Environmental Atlas and Multiuse Management Plan for South-Central Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University), 6:3:27
Illinois County Landownership Map and Atlas Bibliography and Union List (Conzen, Akerman and Thackery, compilers), 24:1:69–70
Lure of the Land: Texas County Maps and the History of Settlement (Frantz and Cox), 20:2:154–56
Resource Analysis Branch Catalogue (Thorne), 9:3:208
Rural Images: The Estate Plan in the Old & New World (Buissere), 20:3:230–31
Surveying the Mabel: Mapping the Hawaiian Land Revolution (Moffat and Fitzpatrick), 29:1:17–18
Value Maps: Aspects of Land and Property Values (Howes), 12:3:292

Landi, Val
“Landmarks in Cartography” (Thrower) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:11–28
Landmótun og byggð í fimmtíu ár: Loftmyndir úr Landi, Val
33:3:6–19
Languages
33:3:70–73
Land of the Cossacks: Antiquarian Maps of the
10:2:
[presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 19:1:10

Landmark Imagery. See also Remote sensing, Remote Sensing News: Satellite imagery
“Landsat-4 and Its Thematic Mapper” (Moore), 14:1:47–51
University of California, Santa Barbara receives Landsat II Imagery Collection, 12:3:306
Use of Maps in the Instruction of the Interpretation of Remote Sensing Imagery” (Strickland), 11:1:48–50
reviews
Earthwatch, 1st ed. (Sheffield), 15:3:336–39
Landsat: Satellite Image of the Holy Land (Earthview), 18:3:233
Ryder’s Standard Geographic Reference (Ryder), 13:2:170

Landscape architecture reviews

Landscape art. See also Art and design in cartography
“James Niehues Map Artist” (Niehues), 33:2:82–85
“Landscapes of Nevada” (Houghton and Kramer) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:183–86
Land subsidence, measurement of, 34:3:190–91
Land use mapping. See also Land grants/land management/ownership
“California Important Farmland Mapping Program: Update” (Yoha), 19:2:77–79
“Environmental Mapping in Nevada” (Bell) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:187–91
“Important Farmlands Maps—Update” (Cruse), 18:1:35–38
Land use maps of the California coastline, 3:3:15
a sequel, 4:1:42
reviews
Surveying the Mabel: Mapping the Hawaiian Land Revolution (Moffat and Fitzpatrick), 29:1:17–18
Value Maps: Aspects of Land and Property Values (Howes), 12:3:292

LandView III (software) (U.S. Census Bureau), review of, 29:2:106–7
Lane County, Oregon reviews
Atlas of Lane County, Oregon (Meacham), 22:2:144–46
Langelier, Gilles death of, 23:2:88
Langston, Ann L.
author
“A California Regional Classification System” (Langston, Yakowitz, and Barror), 8:1:6–19
Wisdom Sites in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:44–46

Lanman, Jonathan T.
Glimpses of History from Old Maps: A Collector’s View (Lanman), review of, 22:1:67
“On the Origin of Portolan Charts” (Lanman), review of, 21:2:127–28
Lantis, David W.
California: The Pacific Connection (Lantis, Steiner, and Karinen), review of, 21:1:61–63
Lanter, Elizabeth L.
Atlas of Mexico (Pick, Butler, and Lanzet), review of, 21:2:120
comments on review by James B. Pick, 22:1:73

Larby, Patricia M.
Maps and Mapping of Africa (Larby, editors), review of, 21:1:71

Large type publications reviews
Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews), 10:2:205
Larkin, Bruce D.
reviewer
Atlas of China (Hsieh and Salter), 5:2:35–39
Larsgaard, Mary Lynette
2007 awarded Nancy B. Olson Award by OLAC, 30:3:15–16
author
“Accessing the World of Digital Spatial Data” (Larsgaard), 23:3:188–92
Glossary to accompany article, 23:3:194–207
“Alphabetical Index to Geologic Maps of Colorado” (Larsgaard and Carlb, 19:1:236–28
“Change in Academic Cartographic Materials Collections: Or, A Groundswell Revisited” (Larsgaard), 21:2:101–4
“Surveying the Mabel: Mapping the Hawaiian Land Revolution” (Larsgaard and Carlb), 22:1:181–89
“Geologic Subject Headings: An Micro View” (Larsgaard), 21:1:71–59
“Government Cartographic Materials for Earth Sciences/energy Resources Research” (Larsgaard), 21:3:172–74
“Groundwells” (Larsgaard), 21:1:48–49
“International Standard Bibliographic Description for Cartographic Materials (ISBD(CM)): A Caution Explication” (Larsgaard), 8:3:153–57
“Map Classification: General Theories and Specific Practice” (Larsgaard), 41:3:34–41
“Map Collection, Bouillion Library, Central Washington State College” (Larsgaard), 4:3:27–30
“A Month in Europe: The International Federation of Library Associations Convention and Visits to European Map Libraries’ (Larsgaard), 5:2:9–13
report on SLA Geography and Map Division 1974 meeting, 6:1:33–35
“Working with Users Beyond a Library’s Primary Users” (Larsgaard), 25:2:87–88
“Imagery Equipment Use Information Sheet, for Non-UC users” (handout), 25:2:88
“Imagery Search Information Sheet, for Non-UC users,” 25:2:87
awards and honors
in 1995 awarded ALA Map and Geography Round Table honors, 26:3:80–81
WAML gift of Limoge porcelain globe in 1996, 27:3:112
compiler of Cataloging News/Cataloging Column
columns found in issues 20:3; 22:3; 23; 30–31
editor
“Advancing by Degrees” (Larsgaard), 21:1:30–31
“Round Three” [Third in series] (Larsgaard), 18:1:25–26
series announcement, 17:1:12
“The View from Lake Mendota” [Second in series “Advancing by Degrees” (Seavey), 17:1:123–26
editor of Information Bulletin
1989-1995
panel views on handling map collection of William C. Putnam Geologic Map Library (University of California, Los Angeles), 12:2:144–55
restitution of, 40:3:104–5
reviewed
Map Librarianship: an Introduction (Larsgaard), 9:3:209, 10:1:41–42
Map Librarianship: an Introduction, 2nd ed. (Larsgaard), 18:3:272–73
Maps and Related Cartographic Materials: Cataloging, Classification, and Bibliographic Control (Andrew and Larsgaard), 32:1:48–49
Topographic Mapping of the Americas, Australia, and New Zealand (Larsgaard), 16:2:176–78
reviewer

Atlas of New Zealand Boundaries (Kelly and Marshall), 29:1:19

California, An Environmental Atlas & Guide (Kreissman), 23:1:58


Harvard™ Geographics version 1.0, 24:2:115–16

History of Cartography: Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), 25:1:38–39

Infinite Perspectives: Two Thousand Years of Three-Dimensional Mapping (Ambroziaik and Ambroziaik), 32:3:204


New Mexico Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 28:3:164

The Ocean Unfolds—Ecoguide (Van Dam, Inc.), 22:1:65


Petermanni Maps: Carto-bibliography of the Maps in Petermanni Geographische Mitteilungen (Smits), 37:1:17–18

San Francisco Unfolds: Unique Pop-Up Map & Guide (Pro-Design, Inc.), 69

Weather America: the Latest Detailed Climatological Data for Over 4,000 Places—with Rankings (Garwood, editor), 29:3:53–54

World Energy Map: Complete Global Distribution of Established Oil, Gas & Coal Fields, Location of Major Uranium and Geo-Thermal Sites—Potential Zones for Wind and Solar Energy Generation (Noyes), 16:1:100


“The LA Series and Cataloging: A Response” (Hagen), 20:3:302–4

The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwestern America, 1542-1794 (Beals), review of, 22:2:150–51

Las Vegas, Nevada

“A Cartographic Journey Through Las Vegas History: Tracing the Las Vegas Landscape Through Maps” Part 1 (Chung and Rankin), 39:2:64–81


site of 1995 fall WAML meetings, 27:1:5–8

Latin America. See Americas; South America; individual countries

Latitudes

“Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students” (Skeele), 24:3:208


Latorre, Eduardo A.


Laughon, A. S.


Layng, Theodore E.

“Farewell to ‘The Chief’” (Nagy), 5:2:18

“T.Hodore L. Layng: On His Retirement” (Kidd), 5:2:15–17

Layout and design of map libraries. See Space planning

LCC. See U.S. Library of Congress

“The LCSH Windmill: A Fairly Grimm Tale” (Stoddwell), 21:2:99–100

Leadville (Colorado) quadrangle map, 36:1:89–90

Leafloor, Lorne

retirement of, 8:1:43

Ledder, Susan E.

Maps: Storage and Care Self-Evaluation Form (Ellison, Garber, and Ledder), review of, 11:1:77–79

LeGates, Richard

Think Globally, Act Regionally: GIS and Data Visualization for Social Science and Public Policy Research (LeGates), review of, 38:1:57–38

LeGates, Clara Egli

1975 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22

tribute to, 21:1:31–32

Leisure reading

“Maps Are Not for Folding” (Trabing) [reprinted from Santa Cruz Sentinel], 5:3:9

review of

All Over the Map (Jouris), 30:1:47

All Over the Map Again (Jouris), 30:1:47

Cartographical Curiosities (Hill), 10:1:95

Carto-Quotes: An Inspirational Companion for the Map-maker and the Map-user (Bramson and Harding, editors), 30:2&3:359–60

Journey of the U.S. of A. (Globiev), 29:3:154

Lost Islands: the Story of Islands that have Vanished from Nautical Charts (Stommel), 16:3:274–75

The Mark Twain Murders (Skom), 22:2:106


You Are Here: Personal Geographies and Other Maps of the Imagination (Harmon), 35:3:519–60

Lekisch, Barbara

The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States (Lekisch), 21:2:183–86

Lewis and Clark Expedition

reviews

Atlas of the Lewis & Clark Expedition (Moulton, editor) [volume 1 in The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition], 15:2:183–86

Lewis and Clark Geosystem (Geospatial One-Step), review of, 35:3:185

Lewthwaite, Gordon R.

reviewer

Heinemann New Zealand Atlas (McKenzie, editor), 20:2:152–53

The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States (Blouet, editor), 13:3:278–79

Li, Xiaocong

Catalogue of Watermarks in Italian Printed Maps, ca. 1540-1600 (Woodward), review of, 28:3:185–86

“Liberarians Respond to The National Map,” 33:1:17–21

Libraries and librarianship. See also Academic libraries; Cataloging; Classification systems; Education and map librarianship; Map libraries and map librarianship; Physical management of map collections; Public libraries

closed stacks vs. open stacks

The Mark Twain Murders (Skom), review of, 22:2:106

customer service

“The Three-Pronged Fork in the Road: A Detective Mystery of the Twenty-First Century” (Stoddwell), 23:1:42–43

“Future Directions for Geobibliography” (Goodchild) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:193

“GIS Trends in Libraries” (Meuth and Costa), 42:3:86–91

“Groundswells” (Larsgaard), 21:1:48–49

“Guides to Searching the University of British Columbia’s Online Catalog,” 25:2:75–78

“Managing GIS in Academic Libraries” (Badurek), 31:2:110–14

“Map Circulation—Libraries and Industry Cooperate” (Johnson), 31:1:23–24

“Map Display of Means of Promoting Map Use” (Strickland), 17:3:257–60

new libraries

“Acquisitions Problems and Solutions in the...
New Map Library” (Riviera), 4:1:17–23
“The Establishment of a University Map Library” (Hagen), 3:1:2–15
small libraries
“A Classification and Cataloguing Scheme for a Small Map Library” (Fox), 4:1:24–33, 5:1:23–24
Patricia Alonso comments on, 4:3:22–24
“How to Start a Small Map Library” (Sayer), 5:1:15–11
bibliography from presentation at 1970 spring meeting, 1:3:32–38
“Planning a Modern Map Room for the University of Nevada, Reno Library” (Ansari), 5:1:40–46
“Western Association of Map Libraries’ Map Librarian’s Toolbox” (Zellner), 31:3:209–12
reviews
Guide for a Small Map Collection: A Book of Basics, for Newcomers in Charge of a Small Map Collection (Farrell and Desbarats), 1:3:1:107
The Internet and Library and Information Services: A Review, Analysis, and Annotated Bibliography (Liu), 27:2:82
Journal of Map & Geography Libraries: Advances in Geospatial Information, Collections & Archives, 36:1:62
Local History Collections: A Manual for Librarians (Thompson), 9:3:207
Map Librarianship: an Introduction (Larsgaard), 9:3:209, 10:1:41–42
Map Librarianship: an Introduction, 2nd ed. (Larsgaard), 18:3:272–73
The Map Library in the New Millennium (Parry and Perkins, editors), 33:3:173–74
Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), 43:3:89
Library of Congress Gazette (newspaper) reprints from “For a Map Team, End to Project Was a Long, Long Time Coming” (Hartsell), 24:2:44–48
“Licensing Geographic Data and Services: Vision for a National Commons and Marketplace” (Onsrud) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:194
“Life Blood of the San Joaquin” (Morgan), 16:1:78–82
Linberger, Peter
author
Lines, John D.
Australia on Paper: The Story of Australian Mapping (Lines), 26:1&2:18
Linklater, Andro
“List of Officially Published Works of the Geography and Map Division” (Modelski), 12:2:172–81
Literary maps
reviews
Cartographical Curiosities (Hill), 10:1:95
The Literary World of San Francisco and its Environs (Herron), 17:3:297–99
Literature
Litynski, Joseph K.
The Climates of the World (Litynski), review of, 17:2:191–93
Liu, Lewis-Guido
The Internet and Library and Information Services: A Review, Analysis, and Annotated Bibliography (Liu), review of, 27:2:82
LizardTech
and Mapping Science lawsuit, 35:2:122
LoC. See U.S. Library of Congress
Local history
See also History
“Developing an Historical Cartographic Database for Accessing Local History” (Crots and Besnard), 25:3:129–37
“Maps in the Local History Collection” (Stevens), 3:3:17–29
reviews
Local History Collections: a Manual for Librarians (Thompson), 9:3:207
“Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students” (Steele), 24:3:208
L’Occupation Territorial chez les Amérindiens du Nord-ouest Canadien au XIX Siècle (Savoie, editor). See Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as Reported by Émile Pettis Toponymic Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications (Savoie, editor), review of
Lock, C. B. Muriel
Lost Islands: the Story of Islands that have Vanished from Nautical Charts (Stommel), review of, 16:3:274–75
Louisiana
reviews
Charting Louisiana: Five Hundred Years of Maps, New Orleans: The Historic New Orleans Collection (Lemmon, Magill and Wiese, editors), 35:3:160–63
Environmental Atlas and Multiluse Management Plan for South-Central Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University), 65:2:27
Louisiana State University
Cartographic Information Center
“Wall Map Storage Methods: A Photo Essay” (Togashi), 29:2:68–70
Center for Wetland Resources
Environmetal Atlas and Multiluse Management Plan for South-Central Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University), review of,
M

Ma, Wendy Yu
Travel in Asia: A Guide to Information Sources (Edgar and Ma), review of, 14:3:220–21

Manan, Juliana
GIS for the Urban Environment (Manan and Ziegler), review of, 41:3:376

MacDonald, Heather
Unlocking the Census with GIS (Peters and MacDonald), review of, 37:1:16–17

Macdonald, Ronald G.
author
“Simon Fraser University Map Library” (Macdonald), 4:3:25–26

“Machine-Readable Products from the Census” (Emmons), 23:2:97–101

Mackay, Angus

Mackay School of Mines
Mackay School of Mines Thesis Project (Newman), review of, 37:1:16–17

MacLeod, Finlay
Top of the Pyramid: The Maps of the Western Isles (MacLeod, editor), review of, 21:12:18

Magazine Scavenger on Computer Maps
edited by Larry Cruse, 22:1:52

MAGERT, See American Library Association, Map and Geography Roundtable

Magill, John T.

Magnets for display use, 16:2:186–88

Magnificent Maps: Power, Propaganda and Art (Barber and Harper), review of, 42:3:92

Magocsi, Paul

Historical Atlas of East Central Europe (Magocsi), review of, 26:1&2:186–20

Map of Hillsborough Co., New Hampshire, from actual surveys (Chance, Jr.), 16:1:90–91

WAML offices held 1979-1980 Vice President/President Elect 1980-1981 President 1981-1982 Past President

Lure of the Land: Texas County Maps and the History of Settlement (Frantz and Cox), review of, 20:2:54–56

Lundquist, Linda
Geological Maps, 2nd ed. (Maltman), review of, 14:1:35

Lundquist, Linda
book
“Major Cartobibliographies of The West” (Hoehn) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:2:8–13

“Making a Polyester Envelope” (Waters), 10:2:123–27

“Making Maps Fit for Regional Service” (Hubbard) [presentation at WAML 1973 spring meeting], 4:3:41–43

Malcolm, Lewis G.
Cartography in the Traditional African, American, Australian, and Pacific Societies (Woodward and Malcolm, editors), review of, 30:2&3:150–51

Malek, Jaromir
Atlas of Ancient Egypt (Baines and Malek), review of, 13:3:279–80

Mallory, William W.
Geologic Atlas of the Rocky Mountain Region (Mallory, editor-in-chief), review of, 4:1:44–45

Maltman, Alex
Geological Maps, 2nd ed. (Maltman), review of, 31:2:150

“Managing GIS in Academic Libraries” (Badurek), 31:2:110–14

Mangan, Elizabeth “Betsy”
awarded Certificate of Appreciation from U.S. Federal Geographic Data Committee, 1994, 26:1&2:27

retirement of, 32:1:59

reviewed

Data Preparation Manual for the Conversion of Map Cataloging Records to Machine Readable Form (Carrington and Mangen), 32:2:22–23

Manhattan
reviews

Manion, Esther Ann
1965 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22

Manly, George William
“Native American Cartography as told by George William Manly in his account of Westward Migration in Death Valley In ’49” (Stark), 33:3:163–67

Manson, Connie J.
author
“Bibliography of Highway Geologic Maps” (Manson), 33:1:32–34

“Shuster Chains” (Manson and Schuster), 41:2:38–40

reviewed
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States
Instructional Role for the University Map Librarian: "The San Diego Experience" (Strickland), 19:3:165–67

The Map Collection of the San Diego Historical Society Research Archives" (Strickland), 31:3:186–91

Map collections. See also Cataloging; Cataloging development; Displays and Exhibits, 8:1:37–43

in Arizona

The Map Collection: Arizona State University" (Miller), 18:2:149–56

"Atlases Cataloged at UCLA" (Blustein), 5:2:36–37

in Australia


"Basic Considerations for Development of an Effective Selection and Acquisition Policy for an Academic Map Library" (Deoherr), 15:2:188–96

in California, 6:2:72–79, 7:3:60–61

"Collection for the History of Cartography" (Boswell) [presentation at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:45–49+

"Fire Insurance Maps in the Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley" (Hoehn), 3:2:31–34

Fresno College, the Library: A Survey of the Map Collection" (Fox), 3:2:55–57

"Historical Maps in the Honnold Library for the Claremont Colleges" (Becker) [presentation at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:45–49+

"Integrating the Hoover Map Collection at Branner Earth Sciences Library and Map Collections" (Erwin and Sweetkind-Singer), 35:3:151–55

"The James Irvine Foundation Map Library at the University of Redlands" (Rivero), 3:2:37–42

Los Angeles Public Library Los Angeles Public Library guide, 23:3:186–87

"Wherever You Go, There You Are!" (Creean), 25:1:31–35

"The Map Collection at California State University, Fresno, Library" (Fox) [presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5:3:43–45

"The Map Collection of the San Diego Historical Society Research Archives" (Strickland), 31:3:186–91

policies of Branner Earth Sciences Library and Map Collections, 25:1:148–50

"Printed Maps at the Huntington Library" (Bliss) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:222–27

"The Rumsey Collection Goes Online" (Rumsey, Hoehn, and Sweetkind), 32:2:97–105

Simon Fraser University Map Library" (Macdonald), 4:3:25–26

"The UC Davis Library Map Collection and Recent Significant Map Acquisitions" (Lundquist) [synopsis of program to have been presented at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:35–36

William C. Putnam Geologic Map Library (University of California, Los Angeles); panel views on handling map collection of, 12:2:144–51

"Cataloging of a Map Collection" (Neddermeyer), 4:2:18–25

in Colorado

"The Map Collection at the Colorado School of Mines: Its Evolution, Status and Future" (Thiry), 30:1:35–39

"The Heringen Collection" (Hadden), 40:1:15–24

"Map Collection Development Planning: Mapkeeper & Library Administrator Working Together Can Tailor a Rational Acquisitions Policy" (Sawyer), 15:3:268–79

author's response to letter to the editor, 16:3:251

responses to original article, 16:1:124

"Map Displays and Exhibits" (Rankin), 43:2:54–62

in Nevada


"University of Nevada, Reno Library Digital Map Collection: Nevada Highway Maps" (Newman), 38:2:69–78

in New Zealand

"Map and Maps Collections of New Zealand" (Marshall), 24:2:109–13

in Oregon

"Historical Atlas and Map Collection of Oregon, Kent Library, Oregon State University" (Schacht and Callahan), 4:3:31–36

"Promoting the Map Collection" (Fetos), 5:1:18–22

summary of 1983 "Map Acquisitions and Use" conference, 15:1:40–42

U.S. Geological Survey Photographic Library, 8:3:168–69

in Vermont

"Moving the Middlebury Map Collection" (Tucker), 32:1:26–32

in Washington

"The Map Collection, Bouillon Library, Central Washington State College" (Larsgaard), 4:3:27–30

reviews

Central State University Map Collection: A Subject Analysis (Buckallew), 15:2:122


Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 5th ed. (Dubreuil), 19:1:37

Directory of New Zealand Map Collections (New Zealand Map Society), 23:3:218–19

Guide for a Small Map Collection: A Book of Basics, for Newcomers in Charge of a Small Map Collection (Farrell and Desbarats), 15:1:107
MAP COLLECTIONS, reviews: guide to u.s.–MAPMAKING, facsimiles: facsimile printing

Guide to U.S. Map Resources 1st ed. (Cobb), 17:3:290–91
The Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages, vol. II (University of California, San Diego), 14:3:207–8
Map Collections in Australia: a Directory (Rauhle), 12:2:204–5
Map Collections in Midwestern Universities and Colleges: Survey Tables and Bibliography (Bergen), 5:1:56
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 3rd ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 10:1:46–49
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 4th ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 17:1:63
William P. Camming Map Collection at Davidson College (Walls), 25:1:41
The Map Collector (journal) review of 9:3:305
Map construction. See Construction of maps
Map Cover Art: A Pictorial History of Ordnance Survey Cover Illustrations (Brown), review of, 22:3:229–30
"Map Displays: A Means of Promoting Map Use" (Strickland), 17:2:57–60
"Map Displays and Exhibits" (Rankin), 43:2:54–62
"A Map Esercize and Cartobibliography for a Biogeography Course" ( Thatcher and Johanssen), 9:2:36–40
Map folders, 1:2:5–7
"Critique of Pure Labeling for Map Collections" (Christy), 13:1:12–22
Map Indexing System review
Map Indexing System User’s Manual (Salmen, Gropper, Hamill, and Reid), 10:2:203
Map Index to Topographic Quadrangles of the United States, 1882–1940 ( Moffat), review of, 18:3:274–76
Map industry and dealers. See also Acquisitions and Publicity
Commercial mapping. See also Map industry and dealers
"Commercial Maps in Everyday Life" (Krieger) [ presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:2:26–8
reviews
American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Ristow), 17:2:196–97
How to Lie With Maps (Monmonier), 24:3:192
"A Commercial View on the Future of Paper Maps" (Guy) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:189–90
Cortez Designs Inc.
"Sea of Cortez Cruising Charts: A Short History" (Cunningham), 16:3:288–90
Cygnus Graphic “Publisher Profile” (Woods), 21:3:160–61
"The Dakin Publishing Company and Its Fire Insurance Maps" (Hoehn) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:47–59
Environmental Research Institute of Michigan “Publisher Profile” (Reed), 21:3:164
"Facsimile Printing of Historical Colored Maps" (Safaran), 17:2:112–22
Holland Land Company Project, update on, 17:1:21–22
"Image Operation & Processing Department (IOPD)" (Reed), 21:3:165–66+
Map Dealer convicted, 27:1:60
Map Industry News/Map Dealer News columns found in issues 16:2 through 17:1; 25:1 through 25:3; 27:3 through 31:2
Metro Aerial “Publisher Profile” (Smith), 22:2:105+
"NovoPrint USA, Inc., Maps and their Codes" (Cope), 34:3:118–19
"Old Ordnance Survey Maps: The Godfrey Edition" (Godfrey), 17:3:264–71
"Selected Map Sources in Seattle" (Nichen), 9:3:230–33
Wilderness Press "A Short History of the Wilderness Press" (Winnet), 16:3:291–95
"Wilderness Press, 1986: A Review" (Stevens), 18:1:42–45
"The Wilderness Press: An Introduction and Overview" (Stevens), 9:2:114–17
reviews
American Catalogue (Fitch), 25:2:82
Chicago Mapmakers: Essays on the Rise of the City’s Map Trade (Conzen, editor), 16:2:171–72
GeoKatalog (Internationales Landkartenhaus), 22:3:231–32
letter to book review editor about, 23:1:63
Historical Maps of Canada (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives), 25:2:86
Measuring Up: The Business Case for GIS (Thomas and Osipina), 36:3:208–9
Sheppard’s International Directory of Print and Map Sellers, 19:4:236–37
"MapInfo Professional: An Easy Guide" (James), 31:2:131–47
Map libraries and map librarianship. See also Education and map librarianship
"How to Win Administrative Support for a Map Collection" (Fetros) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:2:14–20
"Mainstreaming of Map Libraries: Twenty Years of Integration Within Academic Research Libraries" (Hiller), 19:3:151–60
"Map Circulation—Libraries and Industry Cooperate" (Johnson), 31:1:23–24
"Map Librarianship: A Selective and Annotated Bibliography" (Piaquette), 15:1:67–73
"Map Librarianship in the Republic of China" (Onnes), 13:2:124–28
"Map Librarianship: Organize, Share, and Expand Your Resources!" 20:3:207–14
"Map Librarians Need to Beware of Requests for Pre-payment" (Stevens), 14:3:215–18
"Map Librarians Speak Out—And USGSCNIC Listen" (Cobb), 10:5:233–35
"Map Libraries and a Subject Heading Code" (Studwell), 18:2:57–58
"Map Libraries and the Armed Services—A Story of Uneven Relationships" (Hagen), 11:1:3–22
"Map Libraries in the 1970s and the University of California” (Hagen) [update of presentation at the 1975 WAML fall meeting], 8:3:200–229
"Map Libraries in Transition” Conference 1993 (report by Steele and Womble), 25:1:30
The Map Library in the New Millennium (Parry and Perkins, editors), review of, 33:3:173–74
A Possible Final Examination for a Seminar in Map Librarianship” (Thatcher), 10:1:82–86
"Pre-education for Map Librarianship” (Rees), 3:3:5
"Reorganization of Maps in a Map Library” (Dienes), 31:9:203
"Toward Education in Map Librarianship, or Who Else is Seminar Happy?” (Thatcher), 3:3:2–3
"Western Association of Map Libraries’ Map Librarian’s Toolbox” (Zellmer), 31:3:209–12
reviews
The Emergence of Maps In Libraries (Ristow), 12:1:48–50
Guide for a Small Map Collection: A Book of Basics, for Newcomers in Charge of a Small Map Collection (Farrell and Desbarats), 13:1:107
Journal of Map & Geography Libraries: Advances in Geospatial Information, Collections & Archives, 36:1:62
The Map Librarian in the Modern World: Essays in Honour of Walter W. Ristow (Walls and Ziegler, editors), 12:2:166–67
Map Librarianship: an Introduction, 2nd ed. (Larsgard), 18:3:272–73
Map Librarianship: Reading (Dranziovsay, compiler), 6:3:25–26
The Map Library in the New Millennium (Parry and Perkins, editors), 33:3:173–74
“Map Libraries in Transition” Conference 1993 (Congress of Cartographic Information Specialists Associations), 25:1:30
MapLink
"Color Microfiche for Large Topographic Map Sets” (Hunt), 19:2:87–89
Map Machine (National Geographic), review of, 35:3:186–87
Mapmakers (Willford), review of, 13:1:113
"The Mapmakers’ Quest: Depicting New Worlds in Renaissance Europe” (Buissiere), review of, 36:3:201
Mapmaking. See also Cartography; Paper used for maps
"A Commercial View on the Future of Paper Maps” (Guy) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:189–90
facsimiles
"Facsimile Printing of Historical Colored Maps” (Safaran), 17:2:112–22
The Facsimile Reproduction of Early Engraved Maps (Margry), 5:2:19–30
The "Ramusio" Map of 1534: A Facsimile Edition with Commentary (Holzheimer and Buisseret), review of, 25:1:41
"Survey of Facsimiles: Maps & Atlases" (no author), 5:2:31–35
reviews
The Cartography of Northern Virginia: Facsimile Reproduction of Maps Dating from 1608 to 1915 (Stephenson), 13:2:168–69
"The Future of the Paper Map: The USGS Perspective" (Ponce) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:189
"Geographical Mapping of Canada's Arctic Islands, 1880–1980" (Wonders), 13:3:257–73
"The H. M. Gousha Company—Nearly a Half Century at Making Maps" (Joergler and The Gousha Company), 5:1:3–4
"John Thornton: Hydrographer, 1641–1708" (Verner), 7:1:3–5
"Landmarks in Cartography" (Thrower) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:11–28
"Mapping to the People!" (Lowery), 45:1:36–41
"Role of the Paper Map in Libraries" (McQuillan) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190
"The Royal Engineers' Mapping of British Columbia: 1845–1906" (Woodward) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:28–42
reviews
American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Ristori), 17:2:196–97
Chicago Mapmakers: Essays on the Rise of the City's Map Trade (Conzen, editor), 16:2:171–72
Coastal Mapping Handbook (Ellis, editor), 10:2:168–72
Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80's (Carter), 16:3:268–69
Drawing the Line: Tales of Maps and Cartocontroversy (Monmonier), 28:2:90–91
The Imperial Map: Cartography and the Mastery of Empire (Akerman, ed.), 43:1:24–25
The Mapmakers (Wilford), 13:3:284–85
The Mapmakers' Quest: Depicting New Worlds in Renaissance Europe (Buisseret), 36:3:201
Map Making and Map Keeping in New Zealand: A Review and Bibliography (Marshall), 24:2:119
Maps and Politics (Black), 36:9:201–3
Maps: A Visual Survey and Design Guide (Southworth and Southworth), 14:2:128
Modern Maps and Atlases: An Outline Guide to Twentieth Century Production (Lock), essay review of, 1:3:38–41
The New Cartography (Peters), 17:2:193–95
"On the Origin of Portolan Charts" (Lamman), 21:2:127–28
Rethinking the Power of Maps (Wood, Fels, and Krygier), 41:3:52
Sea Monsters: A Voyage Around the World's Most Beguiling Map (Nigg), 45:2:86–88
Terrain Navigator Pro, v. 7.02 (Maptech), 37:3:131–35
Understanding Maps: A Systematic History of Their Use and Development (Hodgkiss), 13:2:169–70
The World on Paper: A Celebration of the Mapmaker's Art (Cain), 26:1&2:25–26
Map of Hillborough Co., New Hampshire, from actual surveys (Chance, Jr.), review of, 16:1:90–91
Mappa Mundi
reviews
The King's Two Maps: Cartography and Culture in Thirteenth-century England (Birkholm), 36:3:200–201
Mappa Mundi: The Hereford World Map (Harvey), 28:2:95–96
Maps of Medieval Thought: The Hereford Paradigms (Kline), 34:1:31–33
A Wheel of Memory: the Hereford Mappamundi (Kline), 34:1:31–33
Mapping, See also Cartography; Geography tools for reading maps
"Maps: Reading Tools for Map Libraries" (Greenberg), 13:3:290–300
reviews
Cartographic and Travel and Navigation (Akerman, ed.), 38:2:279–81
Exploration and Mapping of National Parks (Johnson, editor), 26:3:57–58
Finding Our Way: A Book of Map and Globe Skills (Rugg), 25:3:144
Gousha Fastmap (H.M. Gousha), 21:2:127
Mapping It Out: Expository Cartography for the Humanities and Social Sciences (Monmonier), 25:2:84–85
Mapping the Next Millennium: The Discovery of New Geographies (Hall), 24:3:191–92
Map Use: Reading, Analysis, and Interpretation 5th ed. (Schoening, Muehrcke, and Meuhrrcke), 39:1:28–29
You Are Here: Personal Geographies and Place (Monmonier), review of, 35:3:159–60
Mapping and Naming the Moon: A History of Lunar Cartography and Nomenclature (Whitakke), review of, 32:2:116–17
Mapping an Empire: The Geographical Construction of British India, 1765–1843 (O'Donley), review of, 29:2:85–86
Mapping Boston (Krieger, Cobb, and Turner, editors), review of, 32:3:296–97
"Mapping in British Columbia Resource Departments" (Pearson) [presentation at WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 6:3:44–47+
"Mapping Latin America: A Cartographic Reader (Dym and Ollen), 45:1:42–43
The Mapping of California as an Island, An Illustrated Checklist (McLaughlin and Mayo), review of, 28:2:94–95
The Mapping of New York State: A Study in the History of Cartography (Allen), review of, 42:3:119
The Mapping of Russian America, A History of Russian American Contacts to Cartography (Postnikov), review of, 28:2:91–93
The Mapping of the American Southwest (Reinhartz and Colley, editors), review of, 19:4:235–36
The Mapping of the Entradas into the Greater Southwest (Reinhartz and Saxon, editors), review of, 31:2:154–55
response to original review, 26:1&2:26–27
Mapping Science, Inc. and LizardTech lawsuit, 35:2:122
Mapping terms. See Dictionaries of map terms; Glossaries
"Mapping the Canadian Rockies" (Woodward), 22:2:79–82
Mapping the Great Irish Famine: A Survey of the Famine Decades (Kennedy, Eli, Crawford, and Clarkson), review of, 32:3:204–5
Mapping the Nation: GIS for Federal Progress and Accountability (Thomas and Warren), reviewed, 43:3:90
Mapping the Nation: Pioneering a New Platform for Government (Earl Press), reviewed, 44:3:30–31
Mapping the North Atlantic in the History of Cartography (Luebke, Kaye, and Moulton, editors), review of, 19:1:40–41
Mapping the North Carolina Coast: Sixteenth Century Cartography and the Roanoke Voyager (Cumming), review of, 20:1:57–58
Mapping the Transmississippi West (Wheat) review of index prepared by Scavey for, 24:3:192–93
Mapping the West: America's Westward Movement 1524–1890 (Cohen), review of, 35:2:99–102
"Mapping to the People" (Lowery), 45:1:36–41
"Mapping Wildfire Hazards in Colorado" (Harmon), review of, 22–25
"Map World: Mapping for Local Empowerment" (Cain), review of, 26:1&2:25–26
"Map World: Understanding Maps: A Systematic History for the Humanities and Social Sciences" (Thatcher) [summary and bibliography of presentation], 26:3:27–28
Map projections
reviews
Flattening the Earth: Two Thousand Years of Map Projections (Snyder), 26:1&2:24–25
Map Projections: Theory and Applications (Pearson, Il), 23:1:59
Seeing Through Maps: The Power of Images to Shape Our World View (Kaiser and Wood), 34:2:78–79
Map Projections (newsletter) ceased publication, 18:2:190
MapQuest (website), review of, 28:2:93–94
Map reading tools. See Tools for map reading
"Map Reference Training for University of Arizona Main and Science-Engineering Desk Staff" (Kollen and Mount), 25:3:46
"Map Resources in San Francisco" (Jacobsen) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:8–19
"Map Resources on Orange County: A View from the Celebration of The Orange Centennia" (Berry), 21:2:75–77
"Maps, Atlases, Gazetteers for Genealogical...
Research” (Moffat), 12:2:161–65
“Maps & Charts 14th–18th Centuries, Exhibited at the University of California, Riverside” (Toy and California State University, Fullerton) [exhibit for the 1973 fall WAML meeting], 5:1:12–16
Maps & Geographic Information Systems INFOMINE, 28:1:6–14
“Maps & GIS INFOMINE: An Introduction to a Web Resource and an Invitation to Share Expertise” (Helms), 28:1:6–14
Maps Alberta, Catalog 1988-90 (Land Information Services Division), review of, 21:2:127
Maps and Africa (Stone, editor), review of, 30:1:40–41
Maps and Civilization: Cartography in Culture and Society (Thrower), review of, 39:3:133–34
Maps and History: Constructing Images of the Past (Black), review of, 30:1:41–42
Maps and Man: An Examination of Cartography in Relation to Culture and Civilization (Thrower), review of, 3:3:9–10
“Maps and Map Collections of New Zealand” (Marshall), 26:2:110–11
Maps and Mapping of Africa (Larby, editor), review of, 21:1:71
Maps and Mapping of Africa: A Resource Guide (McIlwaine), review of, 33:1:38
“Maps and Map Reading: A Class Outline, Part 2 of 3” (Edwards), 31:1:37–53
“Maps and Map Reading: A Class Outline, Part 3 of 3” (Edwards), 31:2:115–32
Maps and Polities (Black), review of, 31:3:213
The Maps and Prints of Paolo Forlani: A Descriptive Bibliography (Woodward), review of, 22:3:236
Maps and Publications of Interest. See
Publications of Relevance/Publications Received/New Publications (brief reviews)
“Maps and the Teaching of Urban Geography in British Columbia” (Evened) [presentation at WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 7:1:52–57
“Maps Are Not For Folding” (Trabing) [reprinted from Santa Cruz Sentinel], 5:3:9
Maps Are Territories, Science Is an Atlas: A Portfolio of Exhibits (Turnbull), review of, 26:3:60
Maps: A Visual Survey and Design Guide (Southworth and Southworth), review of, 14:2:128
Maps Contained in the Publications of the American Bibliography, 1869-1819: An Index and Checklist (Walsh), review of, 21:1:64–65
Map separations, 13:3:322–29
“Maps in the Local History Collection” (Stevens), 3:3:17–29
Map Society of California. See also California Map Society
1980 joint conference with WAML (University of California, Davis), 12:1:34–38
attendance roster, 11:3:228–30
“Maps of an Empresario: Austin’s Contribution to the Cartography of Texas” Southwestern Historical Quarterly (Martin), review of, 13:3:352
The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2-20, 1862 (Gottfried), reviewed, 46:2:74–75
Maps of Indian Reserves in the National Map Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia (Camponi), review of, 13:2:2171
Maps of Medieval Thought: The Hereford Paradigm (Kline), review of, 34:1:31–33
Maps of Paradise (Scafi), review of, 45:2:89
Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900 (Martin and Martin), review of, 16:2:179–81
Maps of Texas and the Southwest 1512-1900, 2nd ed. (Martin and Martin), review of, 31:1:55–56
“The Maps of the American Automobile Association” (O’ness), 6:3:7–15
Maps of the California Trail (Franzwa), review of, 33:2:95–96
Maps of the Pueblo Lands of San Diego, 1602-1874 (Harlow), review of, 20:3:225
Maps of the Santa Fe Trail (Franzwa), review of, 21:1:65–66
Maps Sources Directory (Allin), review of, 10:1:92–93
“Maps Showing Flood-prone Areas in California” (news release from U.S. Geologic Survey), 41:1:51–55
MapsStats (U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development), review of, 35:3:198
Maps: Storage and Care Self-Evaluation Form (Ellison, Carpenter, and Lederer), review of, 11:1:277–79
“The Maps: Their Deterioration and Preservation” (Smith) [in Special Libraries], review of, 4:2:28
Maptech Terrain Navigator: Colorado and New Mexico Region, 2001 (Maptech), review of, 33:2:97–98
Maptech, Inc. reviewed
Terrain Navigator 50/50 (Maptech), 36:3:204–8
Terrain Navigator Pro, v. 7.02 (Maptech), 37:3:131–35
Map trucks. See also Physical management of map collections
“A Case for Moving Maps with Care: A review of Map Trucks” (Andrew), 28:1:15–23
Map Use: Reading, Analysis, and Interpretation 5th ed. (Kimmerling, Muehke, and Meuhke), review of, 39:1:28–29
MARC records. See also Cataloging; Classification systems: RDA (cataloging standard), 12:3:332–33
“AACR2 Abandonment of Corporate Body Main Entry: LC G&M Division Position Paper” (Scheesl), 10:1:78–81
analysis of frequency of name records in MARC data base, 11:1:33–34
Anglo-American Cataloguing Committee for Cartographic Materials, 11:2:117–26
Cataloging of Cartographic Materials, 11:3:76–81
“Formalization and Spatial Data: A Preliminary View” (Studwell and Rast), 24:3:918–88
joint project of RLIN and Library of Congress to build data base of MARC data elements, 10:3:235
reviews
Marentette, David B. reviewed
A History of the Rectangular Survey System (White), 16:3:278–79
Margary, Harry
author
“The Facsimile Reproduction of Early Engraved Maps” (Margary), 5:2:19–30
Maritime cartography. See also Oceanic maps and charts
reviews
Aldo of Maritime History (Nakiel and Preston), 18:3:279
United States Coastal Charts 1783-1861 (Guthorn), 18:1:76–78
The Mark Twain Murders (Smok), review of, 22:2:106
Marley, Carol
author
“The Digital Chart of the World from a Canadian Perspective” (Marley), 24:1:63–64
reviewer
Mapping an Empire: The Geographical Construction of British India, 1765-1843 (Edney), 29:2:85–86
Mapping Boston (Kriegel, Cobb, and Turner, editors), 33:2:96–97
Marriot Library (University of Utah)
“A Summary of Geospatial Initiatives in the University of Utah’s Marriott Library” (Brockwell and Morrow), 44:2:51–59
Marshall, Brian
author
“Maps and Map Collections of New Zealand” (Marshall), 24:2:109–13
reviewed
Aldo of New Zealand Boundaries (Kelly and Marshall), 29:1:19
Map Making and Map Keeping in New Zealand: A Review and Bibliography (Marshall), 24:2:119
Martin, Dawn
reviewer
Martin, James C.
Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900 (Martin and Martin), review of, 16:2:179–81
Maps of Texas and the Southwest 1512-1900, 2nd ed. (Martin and Martin), review of, 31:1:55–56
Martin, Robert Sidney
“Maps of an Empresario: Austin’s Contribution to the Cartography of Texas” Southwestern Historical Quarterly (Martin), review of, 13:3:352
Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900 (Martin and Martin), review of, 16:2:179–81
Maps of Texas and the Southwest 1512-1900, 2nd ed. (Martin and Martin), review of, 31:1:55–56
Martinelli, Nick
reviewer
The Sovereign Map: Theoretical Approaches in Cartography Through History (Jacob), 38:2:81–82
Martinez-Perry, Paul
author
WAML offices held
1977–1978 Secretary
Martinson, Tom L.
Research Guide to Colombia (Martinson), review of, 8:2:120, 8:3:170
Marrs, Kenneth C.


The Marvel of Maps: Art, Cartography and Politics in Renaissance Italy (Fiorani), review of, 37:2:69–71

Mary Ansari Map Library (DeLaMare Library at University of Nevada, Reno)electrostatic painting project, 30:28:3:85–92

Massachusetts reviews

Historical Atlas of Massachusetts (Wilke and Tager, editors), 23:2:143–44

Masse, Richard F.
author
“Computergraphics for Scene Analysis” (Masse) [presentation at the 1978 fall meeting], 10:2:150–59

Matthews, Geoffrey J.
reviewed
Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews), 10:2:205


Ukraine, A Historical Atlas (Magosci and Matthews), 18:2:169–70

reviewer
Mapping the Nation: Pioneering a New Platform for Government (Esi Press), 44:3:130–31

Matthews, John G.
reviewer
The Naturess of Maps: Cartographic Constructions of the Natural World (Wood and Fels), 40:2:50–51

Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), 43:3:89

Mattson, Mark T.

The Mapping of California as an Island, An Illustrated Checklist (McLaughlin and Mayo), review of, 28:2:94–95

Mazatlan Atlas: Calles y Distritos=Streets and Districts, Sinaloa, Mexico (Chamberlin, Fuentevilla Ruffo, and Hongell), review of, 22:2:152–53

McAllister, Paul E.

New Mexico in Maps (Williams. and McAllister editors), review of, 12:2:168–69

Martha, Lewis L.
reviewer
Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66

McCaffrey, Anne
reviews
The Atlas of a World Complete Guide to Anne McCaffrey’s Wonderful World of Dragons and Dragonriders (Forstad), 16:3:270–71

McClatchy News Service
“California Maps! Safeway Provides Them—With Ads” (McClatchy News Service) [reprinted from the Fresno Bee], 9:2:113

McColgin, Michael
author
“Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records” (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 28:3:149–53

McConnell, Eileen
author
“A Catalog of Maps, Atlases, and Charts of Ireland in the Collections of the Geography and Map Division of the Library of Congress” (McConnell and O’Brien), 16:2:216–18

McDonnell, Rachael
International GIS Dictionary (McDonnell and Kemp), review of, 28:3:169–70

McEathron, Scott R.
reviewer
The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2–20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75

McGarvey, Dorothy
2005 awarded Margaret Mann Citation, 36:3:218

awarded John Cotton Dana Award in 1991 by Special Libraries Association, 22:3:224

Map Cataloging Bibliography: Selectively Annotated (Hughes and Demetracopoulos, editors), 30:28:3:148–50

WAML offices held

Mcllwain, John


McKe, Susan (Sue)
reviewer
Mapping the Nation: GIS for Federal Progress and Accountability (Thomas and Warren), 43:3:90


McKenzie, D. W.

Heinemann New Zealand Atlas (McKenzie, editor), review of, 20:2:152–53

McLane, Alvin R.
author
“Cartography of Early Nevada, 1820-1900” (McLane) [presentation at 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:142–46

reviewer
Tahoe Place Names: The Origin and History of Names in the Lake Tahoe Basin (Lekisch), 21:1:68–69

McLane System
“A Simple Numeric Filing System for 7.5- and 15-Minute Topographic Maps: The McLane System” (Ansal), 12:1:8–9

Joey Wong’s letter to the editor in response, 12:3:228–29


McLaughlin, Glen

The Mapping of California as an Island, An Illustrated Checklist (McLaughlin and Mayo), review of, 28:2:94–95

McLees, Leslie
reviewer
From Squaw Tit to Whorehouse Meadow: How Maps Name, Claim, and Inflame (Monmonier), 38:2:82–83

McMaster, Robert B.

A Research Agenda for Geographic Information Science (McMaster and Usery, eds.), review of, 39:1:30

McQuillan, David C.
author
“Role of the Paper Map in Libraries” (McQuillan) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190

Meachem, James E.

Atlas of Lane County, Oregon (Meachem), review of, 22:3:144–46


reviewed
Atlas of Yellowstone (Andrew, Meachem, and Rodman), 44:2:72–74

Meagher, Gary
reviewer
Chicago Mapmakers: Essays on the Rise of the City’s Map Trade (Conzen, editor), 16:2:171–72

United States Coastal Charts 1783–1861 (Guthorn), 18:3:76–78

Measures used in map reading. See also Tools for map reading

“An Evaluation of Methods of Access to Geologic Mapping Based Upon Quantitative Measurement” (Stratford), 15:1:26–39

“Map Reading Tools for Map Libraries” (Greenberg), 15:3:290–300

measurement of land subsidence, 34:3:190–91
Agreement: Geospatial Data Browsing and Retrieval Site on the World-Wide Web (fact sheet), 31:1:69–70

Middle Ages. See medieval period

Middlebury College

“Moving the Middlebury Map Collection” (Tuckett), 32:1:26–32

Middle East. See also Ancient times; individual countries and cities

reviews

Atlas of the Arab World (Dempsey), 17:3:295–96

Atlas of the Bible (Rosier), 18:1:79–81

Atlas of the Crusades (Kiley-Smith, editor), 23:2:141

Atlas of the Middle East (Central Intelligence Agency), 25:1:40–41

Early Images of Terra Sancta: Maps of the Holy Land (Cobb and Vick), 19:2:120

History of Cartography: Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), 25:1:38–39

Landdat: Satellite Image of the Holy Land (Earthview), 18:3:233

The Midwest

“The Midwest ‘Goes to Press’ Genesis of a Newsletter” (Moore), 6:1:45–49

countries and cities

reviews

Map Collections in Midwestern Universities and Colleges: Survey Tables and Bibliography (Bergen), 5:1:56

“A Midwesterner Travels Through the West: A Most Interesting Nine-Year Association with the Association” (Studwell), 25:3:128

Milestones. See Benchmarks/Bench Marks/ Milestones

Milinusic, Tomislav

author

“TELIDON and Historical Cartography” (Milinusic), 13:3:274–77

Mills, S. F.


Milwaukee, Wisconsin

reviews

Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird’s-Eye Views of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844-1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), 9:3:200–201

Minami, Michael

Using ArcMap: ArcInfo 8 (Minami, Sakala, and Wrightsell), review of, 33:1:36–37

Minerals and mining

“‘Digging’ Through Our Mining Maps: How We Improved Accessibility” (Raynes), 44:2:60–65

reviews

Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands: Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), 11:3:224

Gold and Silver Prospecting Books in Print (Ansari, compiler), 12:3:301–2

Hydrogeochemical Investigations of Historic Mining Districts, Central Western Slope of Colorado, Including Influence on Surface-Water Quality (Nash), 33:3:194–95

Hydrogeochemical Investigations of Some Historic Mining Areas in the Western Humboldt River Basin, Nevada (Nash), 33:2:117

Miniature books

reviews

Joggery of the U.S. of A. (Ogilvie), 29:3:154

Old Hygeograph of 1848 (Smith), 29:3:154

Miniature map viewer with aligning reticle, patent for, 11:2:108

The Mining Company, 30:2:5:141

Minnesota renaming natural features which used “Squaw,” 28:1:35

reviews

Windows to the Past: A Bibliography of Minnesota County Atlases (Trowell), 12:3:302–3

Minnick, Roy

Plots and Patterns of American Land Surveying: A Collection of Articles from the Archives of the American Congress of Surveying and Mapping (Minnick, editor), review of, 19:4:239

Minor, Rick

reviewer

Atlas of the Lewis & Clark Expedition (Moulton, editor) [volume 1 in The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition], 15:2:183–86

Minton, James O.

author

“Internship Programs in an Academic Map Library” (Minton), 19:3:161–64

WAML offices held

1980-1981 Secretary

1985-1986 Vice President/President Elect

1986-1987 President

1987-1988 Past President

Millionth maps

“Acquisitions Problems and Solutions in the New Map Library” (Rivero), 4:1:17–23

Mills, Jean

author


Mississippi

reviews

Atlas of Mississippi (Cross and Wales, editors), 6:3:26

Missouri

“Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps of Communities in Missouri—Housed in the Elmer Ellis Library, University of Missouri at Columbia” (Proehl), 10:5:280–91

reviews

Historical Atlas of Missouri (Rafferty), 14:1:17

Settlement Patterns in Missouri: A Study of Population Origins, with a Wall Map (Gerlach), 18:1:75–76

Miyazaki, Arthur M.

death of, 34:1:6

Mladenich, Brian


Mobile devices

reviews

Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muehlenhaus), 45:3:123–24

Models, Andrew M. "Andy" compiler

"List of Officially Published Works of the Geography and Map Division” (Modelski), 2:2:172–81

retirement of, 21:1:31

reviewed

Railroad Maps of North America: The First Hundred Years (Modelski), 16:2:173–85


Modelski, Minnie

retirement of, 21:1:31

Modern Geography: An Encyclopedic Survey (Dunbar, editor), review of, 23:2:140–41

Modern Maps and Atlases: An Online Guide to Twentieth Century Production (Lock), essay review of, 1:3:38–41

Modlin, Marilyn J.

author


responses to original review, 18:3:239, 19:1:48–49


responses to original review, 18:3:239, 19:1:48–49

Modler, John

author

"Mapping the Americas" (Schwartz), review of, 35:1:65–46

Milestones

MID–MOE

MIDDLE AGES–MOELLER, author Integrating

WAML IB Index, volumes 1-45
ed. (Kimmerling, Muehrcke, and Muehrcke), review of, 39:3:28–29
Mullenburg, Jennifer Stone reviewer
Using ArcMap: ArcInfo 8 (Minami, Sakala, and Wrightsett), 33:1:36–37
Mullin, Stephen C., 13:3:165
WAML offices held 1984–1985 through 1985–1986 Secretary
Mullins, Lynn S.
1975 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 6:3:6, 13:1:22
“Multilevel Cataloging/Description for Cartographic Materials” (Patrak), 21:2:86–96
Mulvihill, James L. author
“Images of Change in the Geography of Southern California” (Mulvihill), 21:1:26–27
Mundy, Barbara E.
Munroe, David
Murphy, Mary
1976 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 8:1:36, 13:1:22
author “Panel on Aerial Photography” (Murphy, Boker, and Treude) [presentation at WAML/SLA 1971 joint meeting], 23:3:1–9
Murphy, Richard E. death of, 14:2:103
Musser, Linda author “Building a Map Humidifier: How to FLATTEN Your Maps!” (Musser and Beiler), 37:2:64–68
Mutiah, S.
Mutunayagam, N. Brito
Mylar film. See also Lamination and encapsulation “Design for a Semi-Automatic Map Encapsulator” (Cruse), 15:1:1–7 test for, 17:2:165

N
NAC. See National Atlas of Canada
Nagy, Thomas author “Farewell to ‘The Chief’” (Nagy), 5:2:18
NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program
Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands: Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), review of, 11:3:224
Named Highways in California thru 1981 (Caltrans), review of, 14:2:144–46
Names. See Geographical names
Names, Journal of the American Names Society Peer review issue devoted to Meredith F. Burrill, review of, 16:3:287
Namibia reviews
Namibia [map] (United Nations), 18:1:78–79
Nancy B. Olson Award. See OnLine Audiovisual
Nara. See U.S. National Archives and Records Administration
NASA. See U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration
The NASA Atlas of the Solar System (Greeley and Barson), review of, 29:2:86–87
Nash, J. Thomas
Hydrogeochemical Investigations of Historic Mining Districts, Central Western Slope of Colorado, Including Influence on Surface-Water Quality (Nash), review of, 33:3:194–99
Hydrogeochemical Investigations of Some Historic Mining Areas in the Western Humboldt River Basin, Nevada (Nash), review of, 33:2:1117
National Cartographic Information Center, 13:1:42 report on 1978 meeting (Rudd), 9:3:217
National Center for Earth Resources Observation and Science. See U.S. Geological Survey (Interior), National Center for Earth Resources Observation and Science
National Commons and Marketplace in Geographic Information “Licensing Geographic Data and Services: Vision for a National Commons and Marketplace” (Oneurl) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:194 National digitization & preservation program, 35:3:193–96
National Elevation Dataset (USGS), 35:2:130–31
National Federation of Press Women
National Mapping Division (Geological Survey). See U.S. National Mapping Division
National Mapping Strategy for Canada, 41:1:23
National Maritime Museum
National Microfilm Association. See Association for Information and Image Management
National Micrographics Association. See also Association for Information and Image Management 1981 expo, 12:3:335–42
National Parks. See U.S. National Park Service
National Petroleum Reserve Alaska (NPRA), Core Images and Well Data (Houseknecht, editor), review of, 33:3:194–95
National Planning Association
reviews Center for Economic Projections
“National Prime Meridians and their Conversion to the Greenwich Prime Meridian” (from UCLA Map Library’s newsletter), 27:3:38–39
National Register of Microform Masters (Library of Congress), 13:1:43
National Spatial Data Infrastructure, 30:2:83:100–101
“Integrating Geospatial Information Activities: Enabling the National Spatial Data Infrastructure” (Matzner and Moeller), 33:2:91–93
National Speleological Society and cave locations, 28:2:288
National States Geographic Information Council 1993 annual meeting (Reston, VA), 25:1:66–67

WAML JB Index, volumes 1-45

INDEX

MULL–NAT
MULLENBURG–NATIONAL STATES
National Taiwan University, 13:2:124–28
The Nation Builders: A Sesquicentennial History of the Corps of Engineers (Schubert, editor), review of, 22:1:169–70
Nations. See Countries; National atlases; World atlases and maps
Native Americans
*Native American Cartography as told by George William Manly in his account of Westward Migration in Death Valley In *49* (Stark), 33:3:163–67 reviews
  Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Hornbeck and Pinheir), 18:2:284–85
Erikson, Eskimo & Columbia: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), 34:3:161–62
Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as Reported by Emilie Petiot: Toponymic Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications (Savoie, editor), 33:3:170–73
Maps of Indian Reserves in the National Map Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia (Campion), 1:3:171
Maps of the Pueblo Lands of San Diego, 1602–1874 (Harlow), 20:3:225
Nunavut Atlas (Riewe, editor), 32:2:118
Wisdom Sites in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:44–46
A Zuni Atlas (Ferguson and Hart), 17:2:187–88
Narikiel, Richard
Atlas of American History (Ferrell and Narikiel), review of, 20:2:149
Atlas of Maritime History (Narikiel and Preston), review of, 18:3:279
Natural hazards. See also Flooding; Seismic hazards
Atlas of Natural Hazards in the Hawaiian Coastal Zone (USGS), review of, 34:3:156
“Halloween Flood at University of Hawaii Library” (Suzuki and Togashi), 36:2:101–10 hazard mapping of soil, 16:3:380–81
“Mapping Wildfire Hazards in Colorado” (Getter and Seger) [presentation at 1976 joint WAML/SLA meeting], 82:93–96 news article on mapping danger zones for avalanches, 14:2:163–65
“Shuster Chains” (Manson and Schuster), 41:2:38–40
*Using Geospatial Tools for Mapping Utah Avalanches* (Lamb), 40:3:18–40 review of
Volcanic Hazards at Mount Shasta, California (Crandall and Nichols), 20:1:61
Volcanoes of the Wrangell Mountains and Cook Inlet Region, Alaska—Selected Photos (Neal, McGimsey, and Diggles), 33:2:117
Natural resources
energy resources
*Government Cartographic Materials for Earth Sciences/Energy Resources Research* (Larsgaard), 21:3:172–74
*“Natural Resource Mapping in California—an Overview”* (Batchelder), 13:2:130–38 reviews
Atlas of the Oil Region of Pennsylvania, from Actual Surveys (Beers) [reprint], 22:2:28–29
National Petroleum Reserve Alaska (NPRA), Core Images and Well Data (Houseknecht, editor), 33:3:194–95
Petroleum Systems and Assessment of the South Florida Basin (Pollastro and Schenk), 33:2:117
*“Natural Resource Mapping in Calgary—an Overview”* (Batchelder), 13:2:130–38
Remote Sensing of the Renewable Natural Resources: Data Sources, Storage, Retrieval and Interpretation (Tueller) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:170–75 reviews
Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands: Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), 11:3:224
Gold and Silver Prospecting Books in Print (Ansari, compiler), 12:3:301–2
Hydrogeological Investigations of Historic Mining Districts, Central Western Slope of Colorado, Including Influence on Surface-Water Quality (Nash), 33:3:194–95
Hydrogeological Investigations of Some Historic Mining Areas in the Western Humboldt River Basin, Nevada (Nash), 33:2:117
Natural Resources Canada
Tactile Atlas of Canada (Natural Resources Canada), review of, 34:2:93–94
The Nature of Maps: Cartographic Constructions of the Natural World (Wood and Fels), review of, 40:2:50–51
NAUS. See National Atlas of the United States
Nautical charts. See also Maritime cartography; Oceanic maps and charts
*Sea of Cortez Cruising Charts: A Short History* (Wood and Fels), review of, 40:2:50–51
NAUS. See National Atlas of the United States
Nautical charts. See also Maritime cartography; Oceanic maps and charts
*Sea of Cortez Cruising Charts: A Short History* (Cunningham), 16:3:217–80
reviews
Lost Islands: The Story of Islands that have Vanished from Nautical Charts (Stromell), 16:3:274–75
Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress (Ristow and Skelton), 9:1:11 winner of 1978 Graphic Arts Awards of Printing Industries of America, 10:2:168
“The Value of a Nautical Chart” (Oudet), 43:3:49–51
Navigating to Success: Finding Your Way Through the Challenges of Map Digitization” (Rankin and Lampert), 45:1:22–35
Navigation charts. See also Maritime cartography; Nautical charts; Oceanic maps and charts
“Aeronautical Navigation Charts: Ideas for Their Keeping and Use” (no author given), 27:3:122–27
storage of, 27:3:122–27
reviews
Cartographies of Travel and Navigation (Akerman, ed.), 38:2:79–81
Nazi Germany
“The Heringen Collection” (Hadden), 40:1:15–24
NCIC. See U.S. National Cartographic Information Center (USGS)
NDLP. See U.S. National Digital Library Program (LOC)
Neal, Christina
*Volcanoes of the Wrangell Mountains and Cook Inlet Region, Alaska—Selected Photos* (Neal, McGimsey, and Diggles), review of, 33:2:117
Near East. See Middle East
Nebenzahl, Kenneth
NED. See National Elevation Dataset (USGS)
NEDCC. See Northeast Documentation Center
Nedrymeyer, Gail
author
“Cataloging of a Map Collection” (Nedrymeyer), 4:2:18–25
WAML offices held
1973-1974 Vice President/President Elect 1974-1975 President 1975-1976 Past President
Nelson, Charles W.
reviewer
*The War Atlas: Armed Conflict-Armed Peace* (Kidron and Smith), 16:1:96–97
Nelson, Derek
Off the Map: The Curious Histories of Place-Names (Nelson), review of, 30:283:157–59
Nelson, Dick
Nelson, Ingrid L.
reviewer
Cartographies of Travel and Navigation (Akerman, ed.), 38:2:79–81
Nelson, Thomas
author
NEDIS. See U.S. National Environmental Satellite, Data and Information Service
Nevada
“A Cartographic Journey Through Las Vegas History: Tracing the Las Vegas Landscape Through Maps’ Part 1 (Chung and Rankin), 39:2:64–81
“Cartography of Early Nevada, 1820-1900” (McLane) [presentation at 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:142–46
“Compilation and Analysis of State Map and Aerial Photography Directory: A Nevada Experience” (Ansari) [presentation at 1976 spring WAML meeting], 8:2:97–101
“County Place-Name Project for Nevada” (Ansari) [presentation at the 1981 spring WAML Meeting], 12:3:313–18.

“Environmental Mapping in Nevada” (Bell) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:187–91.


“Landscapes of Nevada” (Houghton and Kramer) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:183–86.


“Carson City Place Names: The Names of Old Ormsby County, Nevada (Ansari), 27:2:82.


“New Mexico Road & Recreation Atlas” (Benchmark Maps), 35:2:98–99.


“New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Geology” (Bell) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:187–91.


“New Mexico School of Mines and Geology, University of Nevada” (Newman), 24:3:194.


“Newberry Library” (no author), 7:3:43.

“U.S. Historical County Boundary Data File at the Newberry Library” (no author), 7:3:43.


“Two by Two: Twenty-two Pairs of Maps from the Newberry Library Illustrating 500 Years of Western Cartographic History” (Amerson, Karrow, and Buisseter), 25:2:85–86.


“New Citations/Additions/Corrections to A Cartobibliography of Separately Published U.S. Geological Survey Special Maps and River Surveys” (Stark), 32:2:106–11.


“New Jersey reviews” (McAllister). 4:3:30.


“New Mexico Geology Society publications of, 6:2:45.


“New Publications. See Publications of Relevance/Publications Received/New Publications” (brief reviews).


“New Series of International Bathymetric Charts” (Hagen), 5:3:3–8.

“News/News of Note. See also Agro Cartography; Benchmarks/Bench Marks/Milestones; Federal, State, and Local Government News; Government Agencies (U.S. and Foreign); News; International News/On the International Front; News under Canada; News under Cataloging; News under Digital data; News under Map industry and dealers; News under Preservation and conservation of maps; News under Remote sensing; Reprographics under Reproduction of maps; Resources under Internet; States and Provinces: News columns found in issues 3:1; 3:3 through 4:1; 7:1; 8:2; 9:1; 10:2 through 16:3; 20:3 through 45:3.

“New Titles, Briefly Noted. See Publications of Relevance/Publications Received/New Publications” (brief reviews).


“New York (state) reviews” (newspaper).


“American Geographic Society Votes to Move to Milwaukee” (Sullivan) [reprinted from the New York Times], 8:1:5.
“Moscow Assails Chinese on Atlas” (Smith) [reprinted from the New York Times], 4(1):57–58
New Zealand
“Maps and Map Collections of New Zealand” (Marshall), 24(2):109–13
“New Zealand Topographical Maps: A Status Report” (Barton), 9(3):219–20 reviews
Anteasra and New Zealand: A Historical Geography (Grey), 27:1:33
Atlas of New Zealand Boundaries (Kelly and Marshall), 29(1):19
Director of New Zealand Map Collections (New Zealand Map Society), 23(5):218–19
Heinemann New Zealand Atlas (McKenzie, editor), 20(2):152–53
Map Making and Map Keeping in New Zealand: A Review and Bibliography (Marshall), 24(2):119
Topographic Mapping of the Americas, Australia, and New Zealand (Larsgaard), 16(2):176–78
Travel in Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand: A Guide to Information Sources [vol. 2 in Geography and Travel Information Guide Series] (Burton), 12(2):167–68
New Zealand Map Society
reviews
Directory of New Zealand Map Collections (New Zealand Map Society), 23(5):218–19
NGA. See U.S. National Geospatial Intelligence Agency (Def of Defense)
Nicholson, Andrew
reviewer
WALM offices held 2002-2003 through 1993-1994 Secretary
Nicholson, Norman L.
reviewer
The Boundary Hunters: Surveying the 141st Meridian and the Alaska Panhandle (Green), 15(1):8–9
Niehues, James
author
“James Niehues Map Artist” (Niehues), 33(2):82–85
Nielsen, Carl N.
author
“Selected Map Sources in Seattle” (Nielsen), 9(3):230–33
Nigeria
“Northern Nigerian Towns—Through Maps and Plans” (Urquhart) [abstract of presentation at 1973 WALM spring meeting], 3(4):44
reviews
Gazetteers of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria (Cass Library of African Studies: General Studies, no. 127), 52:44
Nigg, Joseph
Sea Monsters: a Voyage Around the World’s Most Beguiling Map (Nigg), reviewed, 45(2):86–88
NIMA. See U.S. National Imagery and Mapping Agency (inter-agency)
“The 1991 ARL Cartographic Resources Survey” (Seavey), 24(3):175–80
Nisqually earthquake, 41(2):38–40
NLC. See National Land Cover Characterization project (USGS)
NMA. See National Micrographics Association
NOAA. See U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOAA Electronic Navigational Charts (Office of Coast Survey), reviewed of, 35(3):175–76
No Dig, No Fly, No Go (Monmonier), review of, 41(3):92
Noc, Barbara R.
reviewer
Noel, Thomas J.
Historical Atlas of Colorado (Noel, Mahoney, and Stevens), review of, 25(3):143
Noga, Michael M.
compiler
“Index to Geologic Maps of Hawaii, by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1986” (Noga), 19(2):64–73
reviewer
Atlas of the Oil Region of Pennsylvania, from Actual Surveys (Beers) [reprint], 22(3):228–29
Introducing Physical Geography (Strahler and Strahler), 29(1):20–21
Witlands in Danger: A World Conservation Atlas (Dugan, editor), 26(1&2):217
Nolte, Carl
author
“Paradise Found: 70-ton Elephant at S.F. Port” (Nolte), 42(1):8–10
Norris, Frank
author
North, Diane M.
North, Gary
recipient of Eastman Kodak Information Technology Award, 1986, 17(2):169
retirement of, 26(1&2):27
North America. See also Americas; individual cities, countries, and states; and counties “Count Nikolai Rumiantsev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America” (Kusov), 25(1):10–22
“North America in the Cartography of Guillaume Delisle” (Lockmann), 10(1):20–31
“Official Highway Maps for States and Provinces North America” (Thatcher), 13(2):39–41
reviews
Atlas of Columbus and the Great Discoveries: Celebrating the 500th Anniversary of the Discovery of America (Nebenzahl), 22(3):232–34
Atlas of the Pacific Northwest, 7th ed. (Jackson and Kimelting, editors), 17(3):299–301
Cartographic Encounters: Perspectives on Native American Mapmaking and Map Use (Lewis, editor), 30(2&3):56–57
Cartographic in the Traditional African, American, Arctic, Australian, and Pacific Societies (Woodward and Malcolm, editors), 30(2&3):150–51
Eyrton, Eikinos & Columbus: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Entel), 34(3):161–62
From Sea Charts to Satellite Images: Interpreting North American History through Maps (Buissreuet, editor), 22(2):147–48
Kister’s atlas buying guide: general English-language world atlases available in North America (Kister), 16(1):97–99
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1752-1794 (Beals), 22(2):150–51
The Mapping of Russian America, A History of Russian American Contacts in Cartography (Postnikov), 28(2):91–93
The Mapping of the American Southeast (Reinhart and Colley, editors), 19(4):235–36
Railroad Maps of North America: The First Hundred Years (Modelski), 16(2):173–85
Terra Cognita: The Mental Discovery of America (Zeruahw), 25(1):39–40
The United States in Old Maps and Prints (Van Ermn), 23(2):142–43
North American Cartographic Information Society Cartographic Information Society formation of, 12(3):27
name change to National American Cartographic Information Society, 12(3):309
“Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations” (Wood), 20(2):115–22
reviews
Cartographic Perspectives: Bulletin of the North American Cartographic Information Society, 20(3):229
North American Datums, 30(2&3):170–71
North by West (map dealer), 13(1):166
North Carolina
reviews
Mapping the North Carolina Coast: Sixteenth Century Cartography and the Roanoke Voyages (Cumming), 20(1):57–58
Northeast Documentation Center

"Which Envelope? Selecting Storage Enclosures for Photographs" (Albright) [summary of article], 24:3:224–26

Northeast Map–Users Organization

"Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations" (Wood), 20:2:115–22

formation of, 19:2:96–97

"Keynote Address to the Inaugural Meeting" (Cobb), 19:4:211–13

Northern Arizona University

site of 2006 fall WAML meetings, 38:156–13

 Northern California Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), review of, 18:3:280–83

Northern Illinois University

"Defining Map Areas in Cartographic Cataloging" (Schrreiber), 18:1:29–33

"Game Shows, Elevators, Full Plates, and Other Allegories: Look at the Present State and Future Possibilities of LC Subject Headings" (Studwell), 24:2:103–6

"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names as Subjects: A Problem for Map Catalogers" (Studwell), 17:3:233–34

"Map Libraries and a Subject Headings Code" (Studwell), 18:2:157–58

"Map Libraries and the Possible Collapse of the Cataloging Process" (Studwell), 25:1:128–29


"Northern Nigerian Towns—Through Maps and Plans" (Uzquhart) [abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting], 43:3:44

Northridge, California. See California State University, Northridge

The Northwest. See Pacific Northwest

reviews

From Terra Incoquita to the Prairie West: A Map Exhibit (Karamitsanis, editor), 20:2:159–60

Northwestern University


Northwest microform readers, 13:1:45

NOS. See U.S. National Ocean Survey (NOAA)

"Notes from the Beginner’s Workshop on Cartographic Materials Collection Development Issues" (Hochner), 34:3:134–40

Novak, Gloria

author


"NovoPrint USA, Inc. Maps and their Codes" (Cope), 34:3:118–19

Noyes, Howard B.


NPS. See U.S. National Park Service

NRCS. See U.S. Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA)

NSDI. See National Spatial Data Infrastructure

NSF. See U.S. National Forest Service (USDA)

NSGCIC. See National States Geographic Information Council


Norwegian Atlas of World History

reviews


Sonoran Desert Plants: An Ecological Atlas (Turner, Bowers, and Burgess), 37:2:72–73

Oberman, Ellen

author

"GJS in Germany" (Oberman and Kottmeier), 23:3:83

"Object-oriented" (definition of), 25:2:104

Oblique maps

reviews


O’Brien, Barbara

author

"A Catalog of Maps, Atlases, and Charts of Ireland in the Collections of the Geography and Map Division of the Library of Congress" (McConnell and O’Brien), 16:2:216–18

O’Brien, Patrick K.


"The Obsolete Topographic Map as a Research Document" (Kersten) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 14:7:49–51

Oceanography

reviews

Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bie), 26:3:60–61

Travel in Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand: A Guide to Information Sources [vol. 2 in Geography and Travel Information Guide Series] (Burton), 12:2:167–68

Oceanic maps and charts. See also Maritime charts

Oceana

reviews

Mapping the North Carolina Coast: Sixteenth Century Cartography and the Bougainville Voyage (Cumming), 20:1:57–58

Merged Extracted Vector Shoreline Data Set (NOAA), 35:3:176

United States Coastal Charts 1783–1861 (Guthorn), 18:1:76–78

“Guide to Charts of the Pacific Ocean Area” (Bryan, Jr.), 2:1:11–16

nautical charts

"Sea of Cortez Cruising Charts: A Short History" (Cunningham), 16:3:288–90

reviews


Lost Islands: The Story of Islands that have Vanished from Nautical Charts (Stommel), 16:3:274–75

Nautical Charts on Villum in the Library of Congress (Ristow and Shelton), 9:1:1, 10:2:168

"The Value of a Nautical Chart" (Oudet), 4:3:49–51

navigation charts

"Aeronautical Navigation Charts: Ideas for Their Keeping and Use" (no author given), 27:3:122–27

storage of, 27:3:122–27

"New Series of International Bathymetric Charts" (Hagen), 5:3:3–8

Portolan charts

reviews

Glimpses of History from Old Maps: A Collector’s View (Lamman), 22:1:67

"On the Origin of Portolan Charts" (Lamman), 21:2:127–28

A Portolan Atlas of the Mediterranean Sea and Western European Waters (with a World Map) (Library of Congress), 19:2:121

problems in classifying, 17:2:148–49

reviews


Atlas of Maritime History (Narkiel and Prestong), 18:3:279

“Deep Ocean Floor Mapping for Scientific Purposes and the Application of Automatic Cartography” (Laughton, Robert, and Graves), 4:3:9–51

Eastropac Atlas (Love, editor), 41:4:45–46

Guide to USGS Geologic and Hydrologic maps (Andriot, editor), 24:2:118


Nautical Charts on Villum in the Library of Congress (Ristow and Shelton), 9:1:1


The Times Atlas of the Ocean (Couper), 15:3:339–40

Tracks in the Sea: Matthew Fontaine Maury and the Mapping of the Oceans (Hearn), 35:1:41–43
Highway 78 to Diamond Craters in Southeast Oregon [map] (Desert Trail Association), 20:3:229–30
An Explorer’s Map of Oregon (Exclusive Maps), 20:1:159
An Historical Atlas of Early Oregon (Farmer and Holmes), 5:2:39–41
Oregon Atlas & Gazetteer 2nd ed. (DeLorme Mapping Company), 28:3:170–72
Oregon Divided: A Regional Geography (Dicken and Dicken), 14:3:219–20
Oregon Environmental Atlas (Oregon Dept. of Environmental Quality and the Cartographic Center, Geography Department, Portland State University), 20:3:227–28
Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), 31:2:148–50
Oregon Department of Transportation publications of, 7:8:10–16
Oregon Historical Society
“The Map Collection of the Oregon Historical Society Library” (Engeman), 4:3:38–39
“Selections from Pacific Northwest Americana” available from the Oregon Historical Society,” 3:4:3:40
site of 2001 fall WAML meeting, 33:1:10–16
Oregon State University
“Cartography in Switzerland” (Schacht), 9:2:21:120–22
“Developing the Oregon Spatial Data Library” (Walsh and Rempel), 41:3:370–75
“The Environmental Remote Sensing Applications Laboratory, Oregon State University” (Schacht and Schrumphi), 5:3:20–25
Kerr Library
“Historical Atlas and Map Collection of Oregon Kerr Library, Oregon State University” (Schacht), 7:3:113–21
“The Oregon State University Kerr Library Map Room” (Schacht and Callahan), 4:3:31–36
site of 1976 fall WAML meeting, 8:1:44–46
“Some Important Cartographic Agencies and Available Maps of Mexico” (Jensen) [presentation at 1976 joint WAML/SLA meeting], 8:2:102–10
O’Reilly, James
“How to keep informed of hot spots in your travels” (O’Reilly), 17:11:18–19
O’Reilly, Noel S.
The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States (Blouet, editor), review of, 15:3:278–79
The Origins of Kuwait (Slot), review of, 25:2:85
Ormsby, Tim
Extending ArcView GIS (Ormsby and Alvi), review of, 32:1:47–48
Getting to Know ArcGIS Desktop: Basics of ArcView, ArcEditor, and ArcInfo (Ormsby and others), review of, 33:1:168–69
Orth, Donald J.
Geographic Names & the Federal Government: A Bibliography (Orth), review of, 22:2:152
Orthogonal maps
“He Wants to Remap the World” [reprinted from Reuters News Service], 4:3:36–37
Ospina, Milton
Measuring Up: The Business Case for GIS (Thomas and Ospina), review of, 36:2:208–9
Oswald, Diane L.
Fire Insurance Maps: Their History and Applications (Oswald), review of, 29:3:155
Ottens, Harold M.
author “Globes: Current Offerings” (Ottens), 4:2:5–9
“Going Plating: Stealing Maps from Libraries’ (Ottens), 19:4:206–10
selected as a 1988 Outstanding Reference Source (ALA), 20:3:198, 21:1:31
“Map Librarianship in the Republic of China” (Ottens), 13:2:124–28
“The Maps of the American Automobile Association” (Ottens), 6:3:7–15
“The Opportunities of Realignment: Remarks Made in the Role of Devil’s Advocate” (Ottens), 9:3:193–97
“In Praise of Old Guidebook City Plans” (Ottens), 12:3:268–75
“The On the State of American Almanac Maps” (Ottens), 8:2:115–19
reviewer
Envisioning Information (Tufte), 22:1:71–72
Jockeying of the U.S. of A. (Oglvie), 29:3:154
Old OSOLE Geography (reproduction of Quarto Geography of 1849) (Smith), 29:3:154
Reader’s Digest Guide to Places of the World (Reader’s Digest Association), 19:2:118
Strategies for Map Learning (Thomdyke and Stas), 10:3:267
The Travel Book: Guide to the Travel Guides (Heise), 13:1:34–35
Travel in Asia: A Guide to Information Sources (Edgar and Ma), 14:3:220–21
Travel in Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand: A Guide to Information Sources [vol. 2 in Geography and Travel Information Guide Series] (Burton), 12:2:167–68
“Random Notes of a Relieved President” (Ottens), 10:1:4–7
1978–1979 Past President
Oudet, L.
“The Value of a Nautical Chart” (Oudet), review of, 4:3:49–51
Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), review of, 27:2:281
Outreach
“Survey of Map Library Outreach and User Education” (Villar), 19:3:137–50
Owen, Albert Kimsey
founder of Topolobampo, 16:2:133–42
P
“The Pacific Coast Ecological Inventory” (Watson), 13:3:513–21
Pacific Northwest. See also specific states and provinces
“Selections from Pacific Northwest Americana available from the Oregon Historical Society,” 4:3:40
reviews
Atlas of the Pacific Northwest, 7th ed. (Jackson and Kimmerling, editors), 17:3:299–301
From Terra Incognita to the Prairie West: A Map Exhibit (Karamitsanis, editor), 20:2:159–60
Historical Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Hayes), 36:2:139–40
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542–1794 (Beals), 22:2:150–51
Panoramas of Promise: Pacific Northwest Cities and Towns on Nineteenth Century Lithographs (Reps), 17:1:71–72
The Puget Sound region, a portfolio of thematic computer maps (Mairs and Hoeauf), 6:2:47
Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), 31:1:118–48
Pacific Ocean
“The Circumpacific Map Project: An Introduction and Review” (Stevens), 9:1:2–10
“The Grand Ocean, The East & Cathay, Twenty-seven Maps, 1566–1855, Plus One” (Boswell) [exhibition at California State University, Fullerton], 10:3:243–55
“A Guide to Maps of the Pacific Ocean Area” (Bryant, Jr.), 21:11–16
“The Pacific Ocean: A CSUF and UCI Joint Event” (Boswell), 10:3:241–42
update on Circumpacific Map Project, 9:2:119 reviews
The Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages, vol. II (University of California, San Diego), 14:3:207–8
Historical Atlas of the North Pacific Ocean:
PACIFIC OCEAN, reviews: lost islands—PERN

PC-Global+, review of, 21:2:109–10
PC-USA, review of, 21:2:109–10
Pease, Fred
AADS Atlas of Population & Environment
(Harrison and Pearce), review of, 33:2:98–99
Pearsall, Phyllis
death of, 28:1:45
Pease, Brooks C.
author
"Alexander Dallas Bache and Jedediah Hotchkiss: Mapping Virginia During the American Civil War" (Pearson), 32:3:179–88
Pearson, Frederick, II
Map Projections: Theory and Applications (Pearson, II), review of, 23:1:59
Peck, Dallas L., 13:1:66
Pedley, Mary Sponberg
Pennsylvania
reviews
Atlas of the Oil Region of Pennsylvania, from Aerial Surveys (Beers) [reprint], 22:5:228–29
A Concise Historical Atlas of Pennsylvania (Muller), 22:1:68–69
Pennsylvania State University, 28:1:1:5–23
"Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps of Communities in Missouri—Housed in the Elmer Ellis Library, University of Missouri at Columbia" (Prochil), 10:3:280–91
Peoples of Russia and Adjacent Countries or, Narody Rossii I Sopredel'nykh Stran, review of, 28:2:95
People's Republic of China. See China
"The Pezula Land Grant" (Muller), 22:2:121–26
Perceptual geography
"Mental Maps and Collection Development: A View from Colorado" (Brunvand), 23:1:35–41
Percival, Evelyn
author
"Acquisitions Control Through a Procedure of Direct Dealing: The UCLA Map Library" (Percival), 1:3:30–31
Perez, Crisostomo N.
Perez Brignoli, Hector
Historical Atlas of Central America (Hall and Perez Brignoli), review of, 36:1:59–60
"Periodical and Bibliographic Sources for Geography Book and Atlas Selection" (Lamprecht) [presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5:3:46–50
Perkins, C. R.
The Map Library in the New Millennium (Parry and Perkins, editors), review of, 33:3:173–74
"Permanence of Paper for Printed Library Materials" (National Information Standards Institute), review of, 17:2:164
Pern (fictional world of)
reviews
Petroleum Systems and Assessment of the South Florida Basin (Pollatto and Schenk), review of, 33:2:117
Peucker, Thomas. See Poiker, Thomas K.
Philately
reviews
The Stamp Atlas (Wellsted, Rossiter, and Flower), 19:1:45–46
Photo essays
"Building a Map Humidifier: How to FLATTEN Your Maps" (Muser and Behles), 37:2:64–68
"A Case for Moving Maps with Care: A review of Map Trucks" (Andrew), 28:1:15–23
disaster management
"Halloween Flood at University of Hawaii Library" (Suzuki and Tongaï), 36:2:101–10
"Sluster Chains" (Manson and Schuster), 41:2:38–40
displays and exhibits
"Map Displays and Exhibits" (Rankin), 43:2:54–62
"The Electrostatic Painting Project of the Mary Ansari Map Library" (Newman), 30:2&3:85–92
humidification
"Humidifying and Flattening Rolled or Folded Paper Materials in the Alaska State Library's Historical Collection" (BonaDea), 28:3:143–48
"Humidifying Containers for Maps" (Dienes), 30:2&3:93–95
"Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records" (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 28:3:49–53
"Reorganization of Maps in a Map Library" (Dienes), 31:3:192–204
shelving and storage
"Aerial Photography Storage" (Togashi), 28:2:59–82
"Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the National Library of Australia" (O’Connor), 28:2:70–78
"Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection" (Togashi), 28:2:79–83
"Installation of TIB Spacefinder Cabinets at the University of Oregon MAP Library" (Stark), 28:2:60–69
"Aeronautical Navigation Charts: Ideas for Their Keeping and Use" (no author given), 27:3:122–27
"Alternative Atlas Shelving" (Togashi, editor), 29:3:40–48
Bierce Library, University of Akron (Linberger), 29:3:140–42
Geological Library, Indiana University, Bloomington (Heise), 29:3:143–48
Relief Map Storage and Map Case Security Device" (Togashi), 27:3:122–15
"Safe Storage of Maps and Oversize Flat Items at the Alaska State Library's Historical Collection" (BonaDea), 28:3:154–55
"Solving Our Aerial Photographs Collection Problem" (Thiry), 43:1:18–23
"Ten-Step Cure for a Case of Lifted Map Drawer Flaps" (Crusoe and Tongaï), 28:2:83–86
"They’re Just Plain BIG! Oversized Shelving Solutions at the Illinois State Library's Map Department" (Hube), 33:1:26–31
"Wall Map Storage Methods: A Photo Essay" (Togashi), 29:2:67–84
"Wall Map Storage at the Louisiana University Cartographic Information Center," 29:2:68–70
"Wall Map Storage at the Texas State Archives," 29:2:71–76
"Wall Map Storage at the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection," 29:2:81–84
space planning/relocating
"The Christmas Gift: An Enlarged Space for the Map and Imaging Laboratory" (Carver and Larsgaard), 32:1:33–45
"Moving the Middlebury Map Collection" (Tucker), 32:1:26–32
"Moving the University of Kansas Map Library" (Dienes), 27:1:16–31
Photography. See Aerial maps and photography; Image interpretation
Physio Map of Santa Fe (Blair Press), review of, 24:1:173
Physical geography. See also Geosciences/geology
"Life Blood of the San Joaquin" (Morgan), 16:1:78–82
reviews
Atlas of the World with Geophysical Boundaries Showing Oceans, Continents and Tectonic Plates in Their Entropy (Spilhaus), 24:1:70
Introducing Physical Geography (Strahler and Strahler), 29:1:20–21
Physically handicapped
"Children with Handicaps and Their Families" (Thematic Maps), 18:1:72
reviews
Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews), 10:2:205
Tactile Atlas of Canada (Natural Resources Canada), 34:2:93–94
Tactile Maps: A Listing of Maps in the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped Collection (Liner, editor), 19:2:121
Physical management of map collections
accessibility
"Digging Through Our Mining Maps: How We Improved Accessibility" (Raynes), 44:2:66–66
"Making Maps Fit for Regional Service" (Hubbard) [presentation at WAML 1973 spring meeting], 43:3:41–43
"Critique of Pure Labeling for Map Collections" (Christy), 13:1:12–22
digitization
"Navigating to Success: Finding Your Way Through the Challenges of Map Digitization" (Rankin and Lampert), 45:1:22–35
"Shuster Chains" (Manson and Schuster), 41:2:38–40
"The Electrostatic Painting Project of the Mary Ansari Map Library" (Newman), 30:2&3:85–92
"The Establishment of a University Map Library" (Hagen), 3:1:2–15
"How to Start a Small Map Library" (Sayer), bibliography from presentation at 1970 spring meeting, 1:3:32–38 revised 1973, 5:1:5–11
humidification
"Humidifying and Flattening Rolled or Folded Paper Materials in the Alaska State Library's Historical Collection" (BonaDea), 28:3:1:43–48
"Humidifying Containers for Maps" (Dienes), 30:2:8:3:93–95
Humidification Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records" (Steele, Hoff, and McGolfin), 28:3:1:49–53 making a humidification chamber, 23:2:1:48
labels and labeling
"Creating Labels for Map Cases" (Zellmer), 31:3:2:205–6
"Critique of Pure Labeling for Map Collections" (Christy), 3:1:1:5–22
"The Map Collection: Arizona State University" (Miller), 18:2:1:249–56
"Map Collections in Public Libraries (in Victoria, Australia): Starting, Building, Maintaining Them" (Alonso), 8:1:7:4–82 appendices to previously published paper (revised by Judith Wells), 8:2:8:3–92
"Maps in the Local History Collection" (Stevens), 3:3:1:7–29
"One Approach to Earthquake Preparedness" (Collins), 27:3:1:28–29
relocating. See also Physical management of map collections
"A Case for Moving Maps with Care: A review of Map Trunks" (Andrew), 28:1:1:15–23
moving and reorganizing a map collection, 31:3:1:192–204
"Moving the Middlebury Map Collection" (Tucker), 32:1:1:2:6–32
"Moving the University of Kansas Map Library, Photo Essay" (Dienes), 27:11:1:6–31 rolled documentピン（Tucker）
"Humidifying and Flattening Rolled or Folded Paper Materials in the Alaska State Library's Historical Collection" (BonaDea), 28:3:1:13–48
"Humidification Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records" (Steele, Hoff, and McGolfin), 28:3:1:49–53
"Relaxing Chamber for Rolled Documents" (Byers), 28:3:1:139–42
shelving and storage
"Aerial Photography Storage" (Togashi), 28:2:1:59–82
"Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the National Library of Australia" (O’Connor), 28:2:7:70–78
"Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the University of Wales Library Map Collection" (Togashi), 28:2:79–83
"Installation of TAP Spacefinder Cabinets at the University of Oregon MAP Library" (Stark), 28:2:60–69
"Photo Essay: Relief Map Storage and Map Case Security Device" (Togashi), 27:1:1:12–15
"Relaxing Chamber for Rolled Documents" (Byers), 28:3:1:39–42
"Relief Map Storage and Map Case Security Device" (Togashi), 27:1:1:12–15
"Remote Sensing of the Renewable Natural Resources: Data Sources, Storage, Retrieval and Interpretation" (Tuyllier) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:1:70–75
"Safe Storage of Maps and Oversize Flat Items at the Alaska State Library's Historical Collection" (BonaDea), 28:3:1:5:4–55
"Shuber Chairs" (Manson and Schuster), 41:2:38–40
"Solving Our Aerial Photographs Collection Problem" (Thiry), 43:1:1:18–23
"Ten-Step Cure for a Case of Lifted Map Drawer Flaps" (Cruse and Togashi), 28:2:8:3–86
"They’re Just Plain BIG! Oversized Shelving Solutions at the Illinois State Library’s Map Department" (Huber), 33:1:1:26–31
Wall Map Storage Methods: A Photo Essay" (Togashi), 29:2:67–84
"Wall Map Storage at the Illinois State Library's History Center" (O’Connor), 28:2:7:70–78
"Wall Map Storage at the Louisiana University Cartographic Information Center," 29:2:6:68–70
"Wall Map Storage at the Texas State Archives," 29:2:7:1–76
"Wall Map Storage at the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection," 29:2:8:1–84
"Which Envelope? Selecting Storage Enclosures for Photographs" (Altbright) [summary of article], 24:5:2:24–26
reviews
Maps: Storage and Care Self-Evaluation Form (Ellison, Gerber, and Ledder), 11:1:77–79
space planning/relocating
"Arrangement and Organization of Geologic Maps in the Library" (Lukens) [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall meeting], 1:2:24–29
"A Case for Moving Maps with Care: A review of Map Trunks" (Andrew), 28:1:1:15–23
"The Christmas Gift: An Enlarged Space for the Map and Imagery Laboratory" (Carver and Larsgaard), 32:1:1:33–45
"Design for Combining a Map Room with a Remote Sensing/Cartographic Laboratory" (Carver), 10:3:2:16–26
"The Establishment of a University Map Library" (Hagen), 4:1:1:12–15
"The Map Collection: Arizona State University" (Miller), 18:2:1:49–56
"Moving the Middlebury Map Collection" (Tucker), 32:1:1:26–32
"Moving the University of Kansas Map Library" (Dienes), 27:2:1:16–31
"Planning a Modest Map Room for the University of Nevada, Reno Library" (Anarsi), 5:1:1:40–46
"Reorganization of Maps in a Map Library" (Dienes), 31:3:1:192–204

Physical Management, how to—PLACE-NAMEs, atlantis

Pick, James B. Atlas of Mexico (Pick, Butler, and Lanzer), review of, 21:2:1:120
Pictorial maps reviews
Picturing California's Other Landscape: the Great Central Valley (Schenker, editor), review of, 32:1:1:46–47
Pillsbury, Stanley R. death of, 14:3:1:198
Pinther, Miklos Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Hornbeck and Pinther), review of, 18:3:2:84–85
Piquette, Constance M. author
"Map Librarianship: A Selective and Annotated Bibliography" (Piquette), 15:1:1:67–73
compiler
"A Very Select Listing of Resources for Map Librarianship Including Articles on Recent Developments" 13:1:1:104–103
"Pirate and Treasure Atlases" (Wise), 7:3:1:1:41–44
Piri Reis [Piri Ibn Haji Mehmed]
"The World Map of Piri Reis" (Tonge) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:4:8
Pirius, Don
Air Travelers' Reference Map of the United States (Bailey, Pirius and Chu), review of, 22:2:1:147
Aviators' Reference Map of the United States (Chu and Pirius), review of, 22:2:1:147
PLACE-NAME-INDEX on CD-ROM" (Buckmaster Publishing), review of, 19:2:1:101
Place-names
“China Assails New Siberia Names” [reprinted from the New York Times], 4:3:37
“County Place-Name Project for Nevada” (Ansari) [presentation at 1981 spring WAML Meeting], 12:3:313–18
definition of geographic names by U.S. Board on Geographic Names, 11:1:38
“Genealogy and Maps: Some Reference Resources” (Moffat) [presentation at 1980 fall WAML meeting], 12:1:121–31
“Increasing the Availability of National Mapping Products” (Roney and Ogilvie), 12:2:133–40
most common geographic names in U.S., 28:2:128
name displacement (name changes reflecting cultural collisions), 17:3:245–46
Names
columns found in issues 16:1 through 16:2
“Place Name Guidelines of California: An Annotated Bibliography” (Landquist and Jestes), 10:1:51–54
“Pacename Research in Oregon” (Loy), 16:2:12–14, 16:2:122–14
“Postal Guides as Gazetteers” (Moffat), 14:3:225–27
“Procedure in Establishing Geographic Names” (Poley) [presentation at WAML/SLA 1971 joint meeting], 2:3:9–10
renewing natural features which used “Squaw” in Minnesota, 28:1:35
report on potential name change for Mount McKinley to Denali, 10:2:191–94
“Rules of the Game are Strict When It Comes to Street Names” (Thayer), 16:1:58–60
Toponomics [Place names] column found in issue 18:3
U.S. Forest Service renaming 16 geographic features in Oregon which contained “Squaw,” 37:2:95
“Using Place Names in Local Research; A Case for Los Angeles County” (Herbrandson), 21:1:22–23, 22:1:35
review, 22:2:152
All Over the Map (Jouris), 30:1:47
All Over the Map Again (Jouris), 30:1:47
Carson City Place Names: The Names of Old Ormsby County, Nevada (Ansari), 27:2:82
codes for named populated places and related entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102
Comstock Place Names: The Names of Storey County Nevada (Ansari), 18:2:165–66
Concordance of Ancient Site Names (Fry and Snow, editors), 28:1:26–27
Foreign Gazetteers of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Microform Collection (Congressional Information Service), 19:2:114–15
From Squaw Tit to Whorehouse Meadow: How Maps Name, Claim, and Inflame (Monmonier), 38:2:82–83
Geographic Names & the Federal Government: A Bibliography (Orth), 22:2:152
Handbook of Geographical Nicknames (Sharp), 13:1:32–33
Named Highways in California thru 1981 (Caltrans), 14:2:144–46
Old Names and New Places (Alota), 10:2:195
Pacific Island Names: a Map and Name Guide to the New Pacific (Motteler), 18:2:171–73
Place Name Changes 1900–1991, rev ed. (Room), 27:2:80
Place-Name Changes Since 1900: A World Gazetteer (Room), 13:1:35–36
“PLACE-NAME INDEX on CD-ROM” (Buckmaster Publishing), 19:2:101
Place Names of Atlantic Canada (Hamilton), 29:1:20
Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66
Tahoe Place Names: The Origin and History of Names in the Lake Tahoe Basin (Lekisch), 21:1:68–69
Wisdom Sits in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:44–46
Yosemite Place Names: The Historic Background of Geographic Names in Yosemite National Park (Browning), 19:4:239
reviewer
Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80’s (Carter), 16:3:268–69
Policies for map libraries
“Basic Considerations for Development of an Effective Selection and Acquisition Policy for an Academic Map Library” (Doehlert), 15:2:188–96
“Collection Development Policies for Maps and Geospatial Information” (Shawa) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190–91
“Map Circulation—Libraries and Industry Cooperation” (Johnson), 31:1:23–24
“Map Collection Development Planning: Mapkeeper & Library Administrator Working Together Can Tailor a Rational Acquisitions Policy” (Seavey), 15:3:268–79
responses to original article, 16:1:124
Pollak, Dora Beale
The Island of California: A History of the Myth (Pollak), review of, 23:1:59–60
Pollak, Martha D.
Military Architecture, Cartography and the Representation of the Early Modern European City: A Checklist of Treatises on Fortification in the Newberry Library (Pollak), review of, 23:3:214
Pollard, Stephen
Japan GIS/Mapping Sciences Resource Guide (Pollard), review of, 27:3:151
Pollastro, Richard M.
Petroleum Systems and Assessment of the South Florida Basin (Pollastro and Schenk), review of, 33:2:117
Pollution
“A Bibliography of Selected Reference Tools in the Environmental Sciences” (Gholston) [presentation at WAML/SLA 1971 joint meeting], 23:3:10–13
Polyester film. See also Lamination and encapsulation
“Decidification, Lamination, and the Use of Polyester Film Encapsulation at the Library of Congress” (Waters), 6:3:19–21
“Making a Polyester Envelope” (Waters), 10:2:123–27
“Polyester Film Encapsulation” (Waters), 10:2:117–22
test for, 17:2:165
Polysea
“A Guide to Maps of the Pacific Ocean Area” (Bryan, Jr.), 21:11–16
reviews
Pacific Island Names: a Map and Name Guide to the New Pacific (Motteler), 18:2:171–73
Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bier), 26:3:60–61
Ponce, Stanley
author
“The Future of the Paper Map: The USGS Perspective” (Ponce) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:189
Population. See also Census: Demographics, 27:2:82
reviews
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790-1870 (Moffat), 24:3:194
Settlement Patterns in Missouri: A Study of Population Origins, with a Wall Map (Gerlach), 18:1:75–76
Portable microfiche reading instrument, patent for, 11:2:109
Porter, A. N.
Portinario, Pierluigi
Portland, Oregon
site of 2001 fall WAML meeting, 33:1:10–16
Portolan charts
reviews
Glances of History from Old Maps: A Collector’s View (Lanman), 22:1:67
“On the Origin of Portolan Charts” (Lanman), 21:2:127–28
A Portolan Atlas of the Mediterranean Sea and Western European Waters (with a World Map) (Library of Congress), 19:2:121
Position, measuring. See Measures used in map reading
Post, Jeremiah B.
awarded ALA Map and Geography Round Table honors, 1984, 16:1:4
reviewed
An Atlas of Fantasy 2nd ed. (Post), 11:2:114
Travel in the United States: A Guide to Information Sources (Post and Post, editors), 12:3:293
reviewer
Lost Islands: the Story of Islands that have Vanished from Nautical Charts (Stommel), 16:3:74–75
Maps: A Visual Survey and Design Guide (Southworth and Southworth), 14:2:128
Old Names and New Places (Alota), 10:2:195
Windows to the Past: A Bibliography of Minnesota County Atlases (Treude), 12:3:302–3
The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Stenberg, compiler), 12:3:295
Postal Guides as Gazetteers” (Moffat), 14:3:225–27
Post-it™ adhesive, possible damage from, 23:3:167
Pochtikov, Alexei V.
The Mapping of Russian America, A History of Russian American Contacts in Cartography (Pochtikov), review of, 28:2:91–93
Post, Jonathan
Collecting Antique Maps: An Introduction to the History of Cartography (Post), review of, 32:2:15–16
response to original review, 33:1:139
“Pre-education for Map Librarianship” (Rees), 3:3:5
Prescott, Dorothy E.
Letters to the Editor on Boggs and Lewis Classification system, 52:2:14
to the editor on Boggs and Lewis Classification system, 52:2:14
Preservation and conservation of maps. See also used for maps; Security in map libraries; Storage: accessibility
“‘Digging’ Through Our Mining Maps: How We Improved Accessibility” (Raynes), 44:2:60–65
brittle maps, 14:2:159
decadification, 19:2:105–6
“Decadification, Lamination, and the Use of Polyester Film Encapsulation at the Library of Congress” (Waters), 6:3:19–21
“Design for a Semi-Automatic Map Encapsulator” (Cruse), 15:1:1–7
digital imagery
digitization
“Navigating to Success: Finding Your Way Through the Challenges of Map Digitization” (Rankin and Lampert), 45:1:22–35
general instructions for physical preservation of data on tape, 23:1:33
humidity
“Building a Map Humidifier: How to FLATTEN Your Maps!” (Musser and Behler), 37:2:64–68
“Humidifying and Flattening Rolled or Folded Paper Materials in the Alaska State Library’s Historical Collection” (BonaDea), 28:3:143–48
“Humidifying Containers for Maps” (Dienes), 30:28:3:9–95
Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records” (Steele), 12:3:280–81
Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records” (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 14:2:27–28
Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records” (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 14:2:27–28
Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records” (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 14:2:27–28
humidification
“Making a Polyester Envelope” (Waters), 10:2:2:287–288
“Polyester Film Encapsulation” (Waters), 10:2:117–22
“Map Collections in Public Libraries in (Victoria, Australia): Starting, Building, Maintaining Them” (Alonso), 8:1:74–82
appendices to previously published paper (revised by Judith Welt), 8:2:83–92
map folder papers, 12:5:7
“Map Preservation at Columbia University: This Study Points to a Need for an Adequate Microform Solution” (Klimley), 15:1:73–75
“Map Preservation: General Aspects, A Summary” (Thatcher) [summary and bibliography of presentation], 1:3:22–25
“For a Map Team, End to Project Was a Long, Long Time Coming” (Hartsell), 42:2:44–48
Preservation columns
found columns in issues 21:1 through 22:2
preservation of old USGS publications, 22:2:142
preservation tips, 22:1:45
Preventive Preservation” (Beula), 14:1:87–89
Quick Display Protection for the Intrepid Map Librarian” (no author), 18:1:66–67
repographic materials, 19:2:104–5
Restoration of maps. See Preservation and conservation of maps
“Restoration and Preservation of Maps: Three New Offerings” (Hochan), 42:2:27–28
reviews
The Care of Historical Collections: A Conservation Handbook for the Nonspecialist (Goldbeck), 42:2:7
Document Repair (Wardle), 42:2:27–28
“Maps: Their Deterioration and Preservation” (Smith) [in Special Libraries], 42:2:28
Self Preservation
columns found in issues 16:2 through 16:3;
17:1 through 17:2:18:1, 19:2
Stanford University’s earthquake damage, 22:1:45–46
“Strategic Technology Considerations Relative to the Preservation of Human and Machine Readable Records” (National Archives and Records Service), 16:3:227–24
“Which Envelope? Selecting Storage Enclosures for Photographs” (Albright) [summary of article], 24:3:224–26
reviews
The Care of Historical Collections: A Conservation Handbook for the Nonspecialist (Goldbeck), 42:2:27
Document Repair (Wardle), 42:2:27–28
The Emergence of Maps In Libraries (Ristow), 12:1:48–50
Maps: Storage and Care Self-Evaluation Form (Ellison, Gerber, and Ledder), 11:1:77–79
“Maps: Their Deterioration and Preservation” (Smith) [in Special Libraries], 42:2:28
“Permanence of Paper for Printed Library Materials” (National Information Standards Institute), 17:2:216
“Preservation and Public Access for Cartographic and Spatial Electronic Data” (Koeppe), 32:3:170
Preston, Antony
bibliographic style manuals
Cartographic Citation: A Style Manual (Clark, et al.), 23:3:219

bibliographies
Calgary: The National Bibliography, 31:1:59
Geographic Names & the Federal Government: A Bibliography (Orth), 22:2:152
Illinois County Landowners Map and Atlas Bibliography and Union List (Conzen, Akerman and Thackery, compilers), 24:1:6:20
The Internet and Library and Information Services: A Review, Analysis, and Annotated Bibliography (Liu), 27:2:28
Mackay School of Mines Thesis List 1908-1919 (Newman), 24:3:194
Map Making and Map Keeping in New Zealand: A Review and Bibliography (Marshall), 24:2:119
The Maps, Plans and Sketches of Herman Ehrenberg: A Cartobibliography (North), 20:2:160
The Maps and Prints of Paolo Forlani: A Descriptive Bibliography (Woodward), 22:3:136
State Atlases: An Annotated Bibliography (Cobb and Ives), 15:1:97-98
Travel in the United States: A Guide to Information Sources (Post and Post, editors), 12:3:203
biographies
Beaufort of the Admiralty: The Life of Sir Francis Beaufort, 1774-1857 (Friendly), 9:1:100
"Maps of an Empresario: Austin's Contribution to the Cartography of Texas" Southwestern Historical Quarterly (Martin), 13:3:352
Professional Papers, Correspondence, etc., of Ralph Ashlin (Peter Skelton (1906-1970) (Wood, editor), 21:3:198
They Left Their Mark: William Austin Burt and His Sons, Surveyors of the Public Domain (Burt), 19:4:240
bird's eye views
Bird's Eye View of Wisconsin Communities: a Preliminary Checklist (Maule), 9:1:87
Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird's-Eye Views of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844-1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), 9:3:200-201
botany
Grasses of California: Distribution Maps (Dremann), 25:2:86
boundaries
No Dig, No Fly, No Go (Mommonier), 41:3:92
British Columbia
Resource Analysis Branch Catalogue (Thorne), 9:3:208
Burt, William Austin
They Left Their Mark: William Austin Burt and His Sons, Surveyors of the Public Domain (Burt), 19:4:240
buying guides

calendars
Antique Map Calendar, 15:2:125
Calgary
Calgary, Many Years Hence (Morrow), 10:2:202
Baja California, a Travel Survival Guide (Wayne), 21:2:126
Benicia, California (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography, Geology, Biology, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), 33:2:118
California 49: Forty-nine maps of California from the Sixteenth Century to the Present (Heckroote, editor), 31:1:59
Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map] (California State University, Northridge), 21:1:69-70
Grasses of California: Distribution Maps (Dremann), 25:2:86
A Guide to Historic Places in Los Angeles County (Grenier, editor), 11:1:131
High Sierra [map] (Guyton), 20:2:160
Humboldt County, California ATLAS (Humboldt County government), 6:2:47
Land Use Maps of the California Coastline (California Department of Navigation and Ocean Development), 3:3:15
A Review and Report of California State Mapping Advisory Committee (California Department of Water Resources), 15:1:89
Vineyards and Wineries of California [map], (Holtgrieve), 20:3:231
Volcanic Hazards at Mount Shasta, California (Crandall and Nichols), 20:1:61
Water Quality Conditions in the New River, Imperial County California (Semtre), 11:1:72
Canada
Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews), 10:2:205
The Bantam Great Outdoors Guide to the United States and Canada: The Complete Travel Encyclopedia and Wilderness Guide (Landi), 12:2:204
Calgary, Many Years Hence (Morrow), 10:2:202
Canada Gazetteer Atlas (Canada Surveys and Mapping Branch), 12:1:91
Canada's Official Reference Map of North America (Canada Map Office), 27:2:82
Califianana: The National Bibliography, 31:1:59
Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 6th ed. (Ross), 25:1:41
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:41
The Franklin Era in Canadian Arctic History, 1845-1859 (Sutherland, editor), 19:1:47
Historical Maps of Canada (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives), 25:2:86
Illustrated Historical Atlas of Peru 1902 (Cumming Publishers), 14:1:26
Maps Alberta, Catalog 1988-90 (Land Information Services Division), 21:2:127
Virus and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their Work, 1825-1925 (Reps), 15:2:128
cartobibliographies
The Maps, Plans and Sketches of Herman Ehrenberg: A Cartobibliography (North), 20:2:160
cartographic history
Aotearoa New Zealand: A Historical Geography (Grey), 27:1:33
Book of Longitudes (Santa Cruz), 24:3:193
Catalogue of Watermarks in Italian Printed Maps, ca. 1540-1600 (Woodward), 28:3:172
Christopher Columbus: Cosmographer: A History of Metrology, Geodesy, Geography, and Exploration from Antiquity to the Columbian Era (Kravath), 22:1:52
A Descriptive Catalogue of pre-1900 Chinese Maps Seen in Europe (Lu), 20:3:1-86
Early Images of Terra Santa: Maps of the Holy Land (Cobb and Vick), 19:2:210
English Mapping of America, 1675-1715 (Mercator Society), 19:1:47
Historic Maps of Yosmite Valley and Vicinity (Great West Books), 21:1:70-71
Images of the Earth on Three Early Italian Woodcuts: Candidates for the Earliest Printed Maps in the West (Danzer), 23:3:217
L'Empire des Cartes: Approche Theorique de la Cartographie a Travers L'Historie (Jacob), 24:3:193-94
The Maps of New York State: A Study in the History of Cartography (Allen), 21:2:128
"Maps in Eighteenth Century British Magazines: A Checklist" (Klein), 21:2:128
Medieval Maps (Harvey), 24:2:119
The "Ramusio" Map of 1534: A Facsimile Edition with Commentary (Holzheimer and Buissere), 25:1:40-41
Two by Two: Twenty-two Pairs of Maps from the Newberry Library Illustrating 500 Years of Western Cartographic History (Akerman, Karrow, and Buissere), 25:2:85-86
Warren Map of 1867 (essay by Buttery), 22:2:153
cartography
Map Making and Map Keeping in New Zealand: A Review and Bibliography (Marshall), 24:2:119
Images, Cartographic Literature and Geographic Information Systems (Ehrenberg), 19:4:240
The World on Paper: A Celebration of the Mapmaker's Art (Cain), 26:1&2:25–26
catalogs
Catalogue of Watermarks in Italian Printed Maps, ca. 1540-1600 (Woodward), 28:3:172
A Descriptive Catalogue of pre-1900 Chinese Maps Seen in Europe (Li), 28:3:185–86
Maps Alberta, Catalog 1988-90 (Land Information Services Division), 21:2:127
Views and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, 1825-1925 (Reps), 15:2:128
checklists
Bird's Eye Views of Wisconsin Communities: a Preliminary Checklist (Maule), 9:1:87
“Maps in Eighteenth Century British Magazines: A Checklist” (Klein), 21:2:128
children, books for
Children's Picture Atlas (Amos), 25:1:1–26
The Children's Animal Atlas (Lambert), 25:1:24
The Children's First Atlas (Williams), 25:1:126
The Children's Illustrated Activity Atlas (Morris), 25:1:26
The Children's Space Atlas (Kerrod), 25:1:24
Cultural Atlas for Young People: Ancient Egypt (Harris), in “Children's Atlases: A Selected Bibliography” (Behrozii), 25:1:24
The Doubleday Children's Atlas (Oliver, editor), 25:1:26
The Facts On File Children's Atlas (Wright and Wright), 25:1:26–27
Finding Our Way: A Book of Map and Globe Skills (Rugg), 25:3:144
National Geographic Picture Atlas of Our Fifty States (National Geographic Society), 25:1:24
National Geographic Picture Atlas of Our World (National Geographic Society), 25:1:27
Rand McNally Children's Atlas of the Native Americans (Eidelberg, editor), 25:1:25
United States Atlas for Young People (Smith), 25:1:24
China,
A Descriptive Catalogue of pre-1900 Chinese Maps Seen in Europe (Li), 28:3:185–86
cities and towns
Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map] (California State University, Northridge), 21:1:60–70
Mexican Atlas: Calles y Distritos=Streets and Districts, Sinaloa, Mexico (Chamberlin, Fuentevilla Rufo, and Hongell), 22:2:152–53
Moving and Relocation Sourcebook: A Reference Guide to the 100 Largest Metropolitan Areas in the United States (Barlow and Wasserman, compilers), 24:1:69
Photo Map of Santa Fe (Blair Press), 22:2:153
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790-1870 (Moffat), 24:3:194
Städtebaulische Entwicklung Berlin von 1650 bis heute-Berlin's Architectural Development since 1650 to the Present (Aust), 20:3:231
Township Atlas of the United States (Andriot, editor), 11:2:128
Views and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their Work, 1825-1925 (Reps), 15:2:128
Civil War (U.S.)
Civil War Maps: A graphic index to the atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies… (O'Reilly, Bosse, and Karrow, Jr.), 19:1:46–47
classification systems
Index to the Library of Congress "G" Schedule: A Map and Atlas Classification Aid (Wood and Coombs), 28:1:33
coastal charts
Coastal Mapping Handbook (Ellis, editor), 10:3:264
codes for maps
Codes for Named Populated Places and Related Entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102
Survey of National Geocoding Systems (U.S. Department of Transportation), 10:1:100
Colombia
Research Guide to Colombia (Martinson), 8:2:120, 8:3:170
Colorado
Shaded Relief Maps of Utah and Colorado, 33:2:116
Columbus, Christopher
Christopher Columbus: Cosmographer: A History of METROMEX, Gender, Geography, and Exploration from Pre-Inquity to the Columbian Era (Krahn), 22:2:152
columns found in 44:1 through 44:3
counters
Geographic Information Systems: The Microcomputer and Modern Cartography (Taylor, editor), 23:3:218
Connecticut
Connecticut, a Thematic Atlas (Smith), 6:3:26
counties
County High Points for All Western and Northeastern States (Martin), 25:3:143–44
Illustrated Historical Atlas of Perth County 1982 (Cumming Publishers), 14:1:26
cultural geography
Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map] (California State University, Northridge), 21:1:60–70
Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), 27:2:81
demographics
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790-1870 (Moffat), 24:3:194
design of maps
A Guide to Map Design and Production Using CorelDRAW 6 (Memorial University of Newfoundland), 28:3:186
Maps: A Visual Survey and Design Guide (Southworth and Southworth), 14:2:128
directories
Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 6th ed. (Ross), 25:1:41
Directory of Geospatial Libraries, United States and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:41
Directory of Maps and Geographic Information in Hawai‘i (GeoMap Corporation), 21:1:69
Directory of New Zealand Map Collections (New Zealand Map Society), 23:3:218–19
Map Collections in Australia: a Directory (Rauchle), 12:2:204–5
Map Source Directory (Allin), 10:1:92–93
Earth
The Earth Revealed: Aspects of Geologic Mapping, Catalog of the Exhibition (Ehrenberg), 21:3:197
From Plane to Sphere: Determining the Figure of the Earth from 3000 B.C. to the 18th Century Lapland and Peruvian Survey Expeditions (Smith), 19:4:239
Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), 27:2:81
Eastern Europe
Atlas of Eastern Europe (Central Intelligence Agency), 23:2:145
ecology
Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), 27:2:81
The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Sterneberg, compiler), 12:3:295
economic alasces
Atlas of the World Economy (Freeman), 23:1:61
An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), 6:3:27
education, public
education and map librarianship
Strategies for Map Learning (Thordyke and Strozzi), 10:3:267
Ehrenberg, Herman
The Maps, Plans and Sketches of Herman Ehrenberg: A Cartobibliography (North), 20:2:160
elevations
County High Points for All Western and Northeastern States (Martin), 25:3:143–44
energy resources
National Petroleum Reserve Alaska (NPRA), Core Images and Well Data (Houseknecht, editor), 33:3:194–95
Petroleum Systems and Assessment of the South Florida Basin (Pastora and Schenk), 33:2:117
environment
Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography, Ecology, Biology, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), 33:2:118
A Dictionary of Environmental Quotations (Ehrenberg and Karrow, Jr.), 19:1:26
Ehrenberg, Herman
The Maps, Plans and Sketches of Herman Ehrenberg: A Cartobibliography (North), 20:2:160
images, cartography: world—PUBLICATIONS, environment: environmental...
Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University), 63:27
Water Quality Conditions in the New River, Imperial County California (Setmire), 11:1:72
The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Steenberg, compiler), 12:3:295

Europe
Atlas of Eastern Europe (Central Intelligence Agency), 23:2:145
Medieval Maps (Harvey), 24:2:119
A Portolan Atlas of the Mediterranean Sea and Western European Waters (with a World Map) (Library of Congress), 19:2:121

exhibition catalog
The Earth Revealed: Aspects of Geologic Mapping, Catalog of the Exhibition (Ehrenburg), 21:3:197
From Terra Inconuita to the Prairie West: A Map Exhibition (Karamitsanis, editor), 20:2:159–160
Land of the Cossacks: Antiquarian Maps of the Ukraine: An Exhibition (Kordan), 19:1:48
Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird's-Eye Views of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844–1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), 9:3:200–201
Real Images: The Estate Plan in the Old & New World (Buisseret), 20:3:320–31
Togail Tir Marking Time: The Maps of the Western Isles (MacLeod, editor), 21:2:128

exploration
Christopher Columbus: Cosmographer: A History of Meteorology, Geology, Geography, and Exploration from Antiquity to the Columbian Era (Kravath), 22:2:152
The Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages, vol. II (University of California, San Diego), 14:3:207–8

fantasy world
An Atlas of Fantasy 2nd ed. (Post), 11:2:114

fiction
fire insurance
Benicia, California (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
Virginia City and Gold Hill, Storey Co., Nevada (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72

Florida
Petroleum Systems and Assessment of the South Florida Basin (Pollastro and Schenk), 33:2:117

Forlani, Paolo
The Maps and Prints of Paolo Forlani: A Descriptive Bibliography (Woodward), 22:3:236

gazetteers
Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands:

Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO Environmental & Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), 11:3:224
Canada Gazetteer Atlas (Canada Surveys and Mapping Branch), 12:1:91
Geo-Data: The World Almanac Gazetteer (Kurian, editor), 14:2:32
geocoding systems
Survey of National Geocoding Systems (U.S. Department of Transportation), 10:1:100

geographical names
All Over the Map (Jouris), 30:1:47
All Over the Map Again (Jouris), 30:1:47
Carson City Place Names: The Names of Old Ormsby County, Nevada (Ansari), 27:2:82
Codes for Named Populated Places and Related Entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102
Concordance of Ancient Site Names (Fry and Snow, editors), 28:1:26–27
Geographic Names & The Federal Government: A Bibliography (Orth), 22:2:152
Old Names and New Places (Alotta), 10:2:195
Place-Name Changes 1900-1991, rev ed. (Room), 27:2:180
"PLACE-NAME-INDEX on CD-ROM" (Buckmaster Publishing), 19:2:101

geographic information systems (GIS)
Geographic Information Systems and Libraries: Patrons, Maps, and Spatial Information (Smith and Gluck, editors), 27:3:150–51
Geographic Information Systems: The Microcomputer and Modern Cartography (Taylor, editor), 23:3:218
Japan GIS/Mapping Sciences Resource Guide (Pollard), 27:3:151
Mountain Environments and Geographic Information Systems (Price and Heywood, editors), 26:3:61

geography
Finding Our Way: A Book of Map and Globe Skills (Rugg), 25:3:144
Geologic maps and surveys
Guide to USGS Geologic and Hydrologic maps (Andriot, editor), 24:2:118
geophysical atlases
Atlas of the World with Geophysical Boundaries Showing Oceans, Continents and Tectonic Plates in their Entirety (Spilhaus), 24:1:70

Geoscience Information Society


Geosciences/geology
Atlas of Natural Wonders (Matthews), 20:1:60
Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography. Geology, Biology, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), 33:2:118
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:41

The Earth Revealed: Aspects of Geologic Mapping, Catalog of the Exhibition (Ehrenburg), 21:3:197
Surface Settlements and Topography of the North Pacific (Scripps Institution of Oceanography and Institute of Marine Resources), 3:3:14
Thesis Index Map of Arizona Geology (Sigma Gamma Epsilon at University of Arizona), 3:3:16
Vulkanische Hazards at Mount Shasta, California (Crandall and Nichols), 20:1:61

Germany
Stadtbauliche Entwicklung Berlin von 1650 bis heute—Berlins Architektur Development since 1650 to the Present (Aust), 20:3:231

global strategy

Great Lakes

Hawaii
Directory of Maps and Geographic Information in Hawaii (GeoMap Corporation), 21:1:69

health

historical atlases
A Historical Atlas of South Asia (Schwartzberg, editor), 10:1:93
Historical Atlas of the Outlaw West ( Patterson), 19:2:120
Illustrated Historical Atlas of Peru County 1982 (Cummings Publishers), 14:1:26

history
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790–1870 (Moffat), 24:3:194

Holy Land
Early Images of Terra Sancta: Maps of the Holy Land (Cobb and Vick), 19:2:120
LandSat: Satellite Image of the Holy Land (Earthview), 18:3:233

hydrography
Interactive Geologic Hydrologic, and Water Quality Database and Model for the Northern Powder River Basin (Wyoming State Geological Survey), 35:3:186

hydrologic maps
Guide to USGS Geologic and Hydrologic maps (Andriot, editor), 24:2:118

Iceland
Landsmótun og byggð í fimmtíu ár: Lofmyndir á ranns Landsfæðinga Islands = Fifty Years of Change and Development: Aerial Photographs
Mediterranean Sea
A Portolan Atlas of the Mediterranean Sea and Western European Waters (with a World Map) (Library of Congress), 19:2:121

Melanisia
Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bier), 26:3:60–61

Mexico

microforms
Library of Congress Shelf List (University Microfilms International), 11:2:133

Micronesia
Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bier), 26:3:60–61

Middle East
Atlas of the Middle East (Central Intelligence Agency), 25:1:40–41
Early Images of Terra Sancta: Maps of the Holy Land (Cobb and Vick), 19:2:120
LandSat: Satellite Image of the Holy Land (Earthview), 18:3:233

Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird’s-Eye Views of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844–1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), 9:3:200–201

mines and mining
Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands: Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), 11:3:224

Hydrogeochemical Investigations of Historic Mining Districts, Central Western Slope of Colorado, Including Influence on Surface-Water Quality (Nash), 33:3:194–95

Hydrogeochemical Investigations of Some Historic Mining Areas in the Western Humboldt River Basin, Nevada (Nash), 33:2:117

Mississippi
Atlas of Mississippi (Cross and Wales, editors), 6:3:26

natural resources
Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands: Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), 11:3:224

Nevada
Carson City Place Names: The Names of Old Ormsby County, Nevada (Ansari), 25:2:82

Hydrogeochemical Investigations of Some Historic Mining Areas in the Western Humboldt River Basin, Nevada (Nash), 33:2:117

Nebraska Atlas Map Atlas, eighth ed. (Nebraska Dept. of Transportation), 23:3:217–18
Sanborn Company Fire Insurance Maps of Nebraska Communities (1886-1906) (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
Virginia City and Gold Hill, Storey Co., Nevada (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72

Newberry Library
Two by Two: Twenty-two Pairs of Maps from the Newberry Library Illustrating 500 Years of Western Cartographic History (Akerman, Karrow, and Buisseret), 25:2:85–86

from Iceland (Bragason and Guómundsson), 21:1:71

Illinois
Illinois County Landownership Map and Atlas Bibliography and Union List (Conzen, Akerman and Thackery, compilers), 24:1:69–70

indexes
Map Indexing System User’s Manual (Salmen, Gropper, Hamill, and Reed), 10:2:203
Ordnance Survey Small-Scale Maps: Indexes 1801-1998 (Hellyer), 31:1:59

Internet
The Internet and Library and Information Services: A Review, Analysis, and Annotated Bibliography (Liu), 27:2:82

Japan
Japan GIS/Mapping Sciences Resource Guide (Pollard), 27:3:151

journals
American Urban Guides: The Newsletter of Guidebooks, 11:1:71
Cartomania: Newsletter of the Association of Map Makers, 18:3:232

The Map Collector (journal), 9:3:205
Planes (literary journal), 6:2:47

landforms

land grants/land management/ownership
Environmental Atlas and Multisite Management Plan for South-Central Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University), 6:3:27

Illinois County Landownership Map and Atlas Bibliography and Union List (Conzen, Akerman and Thackery, compilers), 24:1:69–70

Resource Analysis Branch Catalogue (Thorne), 9:3:208
Rural Images: The Estate Plan in the Old & New World (Buisseret), 20:3:320–31
Value Maps: Aspects of Land and Property Values (Howes), 12:3:292

large type publications
Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews), 10:2:205

leisure reading
All Over the Map (Jouris), 30:1:47
All Over the Map Again (Jouris), 30:1:47

Cartographic Curiosities (Hill), 10:1:95


local history
Local History Collections: A Manual for Librarians (Thompson), 9:3:207

longitudes
Book of Longitudes (Santa Cruz), 24:3:193

Los Angeles, California

Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map] (California State University, Northridge), 21:1:69–70

A Guide to Historic Places in Los Angeles County (Grenier, editor), 11:2:131

Louisiana
Environmental Atlas and Multisite Management Plan for South-Central Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University), 6:3:27

map collections
Central State University Map Collection: A Subject Analysis (Buckellaw), 15:2:122
Directory of New Zealand Map Collections (New Zealand Map Society), 23:3:218–19

Guide for a Small Map Collection: A Book of Basics, for Newcomers in Charge of a Small Map Collection (Farrell and Desbarats), 13:1:107

Guide to Historical Map Resources for Greater New York (Kroessler), 20:1:61

Guide to the Map Collections in Singapore (Marriland), 21:2:178

The Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages, vol. II (University of California, San Diego), 14:3:207–8

Map Collections in Australia: A Directory (Rauhle), 12:2:204–5

William P. Cumming Map Collection at Davidson College (Wallis), 25:1:61

map indexing system
Map Indexing System User’s Manual (Salmen, Gropper, Hamill, and Reed), 10:2:203

map industry and dealers
Historical Maps of Canada (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives), 25:2:86

map libraries and librarianship
Guide for a Small Map Collection: A Book of Basics, for Newcomers in Charge of a Small Map Collection (Farrell and Desbarats), 13:1:107

Map Librarianship: an Introduction (Larsgaard), 9:3:209

mapmaking
Coastal Mapping Handbook (Elli, editor), 10:3:264

Maps: A Visual Survey and Design Guide (Southworth and Southworth), 14:2:128

“On the Origin of Portolan Charts” (Lanman), 21:2:127–28

Rethinking the Power of Maps (Wood, Fels, and Martland), 20:1:61

The World on Paper: A Celebration of the Mapmaker’s Art (Cain), 26:1&2:25–26

mapping
Finding Our Way: A Book of Map and Globe Skills (Rugg), 25:3:144

Gouha Fastmap (H.M. Gouha), 21:2:127

Maryland
An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), 6:3:27

medicine

Mediterranean Sea
A Portolan Atlas of the Mediterranean Sea and Western European Waters (with a World Map) (Library of Congress), 19:2:121

Melanisia
Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bier), 26:3:60–61

Mexico

microforms
Library of Congress Shelf List (University Microfilms International), 11:2:133

Micronesia
Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bier), 26:3:60–61

Middle East
Atlas of the Middle East (Central Intelligence Agency), 25:1:40–41

Early Images of Terra Sancta: Maps of the Holy Land (Cobb and Vick), 19:2:120

LandSat: Satellite Image of the Holy Land (Earthview), 18:3:233

Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird’s-Eye Views of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844–1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), 9:3:200–201

mines and mining
Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands: Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), 11:3:224

Hydrogeochemical Investigations of Historic Mining Districts, Central Western Slope of Colorado, Including Influence on Surface-Water Quality (Nash), 33:3:194–95

Hydrogeochemical Investigations of Some Historic Mining Areas in the Western Humboldt River Basin, Nevada (Nash), 33:2:117

Mississippi
Atlas of Mississippi (Cross and Wales, editors), 6:3:26

natural resources
Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands: Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), 11:3:224

Nevada
Carson City Place Names: The Names of Old Ormsby County, Nevada (Ansari), 25:2:82

Hydrogeochemical Investigations of Some Historic Mining Areas in the Western Humboldt River Basin, Nevada (Nash), 33:2:117

Nebraska Atlas Map Atlas, eighth ed. (Nebraska Dept. of Transportation), 23:3:217–18
Sanborn Company Fire Insurance Maps of Nebraska Communities (1886-1906) (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
Virginia City and Gold Hill, Storey Co., Nevada (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72

Newberry Library
Two by Two: Twenty-two Pairs of Maps from the Newberry Library Illustrating 500 Years of Western Cartographic History (Akerman, Karrow, and Buisseret), 25:2:85–86
New Mexico
Photo Map of Santa Fe (Blair Press), 22:2:153
New York (state)
The Mapping of New York State: A Study in the History of Cartography (Allen), 42:3:119
New Zealand
Aotearoa and New Zealand: A Historical Geography (Greer), 27:1:33
Directory of New Zealand Map Collections (New Zealand Map Society), 23:3:218–19
Map Making and Map Keeping in New Zealand: A Review and Bibliography (Marshall), 24:2:119
North America
English Mapping of America, 1675-1715 (Mercator Society), 19:1:47
North American Cartographic Information Society
Northwest
From Terra Incognita to the Prairie West: A Map Exhibit (Karamitsanis, editor), 20:2:159–60
oblique maps
Oceania
Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bier), 26:3:60–61
oceanic maps and charts
oceanography
Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography, Geology, Biology, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), 33:2:118
Ontario
Illustrated Historical Atlas of Perth County 1982 (Cumming Publishers), 14:1:26
Ordinance Survey maps
Ordinance Survey Small-Scale Maps: Indexes 1801-1998 (Helbry), 31:1:59
Oregon
Atlas of Oregon (Loy), 8:1:21–22
Desert Trail Guide: Riddle Mountain Section, Highway 78 to Diamond Cutters in Southeast Oregon (map) (Desert Trail Association), 20:3:229–30
An Explorer’s Map of Oregon (Exclusive Maps), 20:2:159
Pacific Northwest
The Puget Sound region, a portfolio of thematic computer maps (Mairs and Hoerauf), 6:2:47
Pacific Ocean
The Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages, vol. II (University of California, San Diego), 14:3:207–50
Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bier), 26:3:60–61
Surface Sediments and Topography of the North Pacific (Scrpps Institution of Oceanography and Institute of Marine Resources), 35:3:14
Pan American Institute of Geography and History
Research Guide to Colombia (Martinson), 8:2:120
physically handpicked
Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews), 10:2:205
physical management of map collections
Maps: Storage and Care Self-Evaluation Form (Ellison, Gerber, and Ledder), 11:1:77–79
place-names
All Over the Map (Jouris), 30:1:47
All Over the Map Again (Jouris), 30:1:47
Carson City Place Names: The Names of Old Ormsby County, Nevada (Ansari), 27:2:82
Codes for Named Populated Places and Related Entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102
Concordance of Ancient Site Names (Fry and Snow, editors), 28:1:26–27
Geographic Names & the Federal Government: A Bibliography (Orth), 22:2:152
Old Names and New Places (Alotta), 10:2:195
Place-Name Change 1900-1991, rev ed. (Room), 27:2:180
politics and political maps
Electioning the President, 1789-1988 (U.S. Geological Survey), 21:3:197
Rethinking the Power of Maps (Wood, Fels, and Keygen), 11:1:92
Polynesia
Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bier), 26:3:60–61
population
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790-1870 (Moffat), 24:3:194
portolan charts
“On the Origin of Portolan Charts” (Lamman), 21:2:127–28
preservation and conservation of maps
Maps: Storage and Care Self-Evaluation Form (Ellison, Gerber, and Ledder), 11:1:77–79
proceedings
Geoscience Information Society: Proceedings for 1986, Volume 17, the Users and Geoscience Information (Bier, editor), 19:2:210
quotations
A Dictionary of Environmental Quotations (Rodes and Odell, compilers), 24:1:70
relief maps
Shaded Relief Maps of Utah and Colorado, 33:2:116
relocation
Black’s Guide: to the Office Space Market (Black’s Research Service), 14:3:202–3
remote sensing
Status and Future of Extraterrestrial Mapping Programs (Batson), 13:1:105
Resource Analysis Branch, Ministry of the Environment
Resource Analysis Branch Catalogue (Thorne), 9:3:208
Russia
Peoples of Russia and Adjacent Countries or, Narody Rossi i Sopredel’nykh Stran, 28:2:95
sales catalogs
Historical Maps of Canada (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives), 25:2:86
Salton Sea
Water Quality Conditions in the New River, Imperial County California (Sernite), 11:1:72
Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps
Benicia, California (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
Sanborn Company Fire Insurance Maps of California Mother Lodge Communities (1884-1906) (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
Virginia City and Gold Hill, Storey Co., Nevada (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
Santa Fe, New Mexico
Photo Map of Santa Fe (Blair Press), 22:2:153
Santa Fe Trail
The Santa Fe Trail Revisited (Fraznov), 21:2:128
satellite imagery
LandSat: Satellite Image of the Holy Land (Earthview), 18:3:233
Status and Future of Extraterrestrial Mapping Programs (Batson), 13:1:105
scales and scaling of maps
TOPO-AID (Stonetree, Inc.) (scaling device), 12:3:293
Scotland
The Scot and His Maps (Wilkes), 23:3:218
sea turtles
The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Stemberg, compiler), 12:3:295
Sierra Nevada (California and Nevada)
High Sierra (map) (Guyton), 20:2:160
Historic Maps of Yoruime Valley and Vicinity (Great West Books), 21:1:70–71
Singapore
Guide to the Map Collections in Singapore (Blair Press), 22:2:153
Skelton, Raleigh Ashlin (Peter)
Professional Papers, Correspondence, etc., of Raleigh Ashlin (Peter) Skelton (1906-1970) (Wood, editor), 21:3:198
social atlases
An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), 63:27
societies, culture and cartography
Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map] (California State University, Northridge), 21:1:69–70
Our Ecological Footprints: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), 27:2:81
Peoples of Russia and Adjacent Countries or, Narody Rossi i Soproedelných Stran, 28:2:95
software
A Guide to Map Design and Production Using CoreDRAW!6.6 (Memorial University of Newfoundland), 28:3:186
solar system
The Children's Space Atlas (Kerrod), 25:1:24
Southeast Asia
A Historical Atlas of South Asia (Schwartzberg, editor), 10:1:193
spatial data
Geographic Information Systems and Libraries: Patrons, Maps, and Spatial Information (Smith and Gluck, editors), 27:3:150–51
storage
Maps: Storage and Care Self-Evaluation Form (Ellison, Gerber, and Ledder), 11:1:77–79
style manuals
Superstition Mountains
Hiker's Guide to the Superstition Mountains (Nelson), 12:4:197
surveys and surveying
From Plane to Spheroid: Determining the Figure of the Earth from 3000 B.C. to the 18th Century Lapland and Peruvian Expedition (Smith), 19:4:239
Potters and Patterns of American Land Surveying: A Collection of Articles from the Archives of the American Congress of Surveying and Mapping (Minnick, editor), 19:4:239
They Left Their Mark: William Austin Burt and His Sons, Surveyors of the Public Domain (Burt), 19:4:240
Urban Surveying and Mapping (Blachut, Chrzanowski, and Saastamoinen), 10:3:262
tactile maps
Tactile Maps: A Listing of Maps in the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped Collection (Liner, editor), 19:2:121
Texas
"Maps of an empresario: Austin’s Contribution to the Cartography of Texas” Southwestern Historical Quarterly (Martin), 13:3:352
theses
Thesis Index Map of Arizona Geology (Sigma Gamma Epsilon at University of Arizona), 3:3:16
topographic maps
TOPO-AID (Stonetree, Inc.) [scaling device], 12:3:293
travel literature and guidebooks
American Urban Guidenotes: The Newsletter of Guidebooks, 11:1:171
Baja California, a Travel Survival Guide (Wayne), 21:2:216
The Bantam Great Outdoors Guide to the United States and Canada: The Complete Travel Encyclopedia and Wilderness Guide (Landi), 12:2:204
Travel in the United States: A Guide to Information Sources (Post and Post, editors), 12:3:293
Ukraine
Land of the Cosacks: Antiquarian Maps of the Ukraine: An Exhibition (Kordan), 19:1:48
United Kingdom
"Maps in Eighteenth Century British Magazines: A Checklist" (Klein), 21:2:128
The Scot and His Maps (Wilkes), 23:3:218
Togai Tirk Marking Time: The Maps of the Western Isles (MacLeod, editor), 21:2:128
United States
The Bantam Great Outdoors Guide to the United States and Canada: The Complete Travel Encyclopedia and Wilderness Guide (Landi), 12:2:204
Civil War Maps: a Graphic index to the Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies. . . (O’Reilly, Bosse, and Karrow, Jr.), 19:1:46–47
Codes for Named Populated Places and Related Entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102
County High Points for All Western and Northeastern States (Martin), 25:3:143–44
Directory of Geographic Libraries, United States and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:41
Historical Atlas of the Outlaw West (Patterson), 19:2:120
Maps of an Emerging Nation: The United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Cartographers, ca. 1540-1600 (Woodward), 24:1:69
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790-1870 (Moffat), 24:3:194
Rand McNally’s America (Rand McNally), 19:4:239–40
Township Atlas of the United States (Andriot, editor), 11:2:128
Travel in the United States: A Guide to Information Sources (Post and Post, editors), 12:3:293
Views and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their Work, 1825-1925 (Reps), 15:2:128
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Dept. of the Interior)
Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands: Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), 11:3:224
Map Indexing System User’s Manual (Salmen, Gropper, Hamill, and Reed), 10:2:203
U.S. Geological Survey
USGS Digital Data Series, 33:2:117
U.S. Library of Congress
Index to the Library of Congress “G” Schedule: A Map and Atlas Classification Aid (Wood and Coombs), 28:1:33
Library of Congress Shelflist (University Microfilms International), 11:2:133
urban studies/urban geography
An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), 6:3:27
Urban Surveying and Mapping (Blachut, Chrzanowski, and Saastamoinen), 10:3:262
Views and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their Work, 1825-1925 (Reps), 15:2:128
Ukiah
Shaded Relief Maps of Utah and Colorado, 33:2:116
visually handicapped
Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews), 10:2:205
Tactile Maps: A Listing of Maps in the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped Collection (Liner, editor), 19:2:121
voting
Electioning the President, 1789-1988 (U.S. Geological Survey), 21:3:197
warfare
Washington, D.C.
watermarks
Catalogue of Watermarks in Italian Printed Maps, ca. 1540-1600 (Woodward), 28:3:172
water resources
Water Quality Conditions in the New River, Imperial County California (Sertmire), 11:1:72
The West
County High Points for All Western and Northeastern States (Martin), 25:3:143–44
Desert Trail Guide: Riddle Mountain Section, Highway 78 to Diamond Craters in Southeast Oregon [map] (Desert Trail Association), 20:3:229–30
Historical Atlas of the Outlaw West (Patterson), 19:2:120
The Santa Fe Trail Revisited (Franzwa), 21:2:128
wilderness guides
The Bantam Great Outdoors Guide to the United States and Canada: The Complete Travel Encyclopedia and Wilderness Guide (Landi), 12:2:204
Desert Trail Guide: Riddle Mountain Section, Highway 78 to Diamond Craters in Southeast Oregon [map] (Desert Trail Association), 20:3:229–30
From Postell to Mountain: a Self-Guided Nature Trail; South Yuba River, California (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 12:1:99
Hiker’s Guide to the Superstition Mountains (Nelson), 12:1:97
Willamette National Forest
50 Old-growth Day Hikes in the Willamette National Forest (Cissel, Cissel, and Eberhardt), 23:1:61
Wisconsin
Bird's Eye View of Wisconsin Communities: a Preliminary Checklist (Maule), 9:1:87
Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird's-Eye View of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844-1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), 9:3:200–201
World Association of Soil and Water Conservation
Mountain Environments and Geographic Information Systems (Price and Heywood, editors), 26:3:61

world atlas
Associated Press World Atlas (Graphic Learning International), 20:3:229
Atlas of the World with Geophysical Boundaries Showing Oceans, Continents and Tectonic Plates in their Entirety (Spilhaus), 24:1:70

Yosemite Valley
Historic Maps of Yosemite Valley and Vicinity (Gewirtz West Books), 21:1:70–73
“The Public Availability of the Central Intelligence Agency's Cartographic Products” (Chambers) [presentation at 1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA], 8:1:25–30

Public domain data reviews
The GIS Guide to Public Domain Data (Kerski and Clark), 44:1:20

Publicity and public relations. See also Use and users of map libraries
“A Case Study in Promotion and Use of the Map Collection: Travel Literature” (Ohsbarg and Van Balen), 9:2:105–11
“Communications List: Publicity and reviews” (Dahl), 20:2:123–24
display use of magnets, 16:2:186–88
“Map Displays: A Means of Promoting Map Use” (Strickland), 17:3:257–60
“Map Displays and Exhibits” (Rankin), 43:2:54–62
promotion
“A Case Study in Promotion and Use of the Map Collection: Travel Literature” (Ohsbarg and Van Balen), 9:2:105–11
“Communications List: Publicity and reviews” (Dahl), 20:2:123–24
display use of magnets, 16:2:186–88
“Map Displays: A Means of Promoting Map Use” (Strickland), 17:3:257–60
“Map Displays and Exhibits” (Rankin), 43:2:54–62
promotion
“A Case Study in Promotion and Use of the Map Collection: Travel Literature” (Ohsbarg and Van Balen), 9:2:105–11
“Communications List: Publicity and reviews” (Dahl), 20:2:123–24
display use of magnets, 16:2:186–88
“Map Displays: A Means of Promoting Map Use” (Strickland), 17:3:257–60
“Map Displays and Exhibits” (Rankin), 43:2:54–62
promotion
“A Case Study in Promotion and Use of the Map Collection: Travel Literature” (Ohsbarg and Van Balen), 9:2:105–11
“Communications List: Publicity and reviews” (Dahl), 20:2:123–24
display use of magnets, 16:2:186–88
“Map Displays: A Means of Promoting Map Use” (Strickland), 17:3:257–60
“Map Displays and Exhibits” (Rankin), 43:2:54–62

“Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1994 (Stark), 28:3:61–69
Map Index to Topographic Quadrangles of the United States, 1882-1940 (Mofat), 18:3:274–76

Quantitative measurements
An Evaluation of Methods of Access to Geologic Mapping Based Upon Quantitative Measurement” (Stratford), 15:1:26–39
Quarto Geography of 1848 (reproduction of), review of, 29:3:154
“Quick Display Protection for the Intrepid Map Librarian” (no author), 18:1:66–67
Quigley, Brian compiler of Benchmarks/Bench Marks!/Milestones column found in 45:2
WAML offices held 2010-2011 through 2011-2012 Secretary

Quizzes
“Cartographic Literature: A Quiz” (Steward), 7:3:11–12
“A Plea for a Map Quiz Atlas: A New Map Room Need” (Strickland), 22:1:54
reviews
Jugery of the U.S. of A. (Ogilvie), 29:3:154

Quotations reviews
Carto-Quotes: An Inspirational Companion for the Map-maker and the Map-user (Brannon and Hardin, editors), 30:2:8:59–60
A Dictionary of Environmental Quotations (Rodes and Odell, compilers), 24:1:70

R
Rafferty, Milton D. Historical Atlas of Missouri (Rafferty), review of, 14:1:17
Railroads
old railroad maps, 19:1:52
reviews
Railroad Maps of North America: The First Hundred Years (Modelski), 16:2173–85

The "Ramusio" Map of 1534: A Facsimile Edition with Commentary (Holzheimer and Buissiere), review of, 25:140–41

Rand McNally and Company
bankruptcy
emerging from Chapter 11, 34:3:176
filing Chapter 11, 34:2:97
dating of maps
“Date Codes for Later H. M. Gousha maps, 1979-1996” (Rockwell), 35:3:156
dating of Rand McNally maps, 13:3:341
map date codes, 16:3:280–81
reviews
Rand McNally Children’s Atlas of the Native Americans (Eddelman, editor), 25:1:25
Rand McNally’s America (Rand McNally), 19:2:39–40
“Random Notes of a Relieved President” (Ottmess), 10:1:4–7

Rangel, Matthew
Journey Beyond the Neatline: Expanding the Boundaries of Cartography. A Catalogue of an Exhibition Held at the University of Alberta Libraries (Gools and Rangel), reviews of, 42:1:11, 42:2:51

Rankin, Katherine "Kathy”
author
“A Cartographic Journey Through Las Vegas History: Tracing the Las Vegas Landscape Through Maps” Part 1 (Chung and Rankin), 39:2:64–81
“Map Displays and Exhibits” (Rankin), 45:1:22–35
“Navigating to Success: Finding Your Way Through the Challenges of Map Digitization” (Rankin and Lamper), 45:1:34–42
editor of Reviews of Books, Atlases, and Digital Resources (also known as Atlas & Book reviews) columns found in issues 4:2:43 through 45:3
RDA (cataloging standard). See also AACR2; MARC records, 42:2:63–64, 42:2:65
Reader’s Digest Association
Reader’s Digest/Bartholomew Atlas of the World (Reader’s Digest, publisher), review of, 28:2:19
Reader’s Digest Guide to Places of the World (Reader’s Digest, publisher), review of, 28:3:18
Reading maps
Map Use: Reading, Analysis, and Interpretation 5th ed. (Kimmerling, Muehrcke, and Meurckhe), 39:1:28–29
Rebert, Paula
La Gran Línea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857” (Rebert), review of, 33:3:169–70
“Recent Cartographic Activities of the Idaho Geological Survey” (Kawula), 23:2:95–96
“Reconstructing Historical U.S. County Boundaries” (Thorndale), 18:2:159–64
Recreation. See also Wilderness guides reviews
Arizona Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 30:1:64
California Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 29:2:85
Nevada Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 35:2:98–99
Utah Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 34:1:28–29
Rectangular survey system reviews
A History of the Rectangular Survey System (White), 16:2:278–79
Recupero, Linda
recipient of Bill M. Woods Award in 1996 from SLA Geography and Map Division, 27:3:158–59
Reed, Carl
Map Indexing System User’s Manual (Salmen, Gropper, Hamill, and Reed), review of, 27:4:29
Reed, Larry E.
author
“Image Operation & Processing Department (IOPD)” (Reed), 21:3:615–66
“Publisher Profile: Environmental Research Institute of Michigan” (Reed), 21:3:164
Rees, Gary
author
“Pre-education for Map Librarianship” (Rees), 3:3:3–5
WAML offices held 1973–1973 Vice President/President Elect
Rees, William E.
Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), review of, 27:2:81
The Reference Desk. See also Something to Make Your Life Easier
old railroad maps, 19:1:52
Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bier), review of, 26:3:60–61
Reference resources. See Research/reference resources
Reference Round Table columns found in issues 9:1 through 10:2; 11:2; 12:2 through 12:3; 13:3
Register-Guard (Eugene, Oregon newspaper)
“Oregon Atlas” (Frazier [reprinted from Register-Guard (newspaper)]), 7:1:28
Reinhartz, Dennis
The Mapping of the American Southwest (Reinhartz and Colley, editors), review of, 19:4:235–36
The Mapping of the Entrainos into the Greater Southwest (Reinhartz and Saxon, editors), review of, 31:2:154–55
“Relaxing Chamber for Rolled Documents” (Byers), 28:3:39–42
Relief maps
storage of, 27:1:12–15
reviews
Air Traveler’s Reference Map of the United States (Bailey, Pirius and Chu), 22:2:147
Aviators’ Reference Map of the United States (Chu and Pirius), 22:2:147
Infinite Perspectives: Two Thousand Years of Three-Dimensional Mapping (Ambrozak and Ambrozak), 32:3:204
Shaded Relief Maps of Utah and Colorado, 32:3:116
Religious interpretation of maps reviews
Mapping Paradise: A History of Heaven on
Relocation of businesses
photography,
management of map collections
satellite imagery
"Remote Sensing of the Renewable Natural Resources: Data Sources, Storage, Retrieval and Interpretation" (Tucker), 23:2:109–14
Remote Sensing News
Adoptions to Bibliographic/Holdings 007 (Maps format) for Satellite Imagery proposal, 25:1:62–65
copyright and raw data from satellites, 24:2:141
"The Environmental Remote Sensing Applications Laboratory, Oregon State University" (Schacht and Schrumpf), 5:3:20–25
reviews
Earth Observing Platforms & Sensors
Earthwatch, 1st ed. (Sheffield), 15:3:336–39
LandSat: Satellite Image of the Holy Land (Earthview), 18:3:233
Ryder’s Standard Geographic Reference (Ryder), 13:2:170
Status and Future of Extraterrestrial Mapping Programs (Baton), 13:1:105
Use of Maps in the Instruction of the Interpretation of Remote Sensing Imagery" (Strickland), 11:1:48–50
reviews
Earthwatch, 1st ed. (Sheffield), 15:3:336–39
LandSat: Satellite Image of the Holy Land (Earthview), 18:3:233
Ryder’s Standard Geographic Reference (Ryder), 13:2:170
Remote Sensing and Its Thematic Mapper" (Moore), 14:1:47–51
Remote Sensing News
columns found in issues 16:2 through 17:1; 17:3; 21:1 through 26:3; 31:2 through 31:3
"Remote Sensing of the Renewable Natural Resources: Data Sources, Storage, Retrieval and Interpretation" (Tucker) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:170–75
satellite imagery
"The Cartography of Northern Virginia: Facsimile Reproduction of Map Dating from 1608 to 1915 (Stephenson), 13:2:168–69
The "Ramsuio" Map of 1534: A Facsimile Edition with Commentary (Holzheimer and Buisseret), 25:1:41
"Glossary of Cartographic-Reproduction Terms" (U.S. Earth Science Information Center), 21:2:108
list of reproduction firms to obtain Open-File reports, 9:1:133–14
"The Microreproduction and Digitization of Maps: A Comparative Analysis" (Consmerise), 30:1:10–34
Reproduction materials, 19:2:104–5
Reproduction
column found in issue 18:1
update on Holland Land Company Project, 17:1:212–21
reviews
State Maps on File (Facts on File), 17:2:197–98
Reps, John W.
Cities of the American West: A History of Frontier Urban Planning (Reps), review of index to the maps, 11:2:97–103
Panoramas of Promise: Pacific Northwest Cities and Towns on Nineteenth Century Lithographs (Reps), review of, 17:1:71–72
Saint Louis Illustrated: Nineteenth-Century Engravings and Lithographs of a Mississippi River Metropolis (Reps), review of, 21:1:66–68
A Research Agenda for Geographic Information Science (McMaster and Usery, eds.), review of, 39:1:30
Research Archives of the San Diego Historical Society
"The Map Collection of the San Diego Historical Society Research Archives" (Strickland), 31:3:186–91
Research Guide to Colombia (Martinson), review of, 8:2:120
Research Libraries Group, Inc. See also OCLC Record Numbers
"RLG Geodata Project: Update, or Completion of Phase One (Hume), 20:2:163–65
Research Libraries Information Network. See also OCLC Record Numbers
joint project with Library of Congress to build database of MARC data elements, 10:3:235
minimal-level cataloging, 22:1:41
Research/reference resources. See also Reference Round Table: Research/reference resources;
Something to Make Your Life Easier; Tool Chest
"Cartographic Resources, Particularly for the Study of the History of Cartography, at the University of California, Los Angeles" (Thrower) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:44–46
"An Evaluation of Methods of Access to Geologic Mapping Based Upon Quantitative Measurement" (Stratford), 15:1:26–39
“Genealogy and Maps: Some Reference Resources” (Moebius) [presentation at 1980 fall WAML meeting], 12:1:121–31
“A Geological Perspective: Searching for Maps in GeoRef” (Pruett), 13:1:11–18
“Government Cartographic Materials for Earth Sciences/Energy Resources Research” (Laugard), 21:3:172–74
“Mainstreaming of Map Libraries: Twenty Years of Integration Within Academic Research Libraries” (Hiller), 19:3:151–60
“Map Resources in San Francisco” (Jacobsen) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:18–19
“Maps, Atlases, Gazetteers for Genealogical Research” (Moffat), 12:2:161–65
“The Obsolete Topographic Map as a Research Document” (Kersten) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:2147–49
“Obtaining Aerial Photo Coverage for Historical Research of California” (Brown), 25:3:123–27
“The San Francisco Bay Area Reference Center” (McNamee) [presentation at the 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:33–34
Search tools
“An Evaluation of Methods of Access to Geologic Mapping Based Upon Quantitative Measurement” (Stratford), 15:1:26–39
“A Geological Perspective: Searching for Maps in GeoRef” (Pruett), 13:1:1–18
use of aerial photos for historical research of California, 25:3:123–27
“Using Place Names in Local Research: A Case for Los Angeles County” (Herbrandson), 21:1:22–25
“Western Association of Map Libraries’ Map Librarian’s Toolbox” (Zelmer), 31:3:209–12
reviews
Georeferencing: The Geographic Associations of Information (Hill), 38:3:120–21
Historical Sources in Geography (Morgan), 12:3:303
Keyguide to Information Sources in Cartography (Hodgskiss and Tatham), 18:2:167–68
Placing History: How Maps, Spatial Data, and GIS are Changing Historical Scholarship (Knowles, ed.), 39:3:131–32
Ryder’s Standard Geographic Reference (Ryder), 15:2:170
Resource Analysis Branch, Ministry of the Environment (British Columbia)
Resource Analysis Branch Catalogue (Thorne), review of, 9:3:208
Resource Description and Access cataloging standard. See RDA (cataloging standard)
“Resource Mapping by the Bureau of Land Management” (Hathorn) [presentation at 1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA], 8:1:32–34
Ressler, John reviewer
The Stamp Atlas (Wellsted, Rossiter, and Flower), 19:1:45–46
Rethinking the Power of Maps (Wood, Fels, and Krygier), review of, 41:3:92
Review New Service
“He Wants to Remap the World” [reprinted from Reuters News Service], 4:3:36–37
“Reversed Subject Headings for Maps, Begun in January 1978 at L.C.” (no author), 9:2:132–33
Reviews of Books, Atlases, and Digital Resources
(a also known as Atlas & Book Reviews)
AA:ARC2
access Issues
Open Access: GIS in e-Government (Greene), 34:2:83
acquisitions
The Emergence of Maps In Libraries (Ristow), 12:1:48–50
aerial maps and photography
Aerial Photography and Image Interpretation, 3rd ed. (Paine and Kiser), 43:3:91
The Aerial Photo Sourcebook (Collins), 31:1:57–59
Historic Illinois from the Air (Buissereit), 22:2:48–49
Africa
Cartography in the Traditional African, American, Arctic, Australian, and Pacific Societies (Woodward and Malcolm, editors), 30:2&3:130–51
Maps and Africa (Stone, editor), 30:1:40–41
Maps and Mapping of Africa: A Resource Guide (McIlwaine), 33:1:139
Namibia [map] (United Nations), 18:1:78–79
The New Atlas of African History (Freeman-Greene), 24:1:68
The Sub-Saharan Africa Map Book (ESRI), 45:3:124–25
African Americans
air distances
responses to original review, 18:3:239, 19:2:73–74
responses to original review, 18:3:239, 19:1:48–49
Alaska
Alaskan Maps: A Cartobibliography of Alaska to 1900 (Falck), 16:1:91–94
author’s response, 16:1:94–95
The Boundary Hunters: Surveying the 1411th Meridian and the Alaska Panhandle (Green), 15:1:8–9
The Mapping of Russian America, A History of Russian American Contacts in Cartography (Postnikov), 28:2:91–93
Alberta
American Bibliography
Maps Contained in the Publications of the American Bibliography, 1639-1819: An Index and Checklist (Walsh), 21:1:64–65
American Guide Series
American Library Association
Meridian; a Journal of the Map and Geography Round Table of the American Library Association, 20:3:226–27
American Philosophical Society
The Americas. See also individual countries
Historical Atlas of Central America (Hall and Perez Brignoli), 36:1:59–60
The Mismapping of America (Schwartz), 35:1:45–46
Shedding the Veil: Mapping the European Discovery of America and the World (Suzaree), 24:2:117–18
Topographic Mapping of the Americas, Australasia, and New Zealand (Larsgaard), 25:2:170–78
Ancient times
Atlas of Ancient Egypt (Baines and Malek), 13:3:279–80
Atlas of the Bible (Rosengren), 18:1:79–81
Congruence of Ancient Site Names (Fry and Snow, editors), 28:1:1–27
Early Images of Terra Sancta: Maps of the Holy Land (Cobb and Vick), 19:2:120
animals
Atlas of Endangered Species (Burton, editor), 24:3:190–91
Atlas of Wildlife: Distribution, Habitat, and Natural History (Couti, et. al.), 30:2&3:144–45
Antietam, battle of
The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2–20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:4–75
antiquarian maps
World Directory of Dealers in Antiquarian Maps (Ritzlin, editor), 13:1:34
Apache Indians
Wisdom Sits in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:44–46
ArcGIS Suite
Extending ArcView GIS (Ormsby and Alvi), 32:1:47–48
Getting to Know ArcGIS Desktop: Basics of ArcView, ArcEditor, and ArcInfo (Ormsby and others), 33:3:168–69
GIS Concepts and ArcView” Methods, 2nd ed. (Theobald), 32:2:118–19
Using ArcMap: ArcInfo 8 (Minami, Sakala,
and WrightSELL, 33:3:136–37
architecture
Archives & Manuscripts: Maps and Architectural Drawings (Ehrenberg), 14:1:20–21
archives
Archives & Manuscripts: Maps and Architectural Drawings (Ehrenberg), 14:1:20–21
Arctic regions
Cartography in the Traditional African, American, Arctic, Australian, and Pacific Societies (Woodward and Malcolm, editors), 30:2&8:3:150–51
The Coldest Crucible: Arctic Exploration and American Culture (Robinson), 38:2:83
Historical Atlas of the Arctic (Hayes), 36:2:138–39
areal resource atlases
Arizona
Arizona Electronic Atlas (University of Arizona Libraries), 35:3:157–58
letter to book review editor about, 36:2:135
Arizona Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 30:1:44
Historical Atlas of Arizona (Walker and Buhkin), 12:1:47–48
Historical Atlas of Arizona, 2nd ed. (Walker and Buhkin), 18:3:284–85
Mapping Wonderlands: Illustrated Cartography of Arizona (Griffin), 45:1:44–45
Arkansas
art and design in cartography
Cartographic Design, Theoretical and Practical Perspectives (Wood and Keller, editors), 28:3:164–67
Journeys Beyond the Neatline: Expanding the Boundaries of Cartography. A Catalogue of an Exhibition Held at the University of Alberta Libraries (Coulis and Rangel), 42:1:11, 42:2:51
Map Cover Art: A Pictorial History of Ordnance Survey Cover Illustrations (Browne), 22:3:229–30
Asia. See also individual countries
Early Mapping of Southeast Asia (Suarez), 31:3:216–17
A Historical Atlas of South Asia (Schwartzberg, editor), 11:1:44–47
History of Cartography: Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), 25:1:38–39
Travel in Asia: A Guide to Information Sources (Edgar and Ma), 14:3:220–21
Association of American Geographers
A Geographical Bibliography for American Libraries (Harris, ed., et al), 17:2:189–90
astronomy
Mapping and Naming the Moon: A History of Lunar Cartography and Nomenclature (Whitaker), 32:2:116–17
The NASA Atlas of the Solar System (Greeley and Batson), 29:2:86–87
Atlantic Ocean
A Thread Across the Ocean: The Historic Story of the Transatlantic Cable (Gooden), 34:2:81
atlases
Atlas of Yellowstone (Andrew, Meacham, and Rodman), 44:2:72–74
The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2-20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75
The Sub-Saharan Africa Map Book (ESRI), 45:3:124–25
Australia
Australia on Paper: The Story of Australian Mapping (LINES), 26:1&2:18
Cartography in the Traditional African, American, Arctic, Australian, and Pacific Societies (Woodward and Malcolm, editors), 30:2&8:3:150–51
Maps Are Territories, Science Is an Atlas: A Portfolio of Exhibits (Turnbull), 26:3:60
Topographic Mapping of the Americas, Australia, and New Zealand (Largarda), 16:2:176–78
Travel in Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand: A Guide to Information Sources [vol. 2 in Geography and Travel Information Guide Series] (Burton), 12:2:167–68
BASINS Better Assessment Science Integrating Point and Nonpoint Sources (BASINS) version 2.0 (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 32:1:49
Bible
Atlas of the Bible (Roberson), 18:1:79–81
bibliographic controls
Maps and Related Cartographic Materials: Cataloging, Classification, and Bibliographic Control (Andrew and Largarda), 32:1:8–49
bibliographies
Alaskan Maps: A Cartobibliography of Alaska to 1900 (Falk), 16:1:91–94
author’s response, 16:1:94–95
Bibliography of Coincidence Thesaurus of the United States and Canada (American Geological Institute), 25:1:36
A Geographical Bibliography for American Libraries (Harris, ed., et al), 17:2:189–90
Gold and Silver Prospecting Books in Print (Ansel), compiler), 12:3:301–2
Guide to Cartographic Records in the National Archives (U.S. National Archives), 32:2:24
Keyguide to Information Sources in Cartography (Hodgkins and Tatham), 18:2:167–68
Map Cataloguing Bibliography: Selectively Annotated (Hughes and Demetracopoulos, editors), 30:2&3:148–50
Mapping the Transmnississippi West, 1540-1861: An Index to the Cartobibliography (Seavey), 24:3:192–93
Military Architecture, Cartography and the Representation of the Early Modern European City: A Checklist of Treaties on Fortification in the Newbery Library (Pollak), 23:2:214
State Atlases: An Annotated Bibliography (Cobb and Ives), 15:2:178–79
Travel and Tourism Bibliography and Resource Handbook (GAY), 14:1:15–17
Travel in Asia: A Guide to Information Sources (Edgar and Ma), 14:3:220–21
Windows to the Past: A Bibliography of Minnesota County Atlases (Treude), 12:3:302–3
biographies
Arno Peters: Radical Map, Remarkable Man (Abrams and Abrams), 40:2:51–53
Epic Wanderers: Davol Thompson & the Mapping of the Canadian West (D’ArCY), 36:2:136–37
Mercator: the Man Who Mapped the World (Crane), 35:2:97–98
Sir Francis Drake and the famous voyage, 1577–1580 (Thommer, editor), 17:1:73–75
Boston, Massachusetts
Mapping Boston (Krieger, Cobb, and Turner, editors), 33:2:96–97
botany
Sonoran Desert Plants: An Ecological Atlas (Turner, Bowers, and Burgess), 37:2:72–73
boundaries
The Boundary Hunters: Surveying the 141st Meridian and the Alaska Panhandle (Green), 15:1:8–9
A Good and Wise Measure: The Search for the Canadian-American Boundary, 1783-1842 (Carroll), 34:2:82–83
La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857 (Rebert), 33:3:169–70
British Columbia
Maps of Indian Reserves in the National Map Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia (Camponi), 13:2:171
British Library
Magnificent Maps: Power, Propaganda and Art (Barber and Harper), 42:3:92
Bulletin of the Association of Canadian Map Libraries
Explanations in the History of Canadian
Mapping: A Collection of Essays (Farrell and
Desbarats, editors), 21:1:63–64
buying guides
Kister’s atlas buying guide: general English-
language world atlases available in North
America (Kister), 16:1:97–99
California
Atlas of Southern California, Volume 1 (Dear,
editor), 30:2&3:142–43
Atlas of Southern California, Volume 2 (Dear
and Sommer, editors), 30:2&3:142–43
California, An Environmental Atlas & Guide
(Kreissman), 23:1:58
California 49: Forty-nine maps of California
from the Sixteenth Century to the Present
(Heckrodt and Sweetkind editors), 32:1:47
California Legislative District Boundaries
(Hitchcock, editor), 20:3:221
California Patterns: A Geographical and
Historical Atlas (Hornbeck), 15:3:332–36
California Road & Recreation Atlas
(Benchmark Maps), 29:2:85
(Thomas Bros. Maps), 28:3:172
California: the Pacific Connection (Lantis,
Steiner, and Karinen), 21:1:61–63
The California Water Atlas (Kahl, editor),
11:2:110–12
Changing Faces, Changing Places: Mapping
Southern California (Allen and Turner),
34:3:160–61
The Coast Mappers (Morrison), 36:1:61–62
The Ethnic Quilt: Population Diversity in
Southern California (Allen and Turner),
29:2:87–89
GeoFinder the State of California on CD-ROM
(Thomas Bros. Maps), 28:1:26–27+
Health Atlas of Southern California Volume
3 of Atlas of Southern California) (Sommer
and Dear, editors), 31:3:213–14
Historical Atlas of California (Beck and
Haase), 7:2:29–30
The Island of California: A History of the Myth
(Pedley), 23:1:51–59
Land Grants in Alta California: A Compilation
of Spanish and Mexican Private Land Claims
in the State of California Giving Pertinent
Data in Relation to the United States of
America’s Confirmation and Patenting of
Said Claims, together with a Compilation of
Legislation and Litigation Affecting Each
Claim (Perez), 27:3:142–43
The Literary World of San Francisco and its
Environs (Herren), 17:3:297–99
The Mapping of California as an Island, An
Illustrated Checklist (McLaughlin and
Patterson), 29:3:94–95
Maps of the California Trail (Fraznwa),
33:2:95–96
Maps of the Pueblo Lands of San Diego, 1602-
1874 (Harlow), 20:3:225
Named Highways in California thru 1981
(Caltrans), 14:2:144–46
Northern California Atlas and Gazetteer
(DeLorme), 18:3:280–83
Picturing California’s Other Landscape: the
Great Central Valley (Schener, editor),
32:1:46–47
Santa Cruz County Place Names: A
Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–
66
The World Centered on the San Francisco Bay
Area: Global Orientation Chart (Blackwell
and Cheves), 18:2:174
Canada. See also individual provinces
An Atlas of North American Affairs (Adams,
Mills, and Rodgers), 13:3:282–83
The Bantam Great Outdoor Guide to the
United States and Canada: The Complete
Travel Encyclopedia and Wilderness Guide
(Landi), 13:3:166–67
Canada and the World: An Atlas Resource
(Matthews and Morrow, Jr.), 19:4:231–32
Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 5th ed.
(Dubreuil), 19:1:37
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United
States and Canada, 3rd ed. (Crossfield,
Frebold, Sullivan and Whitney, compilers),
18:2:166–67
Early Printed Maps of Canada (Kershaw),
31:2:150–52
Epic Wanderer: David Thompson & the
Mapping of the Canadian West (D’Arcy),
36:2:136–37
Explanations in the History of Canadian
Mapping: A Collection of Essays (Farrell and
Desbarats, editors), 21:1:63–64
A Good and Wise Measure: The Search for
the Canadian American Boundary, 1783-1842
(Carroll), 34:2:82–83
Historical Atlas of Canada, Volume II: The
Land Transformed 1800–1891 (Gentilcore,
editor and Matthews, cartographer),
27:3:140–41
Historical Atlas of Canada, Volume III:
Addressing the Twentieth Century, 1891-
1961 (Kerr and Holdsworth, editors and
Matthews), 22:2:149–50
Historical Atlas of the Pacific Northwest:
Maps of Exploration and Discovery: British
Columbia, Washington, Oregon, Alaska,
Yukon (Heyes), 33:1:38–39
Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the
Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century,
as Reported by Emile Petitot: Toponymic
Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications
(Savoie, editor), 33:3:170–73
The Last Ice Age, The Maritime
Exploration of Northwest America, 1542-
1794 (Beals), 22:2:50–51
Map Collections in the United States and
Canada: a Directory, 3rd ed. (Carrington
and Stephenson, editors), 10:1:46–49
Map Collections in the United States and
Canada: a Directory, 4th ed. (Carrington
and Stephenson, editors), 17:1:163
Mapping a Northern Land: The Survey of
Canada, 1947-1994 (McGrath and Sebert,
editors), 31:2:152–53
Maps of Indian Reserves in the National
Map Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia
(Camponi), 13:2:171
Nunnarat Atlas (Rievie, editor), 32:2:118
Panoramic Maps of Cities in the United
States and Canada: a Checklist of Maps in
the Collections of the Library of Congress,
Geography and Map Division, 3rd ed. (U.S.
Library of Congress, Geography and Map
Division), 16:1:100–102
Place Names of Atlantic Canada (Hamilton),
29:1:920
Travel in Canada: A Guide to Information
Sources ( Coxley), 16:2:173
Views and Viewmakers of Urban America:
Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United
States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and
Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their
Works, 1825-1925 (Reps), 16:1:100–102
Carta Marina map
Sea Monsters: A Voyage Around the World’s
Most Beguiling Map (Nigg), 45:2:86–88
cartobibliographies
Alaskan Maps: A Cartobibliography of Alaska to
1900 (Falk), 16:1:91–94
author’s response, 16:1:94–95
China in Maps, 1890-1960: A Selected and
Annotated Cartobibliography (Williams)
[unpublished thesis], 3:2:20–22
Petermann’s Maps: Carto-bibliography of the
Maps in Petermanns Geographische
Mitteilungen (Smit), 37:1:77–8
cartographic history
The Admiralty Chart: British Naval
Hydrography in the Nineteenth Century, new
edition (Ritchie), 26:3:58–59
Alaskan Maps: A Cartobibliography of Alaska to
1900 (Falk), 16:1:91–94
author’s response, 16:1:94–95
American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial
Cartography in the Nineteenth Century
(Ristow), 17:2:196–97
Apollo’s Eye: A Cartographic Genealogy of the
Earth in the Western Imagination (Cosgrove),
37:1:20–21
Atlas of Westward Expansion (Wexcel),
27:1:32–33
Australia on Paper: The Story of Australian
Mapping (Lines), 26:1&2:18
Cartographic Extraordinaires: The Historical
Map Transformed (Rumsey and Punt),
36:1:58–59
Cartographic Encounters: Perspectives on Native
American Mapmaking and Map Use (Lewis,
editor), 30:2&3:1:56–57
Cartographies of Disease: Maps, Mapping, and
Medicine (Koch), 37:2:73–74
Cartography in France, 1660-1848; Science,
Engineering, and Statecraft (Konvitz),
19:2:116
Cartography in the Traditional African,
American, Arctic, Australian, and Pacific
Societies (Wardell and Malcolm, editors),
30:3&4:1:50–51
The Cartography of North America, 1500-1800
(Portinario and Knirsch), 19:4:234–35
The Commerce of Cartography—Making and
Marketing Maps in Eighteenth-Century France and
England (Redley), 37:1:19–20
Concepts in the History of Cartography: A
Review and Perspective (Blackmore and
Harley), 13:1:33–34
Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America
(Pritchard and Taliaferro), 35:1:44–45
Drawing the Line: Tales of Maps and
Cartographers (Komonier), 28:2:90–91
The Earliest Printed Maps, 1472-1500
(Campbell), 20:2:151–52
The Early Mapping of Hawaii’i (Fitzpatrick),
18:3:266–67
Early Printed Maps of Canada (Kershaw),
31:2:150–52
Early Printed Maps of the British Isles
1477-1650, 3rd edition (Shirley), 27:1:32
Erikson, Eskimo & Columbus: Medieval
European Knowledge of America (Enterline),
34:3:161–62
Exploration and Mapping of the American West:
Selected Essays (Koepp, editor), 19:1:39–40
Explorations in the History of Canadian
Mapping: A Collection of Essays (Farrell and
Desbarats, editors), 21:1:63–64
Flattening the Earth: Two Thousand Years of Map Projections (Snyder), 26:1&2:24–25
The Geographical Imagination in America, 1880–1950 (Schulen), 33:2:94–95
History of Cartography, 2nd ed. (Bagrow), revised and enlarged by Skelton, 17:3:292
History of Cartography: Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), 25:1:38–39
The Image of the World, 20 Centuries of World Maps (Whitfield), 42:2:50
The Imperial Map: Cartography and the Mastery of Empire (Akerian, ed.), 43:1:24–25
The King’s Two Maps: Cartography and Culture in Thirteenth-century England (Birkholz), 36:3:200–201
Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as Reported by Emile Petitot: Toponymic Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications (Savio, editor), 33:3:170–73
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542–1794 (Beals), 22:1:150–51
List of the Louisiana, Texas County Maps and the History of Settlement (Frantz and Cox), 20:2:154–56
Magnificent Maps: Power, Propaganda and Art (Barber and Harper), 42:3:92
The Mapmakers (Willford), 13:3:284–85
Mappa Mundi: The Hereford World Map (Harvey), 28:2:95–96
Mapping an Empire: The Geographical Construction of British India, 1765–1843 (Edney), 29:2:85–86
The Mapping of Russian America, A History of Russian American Contacts in Cartography (Postnikov), 28:2:91–93
The Mapping of the American Southwest (Reinhartz and Colley, editors), 19:4:235–36
Mapping Paradise: A History of Heaven on Earth (Scali), 38:2:83–85
Mapping the North Carolina Coast: Sixteenth Century Cartography and the Roanoke Voyages (Cumming), 20:1:157–58
Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540–1861: An Index to the Cartobibliography (Seavy), 24:3:192–93
Maps and History: Constructing Images of the Past (Black), 30:1:1–42
Maps of Paradise (Scali), 45:2:89
Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513–1900 (Martin and Martin), 16:2:179–81
The Marvel of Maps: Art, Cartography and Politics in Renaissance Italy (Fiorani), 37:2:69–71
Military Architecture, Cartography and the Representation of the Early Modern European City: A Checklist of Treatises on Fortification in the Newberry Library (Pollak), 23:3:214
The Mismapping of America (Schwartz), 35:1:45–46
The Nation Builders: A Sequenziennial History of the Corps of Engineers (Schubert, editor), 22:1:69–70
The New Cartographic Peters (Peters), 17:2:193–95
New Jersey Road Maps of the 18th Century (Rice), 13:3:288
Old Maps of the Southwest, Issue #10, 25:1:39
Printed Maps of the British Isles 1650–1750 (Shirley), 21:2:70
Railroad Maps of North America: The First Hundred Years (Modelski), 16:2:173–85
Rhumb Lines and Map Wars: A Social History of the Mercator Projection (Monmonier), 36:3:204–4
Sea Monsters: a Voyage Around the World’s Most Beguiling Map (Nigg), 45:2:86–88
Sea Monsters on Medieval and Renaissance Maps (Van Duzer), 45:1:45–47
The Shape of the World (Berthan and Robinson), 24:1:66
Shedding the Veil: Mapping the European Discovery of America and the World (Suarez), 24:2:117–18
Sir Francis Drake and the famous voyage, 1577–1580 (Thrower, editor), 17:1:73–75
The Sovereign Map: Theoretical Approaches in Cartography Through History (Jacob), 38:2:81–82
Terra Cognitae: The Mental Discovery of America (Zerubavel), 25:1:39–40
Understanding Maps: A Systematic History of Their Use and Development (Hodgkiess), 13:2:169–70
Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muehlenhaus), 45:3:123–24
cataloging
Cataloging Sheet Maps: The Basics (Andrew), 34:3:162–63
Map Cataloging Bibliography: Selectively Annotated (Hughes and Demetrapoulos, editors), 30:2&3:148–50
Maps and Related Cartographic Materials: Cataloging, Classification, and Bibliographic Control (Andrew and Larson, 32:1:48–49
catalogs
American Catalogue (Finch), 25:2:82
The Map Catalog: Every Kind of Map and Chart on Earth and Even Some Above It (Makower), 18:3:277–78
Viruses and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their Work, 1825–1925 (Reps), 16:1:100–102
CD-ROMs
Better Assessment Science Integrating Point and Nonpoint Sources (BASINS) version 2.0 (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 32:1:49
Environmental Data Resource Disc, Vol. 1.0 (Hydrosphere Data Products), 30:1:63–44
Geography of North America (CD-ROM), 23:2:151–53
Terrain Navigator 50/50 (Maptech), 36:3:204–8
Terrain Navigator: Colorado and New Mexico Region, 2001 (Maptech), 33:2:97–98
TopoUSA, version 3 (Delorme), 33:2:97–98
A Wheel of Memory: the Hereford Mappamundi (Kline), 34:1:131–33
World Factbook 1988, 21:1:20–21
census
Atlas of the 1990 Census (Matson), 25:3:140–41
Map Guide to the U.S. Federal Censuses, 1790–1920 (Thornsdale and Dollarhide), 19:2:118
Central America
Historical Atlas of Central America (Hall and Pérez Brignoli), 36:1:59–60
checklists
The Mapping of California as an Island, An Illustrated Checklist (McLaughlin and Mayo), 28:2:94–95
New Harmsworth Maps to 1900: An Annotated Checklist (Cobb), 13:2:165–66
Chicano, Illinois
Chicago Mapmakers: Essays on the Rise of the City Map Trade (Conzen, editor), 16:2:171–72
children, books for
The Coast Mappers (Morrison), 36:1:61–62
Student Atlas of World Politics (Allen), 30:1:46
Chile
Atlas de la República de Chile, 2nd ed. (Instituto Geográfico Militar), 15:2:182–83
China
Atlas of China (Hsieh and Salter), 5:2:41–42
China: A Provincial Atlas (Hsieh and Hsieh), 27:3:141–42
China in Maps, 1890–1960: A Selected and Annotated Cartobibliography (Williams) [unpublished thesis], 3:2:20–22
cities and towns
Assignment Washington II Military Atlas:
Chicago Mapmakers: Essays on the Rise of the City Map Trade (Conzen, editor), 16:2:171–72
Cities of the World (Young, editor), 15:2:186–87
Cities of the World, Supplement (Young, editor), 15:2:186–87
The Encyclopedia of American Cities (Unibook, Inc. and Nergal), 12:3:304–5
Envisioning the City: Six Studies in Urban Cartography (Buisseret), 31:1:56–57
Geographical Location Codes (U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare), 3:2:23
The Illustrated Atlas of Jerusalem 1st English language edition (Babat and Rubenstein), 24:6:16
The Literary World of San Francisco and its Environs (Herron), 17:3:297–99
Mapping Boston (Krieger, Cobb, and Turner, editors), 33:2:96–97
Maps of the Pueblo Lands of San Diego, 1602–1874 (Harl Collection), 26:2:75
Military Architecture, Cartography and the Representation of the Early Modern European City: A Checklist of Treaties on Fortification in the Newberry Library (Pollak), 23:3:214
Panoramas of Promise: Pacific Northwest Cities and Towns on Nineteenth Century Lithographs (Reps), 39:2:275
Saint Louis illustrated: Nineteenth-Century Engravings and Lithographs of a Mississippi River Metropolis (Reps), 21:1:66–68
Spauld hits the wall: confronting the realities of Metropolitan Los Angeles (Southern California Studies Center), 33:2:94
Times London History Atlas (Clout, editor), 25:1:36–37
Views and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their Work, 1825–1925 (Reps), 16:1:100–102
Weather America: the Latest Detailed Climatological Data for Over 4,000 Places—with Rankings (Garwood, editor), 29:3:153–54
The World Centered on the San Francisco Bay Area: Global Orientation Chart (Blackwell and Cheever), 18:2:174
Civil War (U.S.)
The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2–20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75
classification systems
Index to the Library of Congress “G” Schedule: A Map and Atlas Classification Aid (Wood and Coombs), 29:1:18–19
Maps and Related Cartographic Materials: Cataloging, Classification, and Bibliographic Control (Andrew and Langardo), 32:1:48–49
climates
The Climates of the World (Litynski), 17:2:191–93
Weather America: the Latest Detailed Climatological Data for Over 4,000 Places—with Rankings (Garwood, editor), 29:3:153–54
coastal charts
Mapping the North Carolina Coast: Sixteenth Century Cartography and the Roanoke Voyages (Cumming), 20:1:57–58
United States Coastal Charts 1783–1861 (Guthorn), 18:1:76–78
cognitive geography
The Natures of Maps: Cartographic Constructions of the Natural World (Wood and Fels), 40:2:50–51
Cold War
The Patgrave Concise Historical Atlas of the Cold War (Swift), 36:2:139
collection development
A Geographical Bibliography for American Libraries (Harris, d., et al), 17:2:189–90
Journal of Map & Geography Libraries: Advances in Geospatial Information, Collections & Archives, 36:1:62
Colombia
Atlas de Colombia, 3d ed. (Latorre), 11:2:114–15
Colonial Williamsburg
Degree of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America (Pritchard and Taliaferro), 35:1:44–45
Colorado
Atlas of Colorado ( Erickson and Smith), 17:1:264
Atlas of Colorado Ghost Towns (Boyd and Carson), 17:3:293–94
Historical Atlas of Colorado (Noel, Mahoney, and Stevens), 25:3:143
Terrain Navigator: Colorado and New Mexico Region, 2001 (Maptech), 33:2:97–98
Columbus, Christopher
Atlas of Columbus and the Great Discoveries: Celebrating the 500th Anniversary of
Amfamers of Macmamakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century
(Aristow), 17:2:96–97

How to Lie With Maps (Monmonier),
15:2:217–73

computer cartography

Cartography and Site Analysis with

Microcomputers: A Programming Guide for

Physical Planning, Urban Design, and

Landscape Architecture (Mustanayam and

Brahman), 19:2:117

The Computer in Contemporary Cartography:

Progress in Contemporary Cartography Vol. 1

(Taylor, editor), 15:2:171–73

Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80’s

(Carter), 16:3:268–69

The Political Mapping of Cyberspace

(Crampton), 36:2:40–41

The Puget Sound region, a portfolio of thematic

computer maps (Mairs and Hoerauf), 6:2:47

Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and

Mobile Devices (Muehlenhaus),
45:3:123–24

conservation

The Conservation Atlas of Tropical Forests:

Asia and the Pacific (Collins, Sayer, and

Whitmore), 23:3:215–16

Wetlands in Danger: A World Conservation

Atlas (Dugan, editor), 26:1&2:217

construction of maps

Flattening the Earth: Two Thousand Years of

Map Projections (Snyder),
26:1&2:24–25

controversies

Dracing the Line: Tales of Maps and

Cartocontroversy (Monmonier),
28:2:90–91

copyright

Technology and Copyright: Sources and

Materials, rev ed. (Bush and Dreyfuss),
11:3:207–8

counties

Atlas of Lane County, Oregon (Meacham),
22:2:144–46

County Place Names: The Names of Story

County Nevada (Ansari), 18:2:165–66

Geographical Location Codes (U.S. Dept.

of Health, Education and Welfare), 3:2:23

Illustrated Historical Atlas of Perth County

(1882 (Cumming Publishers),
14:1:26

Map of Hillsborough Co., New Hampshire,

from actual surveys (Chance, Jr.),
16:1:190–91

Santa Cruz County Place Names: A

Geographical Dictionary (Clark),
18:3:264–66

Window to the Past: A Bibliography of

Minnesota County Atlases (Treude),
12:3:302–3

countries, factbooks about

Countries of the World and Their Leaders,

1979 yearbook (Gale Research Company),
11:3:210

Countries of the World and Their Leaders,

1980 Yearbook (Gale Research Company),
12:2:170

countries no longer in existence

Where in the World: An Atlas for Stamp

Collectors (Wood),
15:3:340–41

crime

The Island of Lost Maps: A True Story of

Cartographic Crime (Harvey),
32:2:114–15

cultural geography

Apollo’s Eye: A Cartographic Genealogy of

the Earth in the Western Imagination (Cosgrove),
37:1:20–21

Cities of the World (Young, editor),
15:2:186–87

Cities of the World, Supplement (Young,

editor), 15:2:186–87

Cultural Atlas of Japan (Colcutt, Jansen, and

Kumakura),
20:2:149–50

Maps and Civilization: Cartography in Culture

and Society (Thresher),
39:3:133–34

Maps and Man: An Examination of

Cartography in Relation to Culture and

Civilization (Thresher),
3:6:9–10

The Natures of Maps: Cartographic

Constructions of the Natural World (Wood and

Fels),
40:2:50–51

The Political Mapping of Cyberspace

(Cranmpet),
36:2:40–41

We the People: An Atlas of America’s Ethnic

Diversity (Allen and Turner),
19:4:229–30

Women in the World: An International Atlas

(Seager and Olson),
19:1:41–43

current maps

World Mapping Today (Parry and Perkins,

editors),
20:1:59–60

data graphics

Envisioning Information (Tufte),
22:1:71–72

“dead countries”

Where in the World: An Atlas of Stamp

Collectors (Wood),
15:3:340–41

demographics

Atlas of the 1990 Census (Mattson),
25:3:140–41

Changing Faces, Changing Places: Mapping

Southern California (Allen and Turner),
34:3:160–61

The Ethnic Quilt: Population Diversity in

Southern California (Allen and Turner),
29:2:87–89

The Historical Atlas of State Power in Congress,

1790–1990 (Marlis and Ermel),
25:3:139–40

Map Guide to the United States and Canada:

A Directory, 3rd ed. (Carrington and

Stephenson, editors),
10:1:46–49

Map collections in the United States and

Canada: A Directory (Carrington and

Stephenson, editors),
17:1:63

Sheppard’s International Directory of Print and

Map Sellers, 19:4:236–37

The World Map Directory, 1989: A Practical

Guide to U.S. and International Maps

Available Today (Mazijish and Hunt),
20:2:156–57

distance, measuring


(Fitzpatrick and Modlin),
18:1:73–74

to original review, 18:3:239,

19:1:48–49


(Fitzpatrick and Modlin),
18:1:73–74

to original review, 18:3:239,

19:1:48–49

diversity

Mapping Census 2000: The Geography of U.S.

Diversity (Brewer and Sucham),
34:1:27–28

Drahe, Francis

Sir Francis Drake and the famous voyage,

1577–1580 (Thowrer, editor),
17:1:73–75

Druhot, George Stanley

An American Topographer: The Working Years of

George Stanly Drubhot 1914–1963 (Druhot),
20:2:148–49

DVs

Arnes Peters: Radar Map, Remarkable Man

(Abrams and Abrams),
40:2:51–53

Earth

Apollo’s Eye: A Cartographic Genealogy of the

Earth in the Western Imagination (Cosgrove),
37:1:20–21

Colour Atlas of the Surface Forms of the Earth

(Blume),
24:2:115

The Discovery of the World: Maps of the Earth

and the Cosmos from the David M. Stewart

Collection (David M. Stewart Museum),
17:3:287–90

Earth Book, deluxe ed. (Graphic Learning

International),
19:1:37–39

Earthwatch, 1st ed. (Sheffield),
15:3:336–39
gazetteers

4th ed. (Shanks), 21:160–61
Atlas of Colorado Ghost Towns (Boyd and Carson), 17:2:293–94
Chambers World Gazetteer: An A-Z
Geographical Information, 5th ed. (Munroe), 20:3:222

Foreign Gazetteers of the U.S. Board on
Geographical Names, Microfiche Collection
(Congressional Information Service), 19:2:114–15

Gazetteers of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria
(Cass Library of African Studies: General Studies, no. 127), 5:2:44
Geo-Data: The World Almanac Gazetteer
(Kurian, editor), 14:3:222–24
The International Geographic Encyclopedia and Atlas (Houghton Mifflin), 12:1:46
The Maine Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171

The New Hampshire Atlas and Gazetteer
(DeLorme), 12:2:171

Northern California Atlas and Gazetteer
(DeLorme), 18:3:280–83
Oregon Atlas & Gazetteer 2nd ed. (DeLorme Mapping Company), 28:3:170–72

Pacific Island Names: a Map and Name Guide to the New Pacific (Motteler), 18:2:171–73
Place-Name Changes Since 1900: A World Gazetteer (Room), 13:1:35–36
Place Names of Atlantic Canada (Hamilton), 29:1:20
Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66
Taboe Place Names: The Origin and History of Names in the Lake Taboe Basin (Lekisch), 21:1:68–69
Wisdom Sits in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:144–46
Yosemite Place Names: The Historic Background of Geographic Names in Yosemite National Park (Browning), 20:2:157–59

Vermont Atlas & Gazetteer
(DeLorme), 12:2:171

geographical names

Carson City Place Names: The Names of Old Ormsby County, Nevada (Ansari), 27:2:82
Comstock Place Names: The Names of Storey County Nevada (Ansari), 18:2:165–66
Foreign Gazetteers of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Microfiche Collection
(Congressional Information Service), 19:2:114–15

From Squito Tit to Whorehouse Meadow: How Maps Name, Claim, and Inflame
(Momonrier), 38:2:82–83
Geographic Names & the Federal Government: A Bibliography (Orth), 22:2:152
Handbook of Geographical Nicknames (Sharp), 13:1:32–33
Named Highways in California thru 1981
(Caltrans), 18:2:144–46
Pacifi c Island Names: a Map and Name Guide to the New Pacifi c (Motteler), 18:2:171–73
Place-Name Changes Since 1900: A World Gazetteer (Room), 13:1:35–36
Place Names of Atlantic Canada (Hamilton), 29:1:20
Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66
Taboe Place Names: The Origin and History of Names in the Lake Taboe Basin (Lekisch), 21:1:68–69
Wisdom Sits in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:144–46
Yosemite Place Names: The Historic Background of Geographic Names in Yosemite National Park (Browning), 20:2:157–59

geographic information systems (GIS)

Al to Z GIS: An Illustrated Dictionary of Geographic Information Systems, 2nd ed. (Wade and Sommer, eds.), review of, 38:3:118
Designed Maps: A Sourcebook for GIS Users (Brewer), 39:3:34–35
Extending ArcView GIS (Ormsby and Alvi), 32:1:47–48
Getting to Know ArcGIS Desktop: Basics of ArcView, ArcEditor, and ArcInfo (Ormsby and others), 33:3:168–69
Getting to Know ArcView GIS (Geoinformation International), 30:28:3:152
GIS Concepts and ArcView Methods, 2nd ed. (DeLobold), 19:2:118–19
GIS for Environmental Management (Scally), 38:3:119–20
GIS for Everyone: Exploring Your Neighborhood and Your World with a Geographic Information System (Davis), 32:2:117
GIS for the Urban Environment (Maantay and Ziegler), 41:3:76
The GIS Guide to Public Domain Data (Kerski and Clark), 44:1:20
Inside ArcView GIS (Hutchinson and Daniel), 30:3:351
International GIS Dictionary (McDonnell and Kemp), 28:3:169–70
 Mapping the Nation: GIS for Federal Progress and Accountability (Thomas and Warren), 43:3:590
 Mapping the Nation: Pioneering a New Platform for Government (Esri Press), 44:3:130–31
Measuring Up: The Business Case for GIS (Thomas and Ospina), 36:3:208–9
Open Access: GIS in e-Government (Greene), 34:2:83
Pacifi c Island Names: a Map and Name Guide to the New Pacifi c (Motteler), 18:2:171–73
Past Time, Past Place: GIS for History (Knoles, editor), 34:2:81–82
Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), 45:3:89
Placing History: How Maps, Spatial Data, and GIS are Changing Historical Scholarship (Knoles, ed.), 39:3:131–32
A Research Agenda for Geographic Information Science (McMaster and Usery, eds.), 39:1:30
Spatial Portals: Gateways to Geographic Information (Tang and Selwood), 38:1:38–39
Think Globally, Act Regionally: GIS and Data Visualization for Social Science and Public Policy Research (LeGates), 38:1:37–38
Undersea with GIS (Wright, editor), 34:2:79–81
Understanding Place: GIS and Mapping across the Curriculum (Sinton and Lund), 40:2:51–53
Unlocking the Census with GIS (Peters and MacDonald), 37:1:116–17

geographic literacy


geography

The Facts on File Dictionary of Human Geography (Goodall), 19:2:115
Geography on File (Facts on File), 26:1:16–19
Geography: The Facts on File Dictionary of Human Geography (Goodall), 19:2:115
Geography on File (Facts on File), 26:1:16–19
Geography Unbound: French Geographic Science from Cassini to Humboldt (Godlew ska), 33:1:35–36
Handbook of the Nations, 3rd ed. (Gale Research Co.), 14:3:221–22
Historical Geography of the United States, A Guide to Information Sources (Grim), 15:1:9–12
Historical Sources in Geography (Morgan), 12:3:303
How the States Got Their Shapes (Stein), 41:2:41
Introducing Physical Geography (Strahler and Strahler), 29:1:20–21
Jugger of the U.S. of A. (Ogilvie), 29:3:154
Modern Geography: An Encyclopedic Survey (Dunbar, editor), 23:3:21–40
Old Tyme Geography (reproduction of Quarto Geography of 1848) (Smith), 29:3:154
The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States (Blouet, editor), 13:3:278–79
genealogy

Hard Road West: History & Geology Along the Gold Rush Trail (Meldahl), 39:2:84–85
genomorphology

Colour Atlas of the Surface Forms of the Earth (Blume), 24:2:115
Georgia, The Atlas of Georgia (Hodler and Schretter), 18:3:279–71
Geoscience Information Society: Proceedings for
1988—Individual Workstations, Information Supermarkets for Science (Lerud, editor), 218:170

geosciences/geology
Atlas of the World with Geophysical Boundaries Showing Oceans, Continents and Tectonic Plates in their Entirety (Spilhaus), 24:170
Bibliography of Geoscience Issues of the United States and Canada (American Geological Institute), 25:136
Geological Maps, 2nd ed. (Maltman), 31:2:150

Geographic Atlas of the Rocky Mountain Region (Mallory, editor-in-chief), 41:1:44–45
The Map That Changed the World: William Smith and the Birth of Modern Geology (Winchester), 34:1:30

Geospatial information
Placing History: How Maps, Spatial Data, and GIS are Changing Historical Scholarship (Knowles, ed.), 39:3:131–32
Think Globally, Act Regionally: GIS and Data Visualization for Social Science and Public Policy Research (LeGates), 38:1:38–39

global orientation charts
The World Centered on the San Francisco Bay Area: Global Orientation Chart (Blackwell and Cheever), 18:2:174

global positioning system
Fun with GPS (Cooke), 37:2:74–75
Global Positioning System: a Field Guide for the Social Sciences (Spencer and others), 36:1:60–61

globes
Apollo’s Eye: A Cartographic Genealogy of the Earth in the Western Imagination (Cosgrove), 37:1:20–21

glossaries
Cartographic Innovations: an International Handbook of Mapping Terms to 1900 (Wallis and Robinson, editors), 2001:55

Great Lakes
Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Hornbeck and Pinther), 18:3:284–85

Great Plains
Mapping the North American Plains: Essays in the History of Cartography (Luebke, Kaye, and Moulthrop, editors), 19:1:40–41

Great Potato Famine
Mapping the Great Irish Famine: A Survey of the Famine Decades (Kennedy, Ell, Crawford, and Clarkson), 32:3:204–5

Guatemala
Atlas Nacional de Guatemala (Instituto Geográfico, Guatemala), 5:2:43–44

Harvard Geographics (software)
HarvardGeographics version 1.0, 24:2:115–16

Hawaii
Atlas of Hawaii (Armstrong), 5:2:38
Atlas of Hawaii’s, 3rd ed. (University of Hawai‘i at Hilo), 31:1:54–55
The Early Mapping of Hawaii (Fitzpatrick), 18:3:266–67
Surveying the Mahele: Mapping the Hawaiian Land Revolution (Moffat and Fitzpatrick), 29:1:17–18

health
Cartographies of Disease: Maps, Mapping, and Medicine (Koch), 37:2:73–74
Disease Maps: Epidemics on the Ground (Koch), 44:2:70–71
Health Atlas of Southern California (Volume 3 of Atlas of Southern California) (Sommer and Dear, editors), 31:3:213–14

Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), 43:3:89

Hereford World Map
Mappa Mundis: The Hereford World Map (Harvey), 28:2:95–96
Maps of Medieval Thought: The Hereford Paradigm (Kline), 34:1:31–33
A Wheel of Memory: the Hereford Mappa mundi (Kline), 34:1:31–33

highways
Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Kriml), 38:1:36–37

historical atlases
Atlas of American History (Ferrell and Natkiel), 20:2:149
Atlas of Ancient Egypt (Baines and Malek), 13:3:279–80
Atlas of Maritime History (Natkiel and Preston), 18:3:279
Atlas of the Crusades (Riley-Smith, editor), 25:2:141
Atlas of World History, concise ed. (O’Brien, editor), 34:3:159–60


California Patterns: A Geographical and Historical Atlas (Hornbeck), 15:3:332–36


The Cartography of Northern Virginia: Facsimile Reproduction of Maps Dating from 1608 to 1715 (Stephenson), 13:2:168–69
A Concise Historical Atlas of Pennsylvania (Muller), 22:1:68–69


Historical Atlas of Arizona (Walker and Buklin), 12:1:47–48

Historical Atlas of Arizona, 2nd ed. (Walker and Buklin), 18:3:284–85

Historical Atlas of California (Beck and Haase), 7:2:29–30

Historical Atlas of Canada, Vol. I: From the Beginning to 1800 (Harris and Matthews), 20:1:55–57


Historical Atlas of Canada, Volume II: The Land Transformed 1800–1891 (Gentilcore, editor and Matthews, cartographer), 27:3:140–41

Historical Atlas of Central America (Hall and Perez Brignoli), 36:1:59–60

Historical Atlas of Colorado (Noel, Mahoney, and Stevens), 25:3:143

An Historical Atlas of Early Oregon (Farmer and Holmes), 5:2:39–41

Historical Atlas of East Central Europe (Magoschi), 26:1&2:18–20

Historical Atlas of Kansas 2nd ed. (Socolofsky and Selb), 21:2:122–24

Historical Atlas of Massachusetts (Wilke and Tager, editors), 23:2:143–44

Historical Atlas of Missouri (Rafferty), 14:1:17


A Historical Atlas of South Asia (Schwartzberg, editor), 11:4:4–47


Historical Atlas of Texas (Ray and Holmes), 20:3:224

Historical Atlas of the American West (Beck and Haase), 21:2:24–26

Historical Atlas of the American West: With Original Maps (Hayes), 43:2:263

Historical Atlas of the Arctic (Hayes), 36:2:138–39


Historical Atlas of the Napoleonic Era (Konstam), 36:2:136

Historical Atlas of the North Pacific Ocean: Maps of Discovery and Scientific Exploration 1500–2000 (Hayes), 34:2:76

Historical Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Hayes), 36:2:139–40


Historical Atlas of the United States (Carnes), 35:2:96–97


Historical Atlas of Washington (Scott and De Lorme), 20:2:53–54


Maps and History: Constructing Images of the Past (Black), 30:1:41–42

The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Battle of South Mountain, September 2–20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75

Maps of the Pueblo Lands of San Diego, 1602–1874 (Harlow), 20:3:225


The Palgrave Concise Historical Atlas of the Cold War (Swift), 36:2:139

Times London History Atlas (Clout, editor), 25:1:36–37

Ukraine, A Historical Atlas (Magosci and Matthews), 18:2:169–70

history
Advances in Geospatial Information, Collections & Archives, 30:1, 52–53
Map Librarianship: an Introduction (Larsgaard), 10:1:1–14
Map Librarianship: an Introduction, 2nd ed. (Larsgaard), 18:3:272–73
Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), 43:5:89
literary maps
The Literary World of San Francisco and its Environs (Herron), 17:3:297–99
London, England
London: A Life in Maps (Whitfield), 39:2:836–84
longitudes
The Jefferson Stone: Demarcation of the First Meridian of the United States (Bedini), 32:3:206
Los Angeles, California
Los Angeles in Maps (Creason), 42:2:49
Sprawl Hits the Wall: Confronting the Realities of Metropolitan Los Angeles (Southern California Studies Center), 33:2:94
Louisiana
lunar cartography
Mapping and Naming the Moon: A History of Lunar Cartography and Nomenclature (Whitaker), 32:2:11–16
Maine
The Maine Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171
Manhattan
manuscripts
Archives & Manuscripts: Maps and Architectural Drawings (Ehrenberg), 14:1:20–21
map and book thefts
The Island of Lost Maps: A True Story of Cartographic Crime (Harvey), 32:2:114–15
map collections
Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 5th ed. (Dubreuil), 19:1:37
Guide to U.S. Map Resources 1st ed. (Cobb), 17:3:290–91
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: A Directory 3rd ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 10:1:46–49
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: A Directory, 4th ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 17:1:63
map construction
Map Projections: Theory and Applications (Pearson, II), 23:1:59
map industry and dealers
American Catalogue (Fitch), 25:2:82
Chicago Mapmakers: Essays on the Rise of the City Map Trade (Conzen, editor), 16:2:171–72
Geokatalog Internationales Landkartenhaus, 22:3:231–32
letter to book review editor about, 23:1:63
Measuring Up: The Business Case for GIS (Thomas and Ospina), 36:3:208–9
Sheppard’s International Directory of Print and Map Sellers, 19:4:236–37
map librarianship
The Emergence of Maps In Libraries (Ristow), 12:1:48–50
Map Librarianship: an Introduction (Larsgaard), 10:1:41–42
Map Librarianship: Readings (Drazniowsky, compiler), 63:2:25–26
mapmaking
American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Risso), 17:2:196–97
Chicago Mapmakers: Essays on the Rise of the City Map Trade (Conzen, editor), 16:2:171–72
Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80’s (Carrington and Mangen), 3:2:22–23
maritime cartography
Atlas of Maritime History (Natrikel and Preston), 18:3:279
United States Coastal Charts 1783-1861 (Guthorn), 18:1:76–78
Massachusetts
Historical Atlas of Massachusetts (Wilke and Tager, editors), 23:2:143–44
Maury, Matthew Fontaine
Tricks in the Sea: Matthew Fontaine Maury and the Mapping of the Oceans (Hearn), 35:1:41–43
McCaffrey, Anne
medicine
Cartographies of Disease: Maps, Mapping, and Medicine (Koch), 37:2:73–74
Disease Maps: Epidemics on the Ground (Koch), 44:2:70–71
Health Atlas of Southern California (Volume 3 of Atlas of Southern California) (Sommer and Dear, editors), 31:3:213–14
Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), 43:3:89
Medieval period
Atlas of the Crusades (Riley-Smith, editor), 23:2:141
Erikson, Eskimos & Columbus: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), 34:3:161–62
Map Worlds: A History of Women in Cartography (Van der Hooftaard), 45:1:43–44
The New Cartography (Peters), 17:2:193–95
Sea monsters: a Voyage Around the World’s Most
Beguiling Map (Nigg), 45:2:86–88
Terror Navigator Pro, v. 7.02 (Maptech), 37:3:131–35
Understanding Maps: A Systematic History of Their Use and Development (Hodgskiss), 13:2:169–70
Mappa Mundi
The King’s Two Maps: Cartography and Culture in Thirteenth-century England (Birkholz), 36:3:200–201
mapping
Cartographies of Travel and Navigation (Akerman, ed.), 38:2:79–81
Exploration and Mapping of National Parks (Johnson, editor), 26:3:57–58
Map Use: Reading, Analysis, and Interpretation (Kimmerling, Muchrze, and Muhuckle), 39:1:28–29
You Are Here: Personal Geographies and Other Maps of the Imagination (Harmon), 35:3:159–60
map projections
Flatteining the Earth: Two Thousand Years of Map Projecting, 24–25
Seeing Through Maps: The Power of Images to Shape Our World View (Kaiser and Wood), 34:2:78–79
MARc records
Maps of Paradise (Scalf), 45:2:89
Sea Monsters: a Voyage Around the World’s Most Beggining Map (Nigg), 45:2:86–88
Sea Monsters on Medieval and Renaissance Maps (Van Duuren), 45:1:45–47
A Wheel of Memory: the Hereford Mappamundi (Kline), 34:1:31–33
Mercator, Gerard Kremers
Mercator: the Man Who Mapped the World (Crane), 35:2:97–98
Rhombe Lines and Map Wars: A Social History of the Mercator Projection (Monmonier), 36:3:204–5
meridians:
The Jefferson Stone: Demarcation of the First Meridian of the United States (Bedini), 32:3:206
meteorology
Eurocop Atlas (Love, editor), 41:4:45–46
Mexico
Atlas of Mexico (Pick, Butler, and Lanzier), 21:2:120
comments on review by James B. Pick, 22:1:73
Middle East. See also individual countries
Atlas of the Arab World (Dempsey), 17:3:295–306
Atlas of the Bible (Roberson), 18:1:79–81
Atlas of the Crusades (Riley-Smith, editor), 23:2:141
History of Cartography: Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), 25:1:38–39
military atlases
United States Military Road Atlas (Military Living Publications), 25:3:141–43
mines and mining
Gold and Silver Prospecting Books in Print (Ansari, compiler), 12:3:301–2
miniature books
John of the U.S. of A. (Ogilvie), 29:3:154
Older Tyne Geography (reproduction of Quarto Geography of 1848) (Smith), 29:3:154
Minnesota
Windows to the Past: A Bibliography of Minnesota County Atlases (Treude), 12:3:302–3
Missouri
Historical Atlas of Missouri (Rafferty), 14:1:17
Settlement Patterns in Missouri: A Study of Population Origins, with a Wall Map (Getlach), 18:1:75–76
mobile devices
Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muehlenhaus), 45:3:123–24
moon. See lunar cartography
Namibia
Namibia [map] (United Nations), 18:1:78–79
national atlases. See also individual countries
Guide to Atlases: World, Regional, National, Thematic: an International Listing of
Atlases Published Since 1950 (Alexander), 3:2:19–20
National Geographic Society
A Geographical Bibliography for American Libraries (Harris, ed., et al), 17:2:189–90
The Geographical Imagination in America, 1880–1950 (Schulen), 33:2:94–95
National Geographic
National Map Collection (Canada)
Maps of Indian Reserves in the National Map Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia (Camponi), 13:2:171
National Maritime Museum
Native Americans
Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Hornbeck and Pintner), 18:3:284–85
Erikson, Eskimos & Colombus: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), 34:3:161–62
Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as Reported by Émile Petitot: Toponymic Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications (Savoie, editor), 33:3:170–73
Maps of Indian Reserves in the National Map Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia (Camponi), 13:2:171
Nunavut Atlas (Ricewe, editor), 32:2:118
Wisdom Sets in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:44–46
A Zuni Atlas (Ferguson and Hart), 17:2:187–88
natural resources
Atlas of the Oil Region of Pennsylvania, from Actual Surveys (Beers) [reprint], 22:5:228–29
Gold and Silver Prospecting Books in Print (Ansari, compiler), 12:3:301–2
nautical charts
Lost Islands: the Story of Islands that have Vanished from Nautical Charts (Stommel), 16:3:274–75
navigation charts
Cartographies of Travel and Navigation (Akerman, ed.), 38:2:79–81
New Hampshire
Comstock Place Names: the Names of Storey County Nevada (Ansari), 18:2:165–66
New Hampshire Map, 15th ed. (Nevada Dept. of Transportation), 32:3:305–6
New Mexico Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 35:2:98–99
Newberry Library
Cartographic Treasures of the Newberry Library, October 10, 2001-January 19, 2002 (Newberry Library), 34:2:77–78
New Hampshire
Map of Hillsborough Co., New Hampshire, from actual surveys (Chace, Jr.), 16:1:90–91
The New Hampshire Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171
New Hampshire Maps to 1900: An Annotated Checklist (Cobb), 13:2:165–66
New Jersey
New Jersey Road Maps of the 18th Century (Rice), 13:3:288
New Mexico
New Mexico in Maps (Williams, and McAllister editors), 12:2:168–69
New Mexico in Maps, 2nd ed. (Williams, editor), 19:1:43–44
New Mexico Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 28:3:164
Terrain Navigator: Colorado and New Mexico Region, 2001 (Maptech), 33:2:97–98
New York City
New Zealand
Atlas of New Zealand Boundaries (Kelly and Marshall), 29:1:19
Heinemann New Zealand Atlas (McKenzie, editor), 20:2:152–53
Topographic Mapping of the Americas, Australasia, and New Zealand (Larsgaard), 16:2:176–78
nicknames
Handbook of Geographical Nicknames (Sharp), 13:1:32–33
Nigeria
Gazetteers of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria (Cass Library of African Studies: General Studies, no. 127), 52:44
North America. See also individual countries, states, and provinces
Atlas of the Pacific Northwest, 7th ed. (Jackson and Kimlering, editors), 17:3:299–301
Cartographic Encounters: Perspectives on Native American Mapmaking and Map Use (Lewis, editor), 30:2 & 3:3:156–57
Erikson, Eskimos & Colombus: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), 34:3:161–62
Kister’s atlas buying guide: general English-language world atlases available in North America (Kister), 16:1:97–99
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542-1794 (Beals), 22:2:150–51
The Mapping of the American Southwest (Reinhardt and Colley, editors), 19:4:235–36
Railroad Maps of North America: The First Hundred Years (Modelski), 16:2:173–85
Terra Cognita: The Mental Discovery of America (Zerubavel), 25:1:39–40
The United States in Old Maps and Prints (Van Ermen), 23:2:142–43
North Carolina
Mapping the North Carolina Coast: Sixteenth Century Cartography and the Roanoke Voyages (Cunningham), 20:1:57–58
Oceania
Travel in Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand: A Guide to Information Sources [vol. 2 in Geography and Travel Information Guide Series] (Burton), 12:2:167–68
oceanic maps and charts
Atlas of Maritime History (Nakiel and Preston), 18:3:279
Eastropic Atlas (Love, editor), 41:1:45–46
Lost Islands: the Story of Islands that have Vanished from Nautical Charts (Stromel), 16:3:274–75
The Times Atlas of the Ocean (Couper), 15:3:339–40
Tracks in the Sea: Matthew Fontaine Maury and the Mapping of the Oceans (Hearn), 35:1:41–43
"The Value of a Nautical Chart" (Oudet), 4:3:49–51
oceanography
The Ocean Unfolds—Ecoguide (Van Dam, Inc.), 22:1:69
Undersea with GIS (Wright, editor), 34:2:79–81
orography surveys
Map Cover Art: A Pictorial History of Ordnance Survey Cover Illustrations (Brownie), 22:3:229–30
Oregon
Atlas of Lane County, Oregon (Meacham), 22:2:144–46
An Historical Atlas of Early Oregon (Farmer and Holmes), 5:2:39–41
Oregon Atlas & Gazetteer 2nd ed. (DeLorme Mapping Company), 28:3:170–72
Oregon Divided: A Regional Geography (Dicken and Dicken), 14:3:219–20
Oregon Environmental Atlas (Oregon Dept. of Environmental Quality and the Cartographic Center, Geography Department, Portland State University), 20:3:227–28
Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), 31:2:148–50
Pacific Northwest. See also individual states and provinces
Atlas of the Pacific Northwest, 7th ed. (Jackson and Kimerling, editors), 17:3:299–301
Historical Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Hayes), 36:2:139–40
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542-1794 (Beals), 22:2:150–51
Panoramas of Promise: Pacific Northwest Cities and Towns on Nineteenth Century Lithographs (Rep), 17:1:71–72
Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), 31:2:148–50
Pacific Ocean
Historical Atlas of the North Pacific Ocean: Maps of Discovery and Scientific Exploration 1500—2000 (Hayes), 34:2:76
Lost Islands: the Story of Islands that have Vanished from Nautical Charts (Stromel), 16:3:274–75
Pacific Island Names: a Map and Name Guide to the New Pacific (Motteler), 17:1:68–69
Paradise
Maps of Paradise (Scafi), 45:2:89
params
The Natures of Maps: Cartographic Constructions of the Natural World (Wood and Fels), 40:2:50–51
Pennsylvania
Atlas of the Oil Region of Pennsylvania, from Actual Surveys (Beers) [reprint], 22:3:228–29
A Concise Historical Atlas of Pennsylvania (Muller), 22:1:68–69
Penn (fictional world of)
Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen
Petermann’s Maps: Carto-bibliography of the Maps in Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen (Smits), 37:1:17–18
Peters, Arno
Arno Peters: Radical Map, Remarkable Man (Abrams and Abrams), 40:2:51–53
Petitot, Emile
Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as reported by Emile Petitot: Synonymic Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications (Savoie, editor), 33:3:170–73
philately
The Stamp Atlas (Wells, Rossiter, and Flower), 19:1:95–96
Where in the World: An Atlas for Stamp Collectors (Wood), 15:3:30–41
physical geography
Introducing Physical Geography (Strahler and Strahler), 29:1:20–21
pictorial maps
place-names
Comstock Place Names: The Names of Storey County Nevada (Ansari), 18:2:165–66
Foreign Gazetteers of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Microfiche Collection (Congressional Information Service), 19:2:114–15
From Squaw Tit to Wahooose Meadow: How Maps Name, Claim, and Inflame (Monmonier), 38:2:82–83
Geographic Names & the Federal Government: A Bibliography (Ornth), 22:2:152
Handbook of Geographical Nicknames (Sharp), 13:1:32–33
Named Highways in California thru 1981 (Caltrans), 14:2:144–46
Pacific Island Names: a Map and Name Guide to the New Pacific (Motteler), 18:2:171–73
Place Names of Atlantic Canada (Hamilton), 29:1:20
Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66
Tahoe Place Names: The Origin and History of Names in the Lake Tahoe Basin (Lekisch), 21:1:68–69
Wisdom Sits in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:44–46
Yosemite Place Names: The Historic Background of Geographic Names in Yosemite National Park (Browning), 20:2:157–59
politics and political maps
California Legislative District Boundaries (Hitchcock, editor), 20:3:221
Countries of the World, A 1978 yearbook (Gale Research), 10:1:143–44
Countries of the World and Their Leaders, 1979 yearbook (Gale Research Company), 11:3:210
Countries of the World and Their Leaders, 1980 Yearbook (Gale Research Company), 12:2:170
The Imperial Map: Cartography and the Mastery of Empire (Akerman, ed.), 45:1:24–25
Maps and Politics (Black), 31:3:213, 36:3:201–3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>relief maps</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air Travellers' Reference Map of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the United States (Bailey,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pirius and Chu), 22:2:147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviators' Reference Map of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States (Chu and Pirius),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22:2:147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinite Perspectives: Two</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thousand Years of Three-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensional Mapping (Ambrozak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Ambrozak), 32:3:204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlas of the Bible (Rogerston),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18:1:79–81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religious interpretation of maps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mapping Paradise: A History of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heaven on Earth (Scafi), 38:2:83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps of Paradise (Scafi), 45:2:89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote sensing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthwatch, 1st ed. (Sheffield),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:3:336–39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Sensing for GIS Managers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Aronoff), 37:3:130–31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Sensing of Earth Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Guide to Information Sources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Bryan), 11:3:206–7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mapmakers' Quest: Depicting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Worlds in Renaissance Europe</td>
<td>(Buissert), 36:3:201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Marvel of Maps: Art,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography and Politics in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance Italy (Fiorani),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37:3:269–71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Monsters on Medieval and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance Maps (Van Duzer),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45:1:45–47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reproduction of maps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Maps on File (Facts on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File), 17:2:197–98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>research/reference resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georeferencing: The Geographic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associations of Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Hill), 38:3:120–21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Sources in Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Morgan), 12:3:303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyguide to Information Sources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Cartography (Hodgkiss and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatiam), 18:2:167–68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placing History: How Maps,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spatial Data, and GIS are</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changing Historical Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Knowles, ed.), 39:3:31–32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryder's Standard Geographic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference (Ryder), 13:2:170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ristow, Walter W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Map Librarian in the Modern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World. Essays in Honour of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter W. Ristow (Wallis and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziegler, editors), 12:2:166–67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>road maps and atlases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona Road &amp; Recreation Atlas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Benchmark Maps), 30:1:44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Bibliography of Highway Geologic Maps” (Manson), 33:3:32–34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Road &amp; Recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 29:2:85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Named Highways in California thru 1981 (Caltrans), 14:2:44–46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada Road &amp; Recreation Atlas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Benchmark Maps), 35:2:98–99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey Road Maps of the 18th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Century (Rice), 13:3:288</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico Road &amp; Recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 28:3:164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Official Highway Maps for States and Provinces of North America” (Thatcher), 13:2:139–41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Military Road</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlas (Military Living</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications), 25:3:141–43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah Road &amp; Recreation Atlas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Benchmark Maps), 34:1:28–29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocky Mountains</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologic Atlas of the Rocky</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain Region (Mallory,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>editor-in-chief), 4:1:44–45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mapping of Russian America,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A History of Russian American</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contacts in Cartography (Postnikov), 28:2:91–93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mapping Russia and Its Neighbors:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The New Atlas of the Changed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Face of the Former</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet Union (Harris and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diakonov), 25:2:81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Louis, MO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Louis Illustrated:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nineteenth-Century Engraving and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithographs of a Mississippi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>River Metropolis (Rep5), 21:1:66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sales catalogs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Catalogue (Fitch), 25:2:82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GeoKatalog (Internationales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landkartenhaus), 22:3:231–32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>letter to book review editor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about, 23:1:63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps of the Pueblo Lands of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego, 1602-1874 (Kaiser),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20:3:225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Literary World of San</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francisco and its Environi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Herron), 17:3:297–99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Unfolds: Unique</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pop-Up Map &amp; Guide (Pro-Design,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ink), 22:169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The World Centered on the San</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francisco Bay Area: Global</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation Chart (Blackwell and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheever), 18:2:174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Fe Trail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps of the Santa Fe Trail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Franza), 21:1:65–66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>satellite imagery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthwatch, 1st ed. (Sheffield),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:3:336–39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryder's Standard Geographic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference (Ryder), 13:2:170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Bindaghi), 12:3:297–301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Guide and Atlas of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingdom of Saudi Arabia (Farsi),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24:1:67–68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sheet maps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataloging Sheet Maps: The Basics (Andrew), 34:3:162–63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>site analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartographic and Site Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, William</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Map that Changed the World:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Smith and the Birth of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Geology (Winchester), 34:1:50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>social atlases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Population of Britain in the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990s: A Social and Economic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlas (Champion), 30:2:3:151–56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The State of Women in the World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>social sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Positioning System: a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Guide for the Social</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sciences (Spencer and others),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36:1:60–61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mapping It Out: Expository</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography for the Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Social Sciences (Monmonier), 25:2:84–85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>societies, culture and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cartography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The African-American Atlas:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black History and Culture—An</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrated Reference, 2nd ed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Alexander and Matson), 31:3:218–19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlas of American Women (Shortridge), 18:3:268–69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlas of Great Lakes Indian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (Hornbeck)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REVIEWS, ukraine–REVIEWS, u.s. library of congress: index

WAML JB Index, volumes 1-45

Information Sources (Post and Post, editors), 13:3:280–81

Ukraine

Ukraine, A Historical Atlas (Magosci and Matthews), 18:2:169–70

United Kingdom. See also Ireland


Early Printed Maps of the British Isles 1477-1650, 3rd edition (Shirley), 27:1:312

The King’s Two Maps: Cartography and Culture in Thirteenth-century England (Birkholz), 36:3:200–201

London: A Life in Maps (Whitfield), 39:2:83–84


Mapping an Empire: The Geographical Construction of British India, 1765-1843 (Edney), 29:2:85–86


Printed Maps of the British Isles 1650-1750 (Shirley), 22:1:70

Times London History Atlas (Clout, editor), 25:1:36–37

United States. See also individual states

Air Travelers’ Reference Map of the United States (Bailey, Pirius and Chu), 22:2:147


American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Ristow), 17:2:196–97

Atlas of American History (Ferrell and Natkilo), 20:2:149

Atlas of American Women (Shortridge), 18:3:268–69


Aviators’ Reference Map of the United States (Chu and Pirius), 22:2:147


Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Krim), 38:1:36–37

State Maps on File (Facts on File), 17:2:197–98


United States Coastal Charts 1783-1861 (Guthorn), 18:1:76–78


United States Military Road Atlas (Military Living Publications), 25:3:41–43

Virus and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their Work, 1825-1925 (Reps), 16:1:100–102

Weather America: the Latest Detailed Climatological Data for Over 4,000 Places—with Rankings (Garwood, editor), 29:3:153–54


Women’s Atlas of the United States (Gibson and Fast), 18:3:268–69


U.S. Census Bureau


Map Index to Topographic Quadrangles of the United States, 1882-1940 (Moffat), 18:3:274–76


Mapping the Nation: GIS for Federal Progress and Accountability (Thomas and Warren), 43:3:90

Mapping the Nation: Pioneering a New Platform for Government (Esri Press), 44:3:130–31

Mapping the North American Plains: Esuy in the History of Cartography (Lucbeke, Kaye, and Moulton, editors), 19:1:40–41

Mapping the West: American Westward Movement 1524-1890 (Cohen), 35:2:99–102

The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2-20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75

Maps of Texas and the Southwest 1512-1900, 2nd ed. (Martin and Martin), 31:1:155–56

The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States (Blouet, editor), 13:3:278–79


Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Krim), 38:1:36–37

State Maps on File (Facts on File), 17:2:197–98


United States Coastal Charts 1783-1861 (Guthorn), 18:1:76–78


United States Military Road Atlas (Military Living Publications), 25:3:41–43

Virus and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their Work, 1825-1925 (Reps), 16:1:100–102

Weather America: the Latest Detailed Climatological Data for Over 4,000 Places—with Rankings (Garwood, editor), 29:3:153–54


Women’s Atlas of the United States (Gibson and Fast), 18:3:268–69


U.S. Census Bureau


U.S. Corps of Engineers

The Nation Builders: A Sequenctennial History of the Corps of Engineers (Schubert, editor), 22:1:69–70

U.S. Geological Survey

Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1994 (Stark), 28:3:168–69


U.S. Library of Congress


Index to the Library of Congress “G” Schedule: A Map and Atlas Classification Aid (Wood
Reader’s Digest Guide to Places of the World (Reader’s Digest Association), 19:2:118

The Stamp Atlas (Wellsted, Rossiter, and Flower), 19:1:45–46


World War II

War Maps: World War II, from September 1939 to August 1945: Air, Sea, and Land, Battle by Battle (Goedopenhagen), 15:3:330–32

Yellowstone National Park

Atlas of Yellowstone (Andrew, Meacham, and Rodman), 44:2:72–74

Yosemite Valley


Yosemite Place Names: The Historic Background of Geographic Names in Yosemite National Park (Brown), 20:2:157–59

Rex, Heather

reviewer


New Mexico in Maps, 2nd ed. (Williams, editor), 19:1:43–44

A Zuni Atlas (Ferguson and Hart), 17:2:187–88

Rhoads, James B.


Rhumb Lines and Map Wars: A Social History of the Mercator Projection (Monmonier), review of, 36:3:204–5

Rice, Howard

New Jersey Road Maps of the 18th Century (Rice), review of, 13:3:288

“Richard Edes Harrison’s Maps in Fortune 1933–1938” (Perry), 21:3:171

Richards, John B.

reviewer

Cultural Atlas of Japan (Collcutt, Jansen, and Kumakura), 20:2:149–50

Richey, Deborah

reviewer


Ridener, John

author


“Past President’s Message,” 44:3:105

WAML offices held

2011–2012 Vice President/President Elect

2012–2013 President

2013–2014 Past President

Riewe, R. R.

Nomarat Atlas (Riewe, editor), review of, 32:2:118

Riley-Smith, Jonathan

Atlas of the Crusades (Riley-Smith, editor), review of, 25:2:141

Rinaldi, Julie

author

1988 annual meeting (Denver, CO) Highlights (Rinaldi), 20:2:111–14

Ristow, Walter W.

awards and honors

1963 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22

Festschrift


retirement of, 10:1:40

reviewed

American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Ristow), 17:2:196–97

The Emergence of Maps In Libreries (Ristow), 12:1:48–50

Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress (Ristow and Skelton), 9:1:1

winner of 1978 Graphic Arts Awards of Printing Industries of America, 10:2:168

Ristow Prize. See Washington Map Society

Ritchie, G. S.

The Admiralty Chart: British Naval Hydrography in the Nineteenth Century, new edition (Ritchie), review of, 26:3:58–59

Ringwald, Marsha

reviewer

Atlas of American Women (Shortridge), 18:3:268–69

The Women’s Atlas of the United States (Gibson and Frost), 18:3:268–69

Rivero, Elizabeth

author

“Acquisitions Problems and Solutions in the New Map Library” (Rivero), 4:1:17–23

“The James Irvine Foundation Map Library at the University of Redlands” (Rivero), 3:2:37–42

Riverside, California. See University of California, Riverside

R.L.G. See Research Libraries Group, Inc.

R.LIN. See Research Libraries Information Network

Road maps and atlases. See also highways; individual states

Bibliography of Highway Geologic Maps” (Manson), 33:3:32–34

“California Maps? Safeway Provides Them—With Ads” (McClychey News Service) [reprinted from the Fresno Bee], 9:2:113

“Cartographic Solicitation Programs for City Maps” (Wise), 12:3:284–87

“Commercial Maps in Everyday Life” (Krieger) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:1:26–8

“Maps Are Not for Folding” (Trabing) [reprinted from Santa Cruz Sentinel], 5:3:9


“New Creases in Map Business” [lack of free maps], 7:1:129–30

“Official Highway Maps for States and Provinces of North America” (Thatcher), 13:2:139–41

“A Primer on Map Folds and Mapping Folding” (O’Neill), 6:1:13–16

“Things of the Past: Service Station Maps of City are Getting Scarce” (Glushien) [reprinted from the Santa Cruz Sentinel], 6:1:13–16

United States Military Road Atlas (Military Road Maps), 28:3:164

New Mexico Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 34:1:28–29

Roberts, D. G.

“Deep Ocean Floor Mapping for Scientific Purposes and the Application of Automatic Cartography” (Laughton, Roberts, and Graves), review of, 43:4:49–51

Roberts, Marjorie

winner of First Place for excellence of design from National Federation of Press Woman, 1974, 5:3:50

Robinson, Andrew

The Shape of the World (Berthon and Robinson), review of, 24:1:66

Robinson, Arthur H.

awards and honors

honored at dedication of Robinson Map Library at University of Wisconsin-Madison, 14:2:151–52

named honorary consultant to the Library of Congress, 1974, 5:3:50

received Cartography Division of American Congress on Surveying and Mapping Meritorious Service Award, 1979, 11:1:38

Robinson, Michael E.

The Coldest Crucible: Arctic Exploration and American Culture (Robinson), review of, 38:2:83

Rockwell, Ken

author

“Date Codes for Later H. M. Gousha maps, 1979-1996” (Rockwell), 35:5:156

“Future of WAML” (meeting summary), 45:1:6–10

“Introduction to the Index for the Information Bulletin” (Rockwell), 42:1:6–7


“A Summary of Geospatial Initiatives in the University of Utah’s Marriott Library” (Rockwell and Morrow), 44:2:51–59

“Utah Cutters” (Rockwell), 24:3:206–7

compiler of New Mapping of Western North America

columns found in issues 26:3 through 45:3

reviewer


WAML offices held

2003–2004 through 2004-2005 Secretary

Rocky Mountains

“Mapping the Canadian Rockies” (Woodward), 22:2:79–82

reviews

Geologic Atlas of the Rocky Mountain Region (McAuliffe, editor-in-chief), 4:1:44–45

“The Rocky Road to a Subject Code” (Studwell), 22:2:110–14

Rodes, Barbara K.
A Dictionary of Environmental Quotations (Rodes and Oddo, compilers), review of, 24:1:70
Rodgers, H. B.
Rodman, Ann W.
Atlas of Yellowstone (Andrew, Meacham, and Rodman), reviewed, 44:2:72–74
Roebuck, Wendy
The Kingfisher Pictorial Atlas (Roebuck), review of, 25:1:27
Rogers, Stephen W.
reviewer
Cartographic Treasures of the Newberry Library, October 10, 2001-January 19, 2002 (Newberry Library), 34:2:77–78
Mapping the West: America’s Westward Movement 1524–1890 (Cohen), 35:2:99–102
Maps and Politics (Black), 36:3:201–3
Student Atlas of World Politics (Allen), 30:1:46
 Rogerson, John William
Atlas of the Bible (Rogerson), review of, 18:1:79–81
“The Role of GIS in Libraries for Geographic Information Management” (Brown) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:192–93
“Role of the Paper Map in Libraries” (McQuillan) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190
Rolled documents. See also Physical management of
“Humidifying and Flattening Rolled or Folded Paper Materials in the Alaska State Library’s Historical Collection” (BonaDeya), 28:3:143–48
“Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records” (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 28:3:19–53
“Relaxing Chamber for Rolled Documents” (Byers), 28:3:139–42
Roney, John I.
author
“Increasing the Availability of National Mapping Products” (Roney and Ogilvie), 12:2:133–40
Room, Adrian
Place-Name Changes 1900-1991, rev ed. (Room), review of, 27:2:80
Roosey, Rosalia
reviewer
Historical Atlas of Colorado (Noel, Mahoney, and Stevens), 25:3:143
Roselle, William C.
awarded Special Citation in 1979 by SLA Geography and Map Division, 11:1:29
Rosengren, Matt
author
“Geography at The Mining Company” (Rosengren), 30:2&3:141
Ross, Stephen B.
reviewer
Atlas of the World’s Languages (Moseley and Asher, editors), 26:1&2:20–24
Ross, Tim
compiler
of Benchmarks columns found in issue 43:3 of Canadian News columns found in issues 43:1: 43:3
as Member of the Month, 39:2:96–97
reviewed
Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 6th ed. (Ross), 25:1:41
reviewer

Historical Atlas of Canada, Volume II: The Land Transformed 1800–1891 (Gentilcore, editor and Matthews, cartographer), 27:3:140–41
The World Through Maps: a History of Cartography (Short), 36:2:137–38
Rossiter, Stuart
The Stamp Atlas (Wellsted, Rossiter, and Flower), review of, 19:1:45–46
Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Krim), review of, 38:1:36–37
“The Royal Engineers’ Mapping of British Columbia: 1845–1906” (Woodward) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:28–42
Royal Geographical Society, London
Francis Herbert awarded Honorary Fellowship,
28:3:196
memorial meeting in honor of Helen Wallis, 1995, 26:3:81
Royal Library (Copenhagen)
“A Month in Europe: The International Federation of Library Associations Convention and Visits to European Map Libraries’ (Postnikov), 5:2:9–13
“The Roy V. Boswell Collection for the History of Cartography: California State University, Fullerton—A Description with Some Notes on Cartography and Maps” (Boswell and Herman), 20:1:36–54
Rubenstein, Chaim T.
The Illustrated Atlas of Jerusalem 1st English language edition (Bahat and Rubenstein), review of, 24:1:65
Rudd, Janet K.
author
“Collecting Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern Campuses of University of California” (Hoehn, Lukens, Lundquist, Rudd, Stevens, Tonge), 8:3:185–87
report on NCIC 1978 meeting, 9:3:217
reviewer
Atlas of the Arab World (Dempsey), 17:3:295–96
Historical Atlas of California (Beck and Haase), 7:2:99–30
Rugg, Dean S.
reviewer
Mapping the Next Millennium: The Discovery of New Geographies (Hall), 24:3:191–92
“Rules of the Game are Strict When It Comes to Street Names” (Thayer), 16:1:58–60
Rumiantsev, Nikolai
in “Count Nikolai Rumiantsev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America,” 25:1:10–22
Rumsey, David
author
“The Rumsey Collection Goes Online” (Rumsey, Hoehn, and Sweetkind), 32:2:97–105
reviewed
Cartographica Extraordinaire: The Historical Map Transformed (Rumsey and Punt), 36:1:58–59
“The Rumsey Collection Goes Online” (Rumsey, Hoehn, and Sweetkind), 32:2:97–105
Royal Images: The Estate Plan in the Old & New Worlds (Buissere), review of, 20:3:230–31
Russell, John
editor of Reviews of Books, Atlases, and

Digital Resources (also known as Atlas & Book reviews)
columns found in issues 41:1 through 43:2
reviewer
Maps and Civilization: Cartography in Culture and Society (Thrower), 39:3:133–34
Maps of Paradise (Scafi), 45:2:89
Russell, Judy
author
retirement of, 38:1:55–56
Russia
“China Assails New Siberia Names” [reprinted from the New York Times], 4:3:37
“Count Nikolai Rumiantsev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America” (Kusov), 25:1:10–22
“Moscow Assails Chinese on Atlas” (Smith) [reprinted from the New York Times], 4:1:57–58
reviews
response to original review, 26:1&2:26–27
Peoples of Russia and Adjacent Countries or, Narody Rossi i Sopredel’nykh Stran, 28:2:95
Ryder, Nicholas G.
Ryder’s Standard Geographic Reference (Ryder), review of, 13:2:170
Saastamoisten, J. K.
Urban Surveying and Mapping (Blachut, Chrzansowki, and Saastamoisten), review of, 10:3:262
Saby, Bernie
“If it’s your roots you seek, Salt Lake City’s the place” (Saby) [reprinted from San Jose Mercury News], 11:3:195
Sacramento, California
1972 fall meeting, 4:1:4–16
Sacramento Bee [newspaper]
“Things of the Past: Service Station Maps of City are Getting Scarce” (Glushien) [reprinted from the Sacramento Bee], 10:3:26–27
Safar, Franciska
author
“Facsimile Printing of Historical Colored Maps” (Safar), 12:1:122–22
update on Holland Land Company Project, 17:1:21–22
Saint Louis, Missouri
reviews
Saint Louis Illustrated: Nineteenth-Century Engravings and Lithographs of a Mississippi River Metropolis (Reps), 21:1:56–68
Sakala, Michelle
Using ArcMap: ArcView 8 (Minami, Sakala, and Wrightsell), review of, 33:3:36–37
Sales catalogs. See also Catalogs; Exhibition catalogs
reviews
American Catalogue (Fitch), 25:2:82
GeoKatalog (Internationales Landkartenhaus), 22:3:231–32
letter to book review editor about, 23:1:63
Historical Maps of Canada (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives), 25:2:86
Saliba, George
Planispheric Astral spheres from the National Museum of American History (Gibbs and Saliba), review of, 16:2:188–89
Salmen, Larry
Map Indexing System User’s Manual (Salmen, Gropper, Hamill, and Reed), review of, 10:2:303
Salt Lake City, Utah
Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps
The Samuel Thornton Sea Atlas (Thornton), review of,

Sanford, George
University, San Bernardino 23:1:8–19
reviews
San Diego, California. See also University of California, San Diego.
San Diego Historical Society
23:1:56–57
reviews
San Diego Union (newspaper)
San Diego State University
“Map Collection Internship Programs—An Instructional Role for the University Map Librarian: ‘The San Diego Experience’” (Strickland), 24:3:173–76
“Use of Maps in the Instruction of the Interpretation of Remote Sensing Imagery” (Strickland), 11:3:148–50
San Diego Union (newspaper)
“State and Local Atlases: Some Observations on Collection Building” (Fetros), 3:2:17–18
San Francisco, California
“Battle Over Original San Francisco Map” [reprinted from San Francisco Chronicle], 71:1:10
“Urban History in Fire Insurance Maps: Nevada as a Case Study” (Moody), 10:2:129–38
reviews
Bencina, California (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
San Diego State University
“Map Collection Internship Programs—An Instructional Role for the University Map Librarian: ‘The San Diego Experience’” (Strickland), 24:3:173–76
“Use of Maps in the Instruction of the Interpretation of Remote Sensing Imagery” (Strickland), 11:3:148–50
San Diego Union (newspaper)
“State and Local Atlases: Some Observations on Collection Building” (Fetros), 3:2:17–18
San Francisco, California
“Battle Over Original San Francisco Map” [reprinted from San Francisco Chronicle], 71:1:10
“Urban History in Fire Insurance Maps: Nevada as a Case Study” (Moody), 10:2:129–38
reviews
Bencina, California (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
San Francisco Public Library
“Map Resources in San Francisco” (Jacobsen) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:8–19
site of 1993 spring WAML meetings, 24:3:158
San Joaquin River
“Life Blood of the San Joaquin” (Morgan), 16:1:78–82
San Jose, California
“The Sherman Day 1850 Map of San Jose and How to Correct L.C. Cataloging” (Stevens), 24:2:18–19
San Jose Mercury News (newspaper)
“If it’s your roots you seek, Salt Lake City’s the place” (Saby) [reprinted from San Jose Mercury News], 11:3:195
San Jose State University
“Cartobibliography: Purpose and Rationale” (O’Donnell), 23:3:169–71
site of 1977 spring WAML meeting, 8:3:150–52
site of 1983 spring WAML meetings, 14:3:246–54
Santa Barbara, California. See University of California, Santa Barbara
Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History merger with Thomas W. Dibblee, Jr. Geological Foundation, 33:3:195
Santa Cruz, Alonso de
Book of Longitudes (Santa Cruz), review of, 24:3:193
Santa Cruz, California. See also University of California, Santa Cruz
“Color Microfilming of Sanborn Maps for a Local History Collection” (Stevens), 13:2:8–19
reviews
Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66
“The Santa Cruz Mountains Earthquake” (Stevens), 21:1:54–55
Santa Cruz Museum of Art, History Forum
Stanley Stevens named Historian of the Year 2001, 33:2:108
Santa Cruz Sentinel (newspaper)
“Maps Are Not for Folding” (Trabing) [reprinted from Santa Cruz Sentinel], 5:3:9
Santa Fe, New Mexico
reviews
Photo Map of Santa Fe (Blair Press), 22:2:153
Santa Fe Trail
reviews
Maps of the Santa Fe Trail (Fraznza), 21:1:65–66
“The Santa Fe Trail Revisited” (Fraznza), 21:1:66–67
“Santa Monica Mountains Geologic Map Series” (no author), 23:1:48
Sarjeant, Bruce C.
reviewer...
Epic Wanderer: David Thompson & the Mapping of the Canadian West (D’Arcy), 36:2:136–37

Map Use: Reading, Analysis, and Interpretation 5th ed. (Kimmerling, Muehrecke, and Meuhrike), 39:12:28–29

Rhumb Lines and Map Wars: A Social History of the Mercator Projection (Monmonier), 36:3:204–5


Satellite imagery. See also Remote sensing Additions to Bibliographic/Holdings 007 (Maps format) for Satellite Imagery proposal. 25:1:62–65
copyright and raw data from satellites, 24:2:141
“The Environmental Remote Sensing Applications Laboratory, Oregon State University” (Schacht and Schrumpf), 5:3:20–25
reviews
Earthwatch, 1st ed. (Sheffield), 15:3:336–39
LandSat: Satellite Image of the Holy Land (Earthview), 18:3:233
Ryder’s Standard Geographic Reference (Ryder), 13:2:170
Status and Future of Extraterritorial Mapping Programs (Batson), 13:1:105

Satherum, Robert
WAML offices held 1996-1997 Vice President/President Elect 1997-1998 President 1998-1999 Past President

Satterlee, Sandra
compiler
“Sources of Free Maps from Central America, South America, and Africa” (Satterlee), 1:3:41–47

Saudi Arabia
reviews
Atlas of Saudi Arabia, 3rd ed. (Bindagji), 12:3:297–301
National Guide and Atlas of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia (Farsi), 24:1:67–68

Savoie, Donat
Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as Reported by Emile Petion: Toponymic Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications (Savoie, editor), review of, 33:3:170–73

Saxon, Gerald D.
The Mapping of the Entradas into the Greater Southwest (Reinhartz and Saxon, editors), review of, 31:2:154–55

Sayer, Jeffrey A.

Sayer, Mimi
compiler
“How to Start a Small Map Library” (Sayer) bibliography from presentation at 1970 spring meeting, 1:3:322–38
revised 1973, 5:1:5–11
WAML offices held 1967-1968 Secretary 1967-1968 Treasurer

Scafì, Alessandro
reviewed
Maps of Paradise (Scafì), 45:2:89

Scales and scaling of maps
reviews
TOPO-AID (Stonetree, Inc.) [scaling device], 12:3:293

Scally, Robert
GIS for Environmental Management (Scally), review of, 38:3:31–19–20
Scan Line Corrector-off data, 35:3:176
SCDC, 23:2:102–4
Scene analysis
“Computergraphics for Scene Analysis” (Masse) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:150–59
“Remote Sensing of the Renewable Natural Resources: Data Sources, Storage, Retrieval and Interpretation” (Tuell) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:170–75

Schacht, David
author
“Cartography in Switzerland” (Schacht), 9:2:120
“The Environmental Remote Sensing Applications Laboratory, Oregon State University” (Schacht and Schrumpf), 5:3:20–25
“Historical Atlas and Map Collection of Oregon, Kerr Library, Oregon State University” (Schacht), 7:3:13–21
“The Oregon State University Kerr Library Map Room” (Schacht and Callahan), 4:3:31–36
WAML offices held 1978-1979 Secretary

Schell, Carol

Schell, Mary
Editor, Information Bulletin 1970-1971
WAML offices held 1969-1970 Vice President/President Elect 1970-1971 President 1971-1972 Past President

Schenkel, Christopher J.
Petroleum Systems and Assessment of the South Florida Basin (Pollastro and Schenk), review of, 33:2:117

Schenker, Heath
Picturing California’s Other Landscape: the Great Central Valley (Schenker, editor), review of, 32:1:46–47

Schroder, Robert E.

Scally, Robert
“The Environmental Remote Sensing Applications Laboratory, Oregon State University” (Schacht and Schrumpf), 5:3:20–25

Schubert, Frank N.
The Nation Builders: A Sesquicentennial History of the Corps of Engineers (Schubert, editor), review of, 22:1:69–70

Schulten, Susan

Schuster, J. Eric
author
“Shuster Chains” (Manson and Schuster), 41:2:38–40

Schwartz, Seymour I.
The Mismapping of America (Schwartz), review of, 35:1:45–46

Schwartzberg, Joseph E.
A Historical Atlas of South Asia (Schwartzberg, editor), review of, 10:1:93, 11:1:4–47

Science, geo2, review of, 35:2:197–98

The Scot and His Maps (Wilkes), review of, 23:3:218

Scotland
reviews
The Scot and His Maps (Wilkes), 23:3:218

Scott, James W.

Scireps Institution of Oceanography
Surface Sediments and Topography of the North Pacific (Scireps Institution of Oceanography and Institute of Marine Resources, review of, 3:3:14

“A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hoehn), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96

Seafloor mapping system, patent for, 11:3:202

Seager, Joni
Women in the World: An International Atlas (Seager and Olson), review of, 19:1:61–43
selected as a 1988 Outstanding Reference Source (ALA), 19:4:225–26

Sea Monsters: a Voyage Around the World’s Most Befoguing Map (Niggi), review of, 45:2:86–88

Sea Monsters on Medieval and Renaissance Maps (Van Duzer), review of, 45:1:45–47

“Sea of Cortez Cruising Charts: A Short History” (Cunningham), 16:3:288–90

Search tools. See also Research/reference resources
“An Evaluation of Methods of Access to Geologic Mapping Based Upon Quantitative Measurement” (Stratford), 15:1:26–39
“A Geological Perspective: Searching for Maps in GeoRef” (Preiss), 13:1:1–18

Seattle, Washington
“Selected Map Sources in Seattle” (Nielsen), 9:3:230–33
Seismic hazards. See also Natural hazards

Calamity County, Oregon Earthquake Hazard Map. 35;2:138–39

“Disaster Planning Analysis Study: Seismic Dangers at the UCLA Map Library” (Hagen), 18;2:102–20

Los Angeles and Ventura County Seismic Hazard Zone Maps. 33;2:125

“One Approach to Earthquake Preparedness” (Collins), 27;3:128–29

“The Santa Cruz Mountains Earthquake” (Stevens), 21;1:54–55

Seismic Hazards Investigation in Puget Sound, 33;2:121–22

“A Sequel to Disaster Planning Analysis Study: Seismic Dangers at the UCLA Map Library” (Hagen), 18;3:221–22

Stanford University’s earthquake damage, 22;1:45–46

Seismic Hazards Investigation in Puget Sound, 33;3:212–22

“A Selected Bibliography and Directory of State Mapping Advisory Committees” (Moore), 16;1:44–51

“Selected Map Sources in Seattle” (Nielsen), 9;5:230–33

“Selected Transportation Maps of the Pacific States: 1940 or Earlier at the University of Oregon” (Thatcher), 13;2:160–64

Selection sources. See also Acquisitions; Collection development

“Periodical and Bibliographic Sources for Geography Book and Atlas Selection” (Lamprecht) [presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5;3:46–50

Selenium as an antioxidant for silver in microforms, 19;4:247

Self, Huber

Historical Atlas of Kansas 2nd ed. (Socolofsky and Sel), review of, 21;2:122–24

Self Preservation. See also Preservation and conservation of maps

columns found in 16;2; 17;1 through 17;2; 18;1; 19;2

Selwood, Jan


“A Sequel to Disaster Planning Analysis Study: Seismic Dangers at the UCLA Map Library” (Hagen), 18;3:221–22

Semrine, James G.

Water Quality Conditions in the New River, Imperial County California (Semrine), review of, 11:172

Settlement Patterns in Missouri: A Study of Population Origins, with a Wall Map (Gerlach), review of, 18;1:73–72

7.5-minute quadrangle maps. See Quadrangle maps

Sexagesimal division of the circle

“Conversion from Centesimal to Sexagesimal Systems” (Hagen), 28;1:48

SGS. See Stanford Geological Survey

Shaded Relief Maps of Utah and Colorado, review of, 33;2:116

Shakespeare, R.W.

author

“In Celebration of WAML’s 20th Anniversary” [R. W-Shakespeare [aka Ronald Whistance-Smith]], 35;1:25

Shanks, Thomas G.


The International Atlas: World Latitudes and Longitudes, and Time Changes, 2nd ed. (Shanks), review of, 21;1:60–61

The Shape of the World (Berthou and Robinson), review of, 24;1:166

Shaughnessy, Margaret


Shawa, Tiering Wangyi

author

“Collection Development Policies for Maps and Geospatial Information” (Shawa) [abstract of presentation], 36;3:190–91

Sheet maps

reviews

Cataloging Sheet Maps: The Basics (Andrew), 34;3:162–63

Sheffield, Charles

Earthwatch, 1st ed. (Sheffield), review of, 15;3:336–39

Shellfiss

of U.S. Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division microfilm rolls

1-200, 15;1:103–8

201-440, 15;2:152–57

rolls 441-613, 15;3:320–24

Shevelev. See Physical management of map collections; Storage

Sheppard’s International Directory of Print and Map Sellers, review of, 19;4:236–37

“The Sherman Day 1850 Map of San Jose and How to Correct L.C. Cataloging” (Stevens), 13;2:148–57

Sherwood, Arlyn

author

“Cutters: A List Contributed by Arlyn Sherwood” (Sherwood), 23;3:174–81

formula for converting STF format to typical geographic coordinates, 25;1:54

Sherwood, Robert

2005 Ristow Prize Honorable Mention, 37:2:86

SHIPS. See Seismic Hazards Investigation in Puget Sound

Shirley, Rodney W.

Early Printed Maps of the British Isles 1477-1650, 3rd edition (Shirley), review of, 27;1:32

Printed Maps of the British Isles 1650-1750 (Shirley), review of, 22;1:70

Shkurkin, Vad

author

“Sanborn Maps: Some Personal Notes and Comments” (Shkurkin), 24;2:99–102

in memoriam, 45;2:84–85

reviewer

Historical Atlas of East Central Europe (Magosci), 26;1&2:18–20

The Mapping of Russian America, A History of Russian American Contacts in Cartography (Postnikov), 28;2:91–93

Short, John Rennie

The World Through Maps: a History of Cartography (Short), review of, 36;2:137–38

“A Short History of the Western Association of Map Libraries” (Stevens), 22;2:22–24

“A Short History of the Wilderness Press” (Winnett), 16;3:291–95

Short Reviews. See Publications of Relevance/Publications Received/New Publications (brief reviews)

Shortridge, Barbara Gimla

A Atlas of American Women (Shortridge), review of, 18;3:268–69

Shuler, John
reviewer


*Earth Book*, deluxe ed. (Graphic Learning International), 19:1:337–39

*Guide to U.S. Map Resources* 1st ed. (Cobb), 17:3:270–91


*Historical Atlas of Missouri* (Rafferty), 14:1:17

*The Mapmakers* (Wilford), 13:3:284–85

*State Atlases: An Annotated Bibliography* (Cobb and Ives), 15:2:178–79

*Understanding Maps: A Systematic History of Their Use and Development* (Hodgkiss), 13:2:169–70

*“Shuster Chains”* (Manson and Schuster), 41:2:38–40

*Sierra Nevada (California and Nevada)* reviews

*High Sierra [map]* (Guyton), 20:2:160

*Historic Maps of Yosemite Valley and Vicinity* ([Great West Books]), 21:1:70–71

Sigma Gamma Epsilon chapter (University of Arizona)

*Thesis Index Map of Arizona Geology* (Sigma Gamma Epsilon at University of Arizona), review of, 3:3

Silver, Jacob

letter on the editor on availability of Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps, 10:2:139

Simon Fraser University

*Simon Fraser University Map Library* (Macdonald), 4:3:25–26

“A Simple and Successful Method to Enhance Map Subject Access” (Studwell and Schreiber), 16:3:57–58

*A Simple Numeric Filing System for 7.5- and 15-Minute Topographic Maps: The McLane System* (Ansari), 12:1:8–9

Joey Wong’s letter to the editor in response, 12:3:228–29


Singapore reviews

*Guide to the Map Collections in Singapore* (Marland), 20:1:61

Sinton, Diana Stuart

Understanding Place: GIS and Mapping across the Curriculum (Sinton and Lund), review of, 40:2:51–53

*Sir Francis Drake and the famous voyage, 1577-1580* (Thrower, editor), review of, 17:1:73–75

Site analysis reviews


Sivers, Robert

author

“Control of Acquisitions in the Map Room of the University of California, Santa Barbara” (Sivers), 13:3:26–28

“U.S. Federal Map and Chart Depositories” (Sivers), 6:1:37–43


WAML offices held

1968-1969 Vice President/President Elect

1969-1970 President

1970-1971 Past President

Skelton, Raleigh Ashlin (Peter)

author

*Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress* (Ristow and Skelton)

winner of 1978 Graphic Arts Awards of Printing Industries of America, 10:2:168

reviewed

*History of Cartography*, 2nd ed. (Bagrow), revised and enlarged by Skelton, 17:3:292

*Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress* (Ristow and Skelton), 19:1:1

Professional Papers, *Correspondence, etc., of Raleigh Ashlin (Peter)* Skelton (1906-1970) (Wood, editor), 21:3:198

Skom, Edith

*The Mark Twain Murders* (Skom), review of, 22:2:106

SLA. See Special Libraries Association

*Sloan Public Service Award. See Fund for the City of New York*

Slot, B. J.

*The Origins of Kuwait* (Slot), review of, 25:2:85

Smith, Albert W.

*Atlas of Colorado* (Erickson and Smith), review of, 17:1:64

Smith, Allen R.

*Connecticut, a Thematic Atlas* (Smith), review of, 6:2:26

Smith, Dan

*The War Atlas: Armed Conflict-Armed Peace* (Kidron and Smith), review of, 16:1:96–97

Smith, Everett G., Jr.

reviewer

*Historical Geography of the United States, A Guide to Information Sources (Grim)*, 19:1:9–12

Saint Louis Illustrated: Nineteenth-Century Engravings and Lithographs of a Mississippi River Metropolis (Reps), 21:1:66–68

Smith, Hendrick

author

“Moscow Assails Chinese on Atlas” (Smith) [reprinted from the *New York Times*], 41:1:57–58

Smith, James R.

*From Plane to Spheroid: Determining the Figure of the Earth from 3000 B.C. to the 18th Century* (Cobb and Ives), review of, 19:4:239

Smith, Jesse

author

“Publisher Profile: Metro Aerial” (Smith), 22:2:105+

Smith, Kathie Billingslea

United States Atlas for Young People (Smith), review of, 25:1:24

Smith, Linda C.


Smith, Michael

author


compiler of *News/News of Note* columns found in issues 41:1; 43:1 through 44:3

WAML offices held

2009-2010 Vice President/President Elect

2010-2011 President

2011-2012 Past President

Smith, Murphy D.


Smith, Richard D.

*Maps: Their Deterioration and Preservation* (Smith) [in Special Libraries], review of, 4:2:28

Smith, Richard M.


Smith, Rosell C.

*Old Time Geography* (reproduction of Quarto Geography of 1848) (Smith), 29:3:154

Smith, William

*The Map That Changed the World: William Smith and the Birth of Modern Geology* (Winchester), review of, 34:1:30

Smits, Jan

*Petermann’s Maps: Carto-bibliography of the Maps in Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* (Smits), review of, 37:1:17–18

SMYLes. See *Something to Make Your Life Easier*

Snow, Marly

Concordance of Ancient Site Names (Fry and Snow, editors), review of, 28:1:26–27

Snyder, David L.

author

“Lamination as Practiced in the California State Archives” (Snyder), 1:3:8–12

Snyder, Elisabeth F.


Snyder, John P.

death of, 28:3:196

reviewed

*Flattening the Earth: Two Thousand Years of Map Projections* (Snyder), 26:1:2:24–25

Soares, Richard E.

author

“Early Soil Maps of California, 1900-1940: A Bibliography with Indexes” (Soares), 32:3:185–97

“Early USDA Soil Survey Series Maps, 1899-1962, of the Pacific Northwest: a Bibliography with Indexes” (Soares), 35:2:86–95


WAML memorial for, 44:2:66–69

WAML offices held

1988-1989 through 2001-2002 Business Manager

1998-1999 Book & Sales Manager

Social atlases reviews


*An Economic and Social Atlas of India*
Societies, culture and cartography. See also Cultural Social sciences

Social Science Research Laboratory (San Diego State University) "The San Diego State University Social Science Research Laboratory" (no author), 8:2:134–35

Societies, culture and cartography. See also Cultural geography reviews


Atlas of American Women (Shortridge), 18:3:268–69

Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Horneback and Pinther), 18:3:284–85


Atlas of the World's Languages (Moseley and Asher, editors), 26:1&2:20–24

Cartographic Encounters: Perspectives on Native American Mapmaking and Map Use (Lewis, editor), 30:2&3:156–57


Cultural Atlas of Japan (Collcutt, Hansen, and Kumakura), 20:2:49–50

Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map] (California State University, Northridge), 21:1:60–70


Historical and Cultural Atlas of African Americans (Azante and Mattson), 23:2:139–40

History of Cartography: Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), 25:1:38–39

Maps and Civilization: Cartography in Culture and Society (Thrower), 39:3:33–34

Maps and Man: An Examination of Cartography in Relation to Culture and Civilization (Thrower), 3:3:9–10

Maps Are Territories, Science Is An Atlas: A Portfolio of Exhibits (Turnbull), 26:3:60

Newspaper and Basin), 29:2:86–87

Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackenagel and Rees), 27:2:81

Peoples of Russia and Adjacent Countries or, Narody Rossii I Sopredel'nykh Stran, 28:2:95


Women in the World: An International Atlas (Seager and Olson), 19:1:41–43

selected as a 1988 Outstanding Reference Source (ALA), 19:4:225–26

The Women's Atlas of the United States (Gibson and Fast), 18:3:268–69

Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers, 12:1:56–58

Society of University Cartographers, 3:1:15

Socolofsky, Homer E. Historical Atlas of Kansas 2nd ed. (Socolofsky and Sell), reviewed of, 21:2:122–24

Software. See also names of specific software packages, i.e., ArcGIS Suite, etc.; Softworld available from Association of American Geographers, 21:3:162–63

"Computer Software for Geographers, Map Librarians & Cartographers" (Gelfand), 19:3:132–36

Software for TIGER, 22:2:94–95

Tiger Bibliography, 22:3:216–17

reviews

A Guide to Map Design and Production Using CorelDRAW! 6 (Memorial University of Newfoundland), 28:3:186

Terrain Navigator 50/50 (Maptech), 36:3:204–8

Terrain Navigator Pro, v. 7.02 (Maptech), 37:3:131–35

Softworld columns found in 15:3 through 17:3; 19:4; 20:2

Larry Cruse, guest editor for issue 16:1

Richard Zinne, editor for issue 15:3

RLG Geodata Project: Update, or Completion of Phase One (Hume), 20:2:2163–65

Soil and soil survey maps. See also Agro cartography, 35:2:86–95

"Early Soil Maps of California, 1900-1940 A Bibliography with Indexes" (Soares), 32:2:189–95

"Early USDA Soil Survey Series Maps, 1899-1962, of the Pacific Northwest: a Bibliography with Indexes" (Soares), 35:2:86–95

National Cooperative Soil Survey, 35:1:16–18

"Soil Maps and Soil Surveys" (Schneider), 33:2:86–90

reviews

Surface Sediments and Topography of the North Pacific ( Scripps Institution of Oceanography and Institute of Marine Resources), 3:1:14

The Surficial Geologic Map of the Eastern and Central United States (USGS), 3:1:184

Surficial Geologic Maps Along the Riparian Zone of the Animas River and its Headwater Tributaries, Silverton to Durango Colorado, With Upper Animas River Watershed Gradient Profiles, 33:3:194–95

Solar system. See also Astronomy reviews

The Children's Space Atlas (Kerrod), 31:2:24

Mapping and Naming the Moon: A History of Lunar Cartography and Nomenclature (Whitaker), 32:2:116–17

The NASA Atlas of the Solar System (Greeley and Elison, editors), 24:2:206–7

"Solving Our Aerial Photographs Collection Problem" (Thiry), 43:1:18–23

"Some Important Cartographic Agencies and Available Maps of Mexico" [Jensen] [presentation at 1976 joint WAML/SLA meeting], 8:2:102–10

Something to Make Your Life Easier. See also The Reference Desk

"Bibliography of Highway Geologic Maps" (Manson), 33:1:32–34

Branner Earth Sciences Library and Map Collection policies. 25:1:48–50


California State University, Long Beach guide to map collection, 25:1:52

"Conversion from Centesimal to Seagesimal Systems" (Hagen), 28:1:48

"Creating Labels for Map Cases" (Zellmer), 31:2:205–6

"Digital Geographic Data Needs Assessment" (Stone), 31:3:207–8

"Explanations of Symbols Used on U.S., British, and Canadian Defense Forces Aerial Photography (up to 1974)" (guide from University of California, Santa Barbara), 25:2:89–90

"Geologic Fols by USGS" (Thiry), 32:2:112–13

"Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students" (Steele), 24:3:208

"Map Reference Training for University of Arizona Main and Science-Engineering Desk Staff" (Kollen and Mount), 25:3:150–52

"National Prime Meridians and their Conversion to the Greenwich Prime Meridian" (from UCLA Map Library's newsletter), 27:3:138–39

"Sample GIS Student Assistant Job Description" (University of Washington), 31:2:208

UC Berkeley Library policies, 25:1:51

"UC Berkeley Supplement to LC Geographic Cutters for California: Cutters 4362 and 4364, March 1992" (Hochn), 24:2:133–36

UC San Diego guide to map collection, 25:1:46–47

"UCSB Imagery Record Forms," 24:3:209–12

"Utah Cutters" (Rockwell), 24:3:206–7

"Western Association of Map Librarians' Map Librarian's Toolbox" (Zellmer), 31:3:209–12

"Working with Users Beyond a Library's Primary Users" (Larsgaard), 25:2:88–88

"Imagery Equipment Use Information Sheet, for Non-UC users" (handout), 25:2:88

"Imagery Search Information Sheet, for Non-UC users," 25:2:87

Sommer, Heidi

Atlas of Southern California, Volume 2 (Dear and Sommer, editors), review of, 30:2&3:1:142–43

Health Atlas of Southern California (Volume 3 of Atlas of Southern California) (Sommer and Dear, editors), review of, 31:3:123–14

Sommer, Shelly

A to Z GIS: An Illustrated Dictionary of Geographic Information Systems, 2nd ed. (Wade and Sommer, eds.), review of, 38:3:118

Sommerlad, Karen G.

reviewer


"Songs and Subject Headings: A One Act Musical on the Long Range Future of UC Subject Access" (Studwell), 22:3:218–20

Sonoran Desert Plants: An Ecological Atlas (Turner, Bowers, and Burgess), review of, 37:2:72–73

Sounding Board columns found in 14:1: 16 through 17:2; 22:1 through 22:3

"Sources of Free Maps from Central America, South America, and Africa" (Satterlee), 13:4:1–47

South America. See also Americas; individual countries

"Sources of Free Maps from Central America, South America, and Africa" (Satterlee), 13:4:1–47

reviews
Atlas of South America (Beuver), 24:3:189–90
Map Making: Latin America: A Cartographic Reader (Dym and Offen), 45:1:42–43

Southeast Asia. See also individual countries reviews

Early Mapping of Southeast Asia (Suarez), 31:3:216–17
A Historical Atlas of South Asia (Schwartzberg, editor), 10:1:93, 11:1:44–47

Southern California Studies Center
Sprawl Hits the Wall: Confronting the Realities of Metropolitan Los Angeles (Southern California Studies Center, review of, 33:2:94

Southern Illinois University
“Who Uses Carto-Materials from a University Library Collection—And Why?—A Note on Recent Surveys” (Thatcher), 9:2:103–4

Southern Oregon University
“Globes: Current Offerings” (Otness), 4:2:5–9
“The Opportunities of Realignment: Remarks Made in the Role of Devil’s Advocate” (Otness), 3:3:193–97
“In Praise of Old Guidebook City Plans” (Otness), 12:3:268–75
“Random Notes of a Relieved President” (Otness), 10:1:1–14
“site of 1973 spring WAML meetings, 4:3:36–17
“On the State of American Almanac Maps” (Otness), 8:2:1115–19
theft of maps from, 18:3:262–63

South Mountain, battle of reviews

The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2–20, 1862 (Gotfried), 44:2:74–75

The Southwest. See also The West; specific states reviews

The Mapping of the American Southwest (Reinhardt and Colley, editors), 19:4:235–36
The Mapping of the Entradas into the Greater Southwest (Reinhardt and Saxon, editors), 31:1:154–55
Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1531–1900 (Martin and Martin), 16:2:179–81
Maps of Texas and the Southwest 1512–1900, 2nd ed. (Martin and Martin), 31:1:55–56
Maps of the Santa Fe Trail (Ferenz), 21:1:65–66
Old Maps of the Southwest (Buttery), 17:3:272
A Zuni Atlas (Ferguson and Hart), 17:2:187–88

Southworth, Michael
Maps: A Visual Survey and Design Guide (Southworth and Southworth), review of, 14:2:128

Southworth, Susan
Maps: A Visual Survey and Design Guide (Southworth and Southworth), review of, 14:2:128

The Sovereign Map: Theoretical Approaches in Cartography Through History (Jacob), review of, 38:2:81–82

Soviet Union. See Russia

Space planning. See also Physical management of map collections

“Arrangement and Organization of Geologic Maps in the Library” (Lukens) [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall meeting], 1:2:24–29
“A Case for Moving Maps with Cars: A review of Map Trucks” (Andrew), 28:1:115–23
“The Christmas Gift: An Enlarged Space for the Map and Imagery Laboratory” (Carver and Largard), 32:1:33–45
“Design for Combining a Map Room with a Remote Sensing/Cartographic Laboratory” (Carver), 10:3:216–26
determining maximum space and load for map cases, 16:2:204–5
“The Establishment of a University Map Library” (Hagen), 3:1:12–15
“The Map Collection: Arizona State University” (Miller), 18:2:149–56
Moving the Middlebury Map Collection” (Tuckier), 32:1:26–32
“Planning a Modest Map Room for the University of Nevada, Reno Library” (Ansiari), 5:1:40–46
“Reorganization of Maps in a Map Library” (Dienes), 31:3:192–204

Space program
“A First Hand Account of the Columbia Space Shuttle Response and Recovery” (Blackwell), 34:2:266–69
Spatial data. See also Digital data; Geographic information systems (GIS)
“Accessing the World of Digital Spatial Data” (Lane), 23:3:188–92
“Glossary to accompany article, 23:3:194–207
“Chasing Mayflies: Archiving Spatial Data” (Zellmer), 34:2:71–75
“Developing the Oregon Spatial Data Library” (Walsh and Rempel), 41:5:70–75
“Preservation and Spatial and Electronic Data” (Koeppl), 32:3:170
“Spatial Data Bases in Digital Form: A Sampler” (Largard), 23:3:193
“Using Geospatial Tools for Mapping Utah Avalanche’s” (Lambrose), 40:3:84–89
reviews

Geographic Information Systems and Libraries: Patrons, Maps, and Spatial Information (Smith and Gluck, editors), 27:3:150–51
Journal of Map & Geography Libraries: Advances in Geospatial Information, Collections & Archives, 36:1:62
Mapping the Next Millennium: The Discovery of New Geographies (Hall), 24:3:191–92
Placing History: How Maps, Spatial Data, and GIS are Changing Historical Scholarship (Knowles, ed.), 39:3:31–32

“Special Issue: Contributions to Map Librarianship—Introduction” (Newman), 19:3:124–25
Special Libraries Association
Bill M. Woods Award for outstanding paper in the Bulletin
1976 given to Ralph Ehrenberg, 8:1:36
1978 award given to Charles A. Seavey, 10:1:40

Government and Map Division
1971 joint meeting with WAML (Nut Tree, CA), 23:1:13, 3:2:44–46
1972 joint meeting of SLA Geography and Map Division, ACMIL, and WAML (Boston, MA), 41:1:15–16
1974 meeting (Toronto), 61:1:33–35
1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA (Denver, CO)

presentations, 8:1:25–34, 8:1:37–43
1979 Special Citation awarded to Roman Drazniosky and William C. Roselle, 11:1:29
“Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations” (Wood), 20:2:115–22

meetings
1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA (Denver, CO), 8:1:22–23, 8:2:83–92
“The Great Debate” (about the appropriate organization for map librarians to be affiliated with), 11:3:186–87

Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement in Geography and Map Librarianship
1955 award given to Marie C. Goodman, 13:1:122
1957 award given to Clara E. LeGear, 13:1:122
1959 award given to Bill M. Woods, 13:1:122
1959 award given to Ema L. Yonge, 13:1:122
1961 award given to Arch Gerlach, 13:1:122
1962 award given to George R. Dalphin, 13:1:122
1963 award given to Walter W. Ristow, 13:1:122
1964 award given to Nordis Felland, 13:1:122
1965 award given to Esther Ann Manion, 13:1:122
1967 award given to Alexander O. Vieron, 13:1:122
1968 award given to Richard Edes Harrison, 13:1:122
1970 award given to Charles W. Buffum, 13:1:122
1972 award given to Robert Curtis White, 13:1:122
1973 award given to Catherine Bahn, 13:1:122
1975 award given to Lynn S. Mullins, 6:3:66, 13:1:122
1976 award given to Mary Murphy, 8:1:36, 13:1:122
1978 award given to Mary Galneder, 10:1:40, 13:1:122
1981 award given to Stanley D. Stevens, 13:1:122
1982 award given to David K. Carrington, 14:1:79–80
1987 award given to Albert G. Auringer Wood, 19:1:59
1996 award given to Alice Hudson, 27:3:159
2000 award given to HelenJane Armstrong, 32:3:161
2002 award given to David Rumsey Collection, 33:3:186


Special Citation given to National Geographic Society, 19:4:240–41

Special maps of U.S. Geological Survey
“A Cartography of Separately Published U.S. Geological Survey Special Maps of Alaska” (Stark), 18:3:195–220

Spencer, John
Global Positioning System: A Field Guide for the Social Sciences (Spencer and others), review of, 36:1:61

Sperry, Kip
reviewer

Map Guide to the U.S. Federal Censuses, 1790–
110

Stark, Peter L.

Stanford University

Stanford, California

"Stages in the Life of a Geologic Map" (Ciener), 22:2:117–20

Spat, Richard A.

WAML offices held

2001-2002 Vice President/President elect

2002-2003 President

2003-2004 Past President

Spraul Hits the Walls: Confronting the Realities of Metropolitan Los Angeles (Southern California Studies Center), review of, 33:2:94

Städtebauliche Entwicklung Berlins von 1650 bis heute—Berlin's Architectural Development since 1650 (Aust), review of, 20:2:60–69

Stahl, Susan

"Native American Cartography as told by George William Manly in his account of Westward Migration in Death Valley in '49" (Stark), 33:3:163–67

"Report on the First National Meeting of NCIC State Affiliates" (Stark), 18:1:4–21

editor of New Mapping of Western North America column found in issue 18:3 of Publications of Relevance/Publications Received/New Publications (brief reviews) columns found in issues 19:1 through 19:2; 19:4 through 22:3 reviewed

Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1987 (Stark), 28:3:168–69

reviewer of Atlas of the Third World (Kurian, editor), 25:2:82–84


reviews of Reviews of Books, Atlases, and Digital Resources (also known as Atlas & Book Reviews) columns found in issues 14:3 through 19:2; 19:4 through 22:3

Stock, Richard

"Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students" (Steele), 20:3:286–87

and the Federal Writers' Project" (Stark), 33:3:185–87

State Atlases: An Annotated Bibliography of State, Federal, and City Atlases and Maps (author)

State and Local Atlases: Some Observations on Collection Building" (Fetros), 3:2:18–19


State Geological Surveys in the West" (Fetros), 22:2:107

State Mapping Advisory Committees

"A Selected Bibliography and Directory of State Mapping Advisory Committees" (Moore), 16:1:44–51

"The State Mapping Advisory Committee: Its basis and its function in major public mapping programs" (Edwards), 16:1:37–43


States. See also names of individual states, counties, and cities

state atlases and maps

State and Local Atlases: Some Observations on Collection Building" (Fetros), 3:2:22–23

Statistical analysis

Planning Statistics column found in issue 16:2

reviews of Geo-Data: The World Almanac Gazetteer (Kurian, editor), 14:3:222–24

Status and Future of Extrastral Mapping Programs (Batson), review of, 13:1:105

Stealing maps. See Crime; Map and book thefts

Steele, Dale

author "Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records" (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 28:3:149–53

"Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students" (Steele), 24:3:208
compiler of New Mapping of Western North America column found in issue 17:2
reviewer Atlas de la Republica de Chile, 2nd ed. (Instituto Geografico Militar), 15:2:182–83
Old Maps of the Southwest, Issue no. 10, 25:1:139
Terra Cognita: The Mental Discovery of America (Zorabetal), 25:1:39–40
Secretary Stein, Mark
How the States Got Their Shapes (Stein), review of, 41:2:41
Steiner, Rodney reviewed California: The Pacific Connection (Lantis, Steiner, and Karinen), 21:1:161–63
Stephenson, Richard W. awards and honors 1977 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22 awarded a medallion for 35 years of service at Library of Congress, 14:1:21 recipient of the Bill M Woods Award in 1977 from SLA Geography and Map Division, 8:3:158
reviewed The Atlas of Alberta: A Special Project of Alberta Report, the weekly newsmagazine, review of, 17:1:63
The Cartography of Northern Virginia: Facsimile Reproduction of Map Dating from 1608 to 1915 (Stephenson), 13:2:168–69
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 3rd ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 10:1:46–49
reviewer New Hampshire Maps to 1900: An Annotated Checklist (Cobb), 13:2:165–66
Sterbnik, James The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Sterbnik, compiler), review of, 12:3:235
Stevens, Richard E. Historical Atlas of Colorado (Noel, Mahoney, and Stevens), review of, 25:3:143
“California Map Society Charts Course at Its First Meeting” (Stevens), 9:3:240–42
“Collecting Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern Campuses of University of California” (Hoehn, Lukens, Lundyquist, Rudd, Stevens, Tonge), 8:3:185–87
“Color Microfilming of Sanborn Maps for a Local History Collection” (Stevens), 1:3:2:8–15
CUAC 1985 annual meeting report, 16:2:146–55
CUAC 1986 annual meeting report, 17:2:127–47
“Map Librarianship: Organize, Share, and Expand Your Resources!” (Stevens), 20:3:207–14
“Map Librarians Need to Beware of Requests for Pre-payment” (Stevens), 14:3:215–18
“Maps in the Local History Collection” (Stevens), 3:3:17–29
panel views on handling map collection of William C. Putnam Geologic Map Library (University of California, Los Angeles), 12:2:144–51
“Personal Reflections and Perspectives” (Stevens), 19:3:168–74
“Rare Maps Gift to UCSC” (Stevens), 6:2:72–79
“The Santa Cruz Mountains Earthquake” (Stevens), 21:1:54–55
“A Short History of the Western Association of Map Libraries” (Stevens), 2:2:22–24
“A Tribute to Ed Thatcher” (Stevens), 3:3:208–81
WAML’s Questionnaire RE: Proposed New Organization of Map Librarians—Analysis, Tabulation of the Responses, and History” (Stevens), 9:3:161–87
“The Wilderness Press: An Introduction and Overview” (Stevens), 9:2:114–17
awards and honors 1981 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22
1984 "roasting" of at WAML Spring meeting, 15:3:285
1986 Hammond Incorporated/MAGERT Award, 18:1:27
1989 recipient of lifetime membership in Western Association of Map Libraries, 21:1:33
1997 recipient of Dibblie map award, thank you letter in response to, 30:283:3:84
1998 reception in honor of, 29:3:162
2001 named “Historian of the Year” by History Forum of the Santa Cruz Museum of Art, 33:2:108
of New Mapping of Western North America columns found in issues 3:3; 9:2; 13:1; 16:3
reviewer American Catalogue (Fitch), 25:2:82
American Urban Guidenotes: The Newsletter of Guidebooks, 11:1:71
Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews), 10:2:205
Atlas of Lane County, Oregon (Meacham), 22:2:144–46
Atlas of Oregon (Looy), 8:1:21
Atlas of the Burgerwijkkaarten of Amsterdam (Hoffman, editor), 12:3:288–89
Benicia, California (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:172
Cartographic Curiosities (Hill), 10:1:95
China in Maps, 1890-1960: A Selected and Annotated Cartobibliography (Williams) [unpublished thesis], 3:3:20–22
Coastal Mapping Handbook (Ellis, editor), 10:3:267–8
Countries of the World, 1978 yearbook (Gale Research), 10:1:43–44
“Deep Ocean Floor Mapping for Scientific Purposes and the Application of Automatic Cartography” (Laughton, Roberts, and Graves), 4:3:49–51
DQ [Design Quarterly], 10:1:45
Eratocap Atlas (Love, editor), 4:1:45–46
The Emergence of Maps in Libraries (Ristow), 12:1:48–50
Geo-Data: The World Almanac Gazetteer (Kurian, editor), 14:2:132
Geographical Location Codes (U.S. Dept. of Education, Health and Welfare), 3:2:23
Guide to Cartographic Records in the National Archives (U.S. National Archives), 3:2:24
A Guide to Historic Places in Los Angeles County (Grenier, editor), 11:2:131
The Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages, vol. II (University of California, San Diego), 10:3:267–8
A Historical Atlas of South Asia (Schwarzbart, editor), 10:1:93
Land Use Maps of the California Coastline (California Department of Navigation and Ocean Development), 3:3:15
Local History Collections: a Manual for Librarians (Thompson), 9:3:207
Map Collections in Australia: a Directory (Raunick), 12:2:204–5
Map Collections in Midwestern Universities and Colleges: Survey Tables and Bibliography (Bergen), 5:1:56
Map Collections in the United States and
Steward, Henry J.

Steward, Harry J.

author

WAML offices held

IB

T opographic Mapping of the Americas,

"Cartographic Literature: A Quiz" (Steward),

"Abbreviations and Acronyms in the Mapping


Water Quality Conditions in the New River,

"The Value of a Nautical Chart" (Oudet),

Travel in the United States: A Guide to

[scaling device],

(Stonetree, Inc.)

TOPO-AID

Sanborn Company Fire Insurance Maps of

(Thorne),

Resource Analysis Branch Catalogue

10:1:

(Allin),

10:1:

(Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird's-

10:1:

(Ellision, Gerber, and Ledder),

11:1:

Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird's-

10:1:

Eye Views of a MIDWESTERN METROPOlis

1864-1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman),

9:3:

200-201

9:3:

74:7-1580

292

28:2:

171-73

12:3:

293

29:2:

86-87

29:2:

27:3:

40–41

29:2:

26-31

33:1:

26–32

29:2:

70–78

29:2:

1999-2000 through 2000-2001 Secretary

Stone, Jenny

author

"Digital Geographic Data Needs Assessment"

(Stone),

31:3:207–8

WAML offices held

1999-2000 through 2000-2001 Secretary

Stone, Jenny

"Mapping and Naming the Moon: A History

of Lunar Cartography and Nomenclature

(Whitaker),

32:2:116–17

The NASA Atlas of the Solar System (Greeley

and Baton),

29:2:86–87

Storage. See also Physical management of map

collections; Preservation and conservation of maps

Aeronautical Navigation Charts: Ideas for

Their Keeping and Use" (no author given),

27:3:122–27

"Alternative Atlas Shelving" (Togashi, editor),

29:3:140–48

Bierce Library, University of Akron

(Linberge),

29:3:140–42

Geological Library, Indiana University,

Bloomington (Heiser),

29:3:143–48

cold storage,

13:1:

Creating Labels for Map Cases" (Zellmer),

31:3:205–6

"Critique of Pure Labeling for Map Collections"

(Christy),

B:3:12–22

"The Electrostatic Painting Project of the Mary

Ansari Map Library" (Newman),

30:2&3:85–92

"Humidifying Containers for Maps" (Dienes),

30:2&3:93–95

"Maps in Public Libraries in (Victoria, Australia);

Starting, Building, Maintaining Them" (Alonso),

8:1:174–82

appendices to previously published paper

(revised by Judith Wells),

8:2:83–92

map folder papers, 1:25–7

"The Microreproduction and Digitization of

Maps: A Comparative Analysis" (Cosmeer),

30:1:10–34

"Moving the Middlebury Map Collection"

(Tucker),

32:1:26–32

"Navigating to Success: Finding Your Way

through the Challenges of Map Digitization"

(Rankin and Lampert),

45:1:23–35

of navigation charts,

27:3:122–27

Photo Essay: "Aerial Photography Storage"

(Togashi),

28:2:59–82

"Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the

National Library of Australia" (O'Connor),

28:2:70–78

"Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the

University of Hawaii Library Map Collection"

(Togashi),

28:2:79–83

"Installation of TAB Spacefinder Cabinets at

the University of Oregon MAP Library"

(Stark),

28:2:60–69

"Photo Essay: Relief Map Storage and Map Case

Security Device" (Togashi),

27:1:12–15

"Relaxing Chamber for Rolled Documents"

(Byers),

28:3:39–42

"Remote Sensing of the Renewable Natural

Resources: Data Sources, Storage, Retrieval and Interpretation" (Tuller) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting],

10:2:70–75

"Safe Storage of Maps and Oversize Flat Items at

the Alaska State Library's Historical Collection"

(BonaDea),

28:3:54–55

"Shuster Chaine" (Manson and Schuster),

41:2:38–40

"Solving Our Aerial Photographs Collection

Problem" (Thiry),

43:3:18–23

"Ten-Step Cure for a Case of Lifted Map Drawer

Flaps" (Cruse and Togashi),

28:2:83–86

"They're Just Plain BIG: Oversized Shelving

Solutions at the Illinois State Library's Map Department" (Huber),

33:1:26–31

"Wall Map Storage Methods: A Photo Essay"

(Togashi),

29:2:67–84

"Wall Map Storage at the Illinois State Library,"

29:2:77–80

"Wall Map Storage at the Louisiana

University Cartographic Information Center,"

29:2:68–70

"Wall Map Storage at the Texas State

Archives,"

29:2:71–76

"Wall Map Storage at the University of

Hawaii Library Map Collection,"

29:2:81–84

"Which Envelope? Selective Storage Enclosures

for Photographs" (Albright) [summary of

article],

24:3:224–26

reviews

Maps: Storage and Care Self-Evaluation Form

(Ellison, Gerber, and Ledder),

11:1:77–79

Stout, Paul

reviewer

Research Guide to Colombia (Martinson),

8:3:170

Strahler, Alan

Introducing Physical Geography (Strahler and

Strahler), review of,

29:1:20–21

Strahler, Arthur

Introducing Physical Geography (Strahler and

Strahler), review of,

29:1:20–21

"Strategic Technology Considerations Relative to

the Preservation of Human and Machine Readable

Records" (National Archives and Records Service),

16:3:312–24

Strategies for Map Learning (Thordyke and Stasz),

review of,

10:3:267

Stratford, Jean Semmons

author

"An Evaluation of Methods of Access to

Geologic Mapping Based Upon Quantitative Measurement" (Stratford),

15:1:26–39

"Index to Geological Mapping of Nevada:

7.5- & 15-Minute Quadrangles in Selected

U.S. G. S. Series: 1879-1982, Part A-L" (Stratford),

15:2:197–238

"Index to Geological Mapping of Nevada:

7.5- & 15-Minute Quadrangles in Selected

U.S. G. S. Series: 1879-1982, Part M-Z" (Stratford),

15:3:62–61

"Index to Geological Mapping of Nevada:

7.5- & 15-Minute Quadrangles in Selected U.S. G. S. Series: 1983 Supplement"
reviews
Student Atlas of Environmental Issues (Allen), 301:42–43
Student Atlas of World Politics (Allen), 301:166
Studwell, William E. author
Cataloging Issues: Subject-Heading Clearinghouse for Map Catalogers—A Follow-up” (Studwell), 20:1:22
“Common Sense (in Planning for the Future of LC Subject Headings)” (Studwell), 23:3:173+
“Format Integration and Spatial Data: A Preliminary View” (Studwell and Rast), 24:3:186–88
“Game Shows, Elevators, Full Plates, and Other Allegories: Look at the Present State and Future Possibilities of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 24:2:103–6
“Geologic Subject Headings: A Macro View” (Studwell), 21:1:56–58
“Geologic Subject Headings: A Micro View” (Larsgaard), 21:1:58–59
“Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names as Subjects: A Problem for Map Catalogers” (Studwell), 17:3:233–34
“Map and Subject Access” (Studwell), 11:1:48–50
compiler of Reference Roundtable
column found in issue 13:3
retirement of, 24:3:213
reviewer
Designed Maps: A Sourcebook for GIS Users (Brewer), 39:3:134–35
Glimpses of History from Old Maps: A Collector’s View (Landman), 22:1:5
The King’s Two Maps: Cartography and Culture in Thirteenth-century England (Birkholz), review of, 36:3:200–201
The Mapmakers’ Quest: Depicting New Worlds in Renaissance Europe (Buisseret), 36:3:201
Mapa Mundi: The Hereford World Map (Harvey), 28:2:95–96
Maps and Africa (Stone, editor), 25:3:28–29
Maps and the California Trail (Franza), 33:2:95–96
Times London History Atlas (Clout, editor), 25:1:36–37
WAML offices held
1986-1987 Secretary
1996-1997 through 2001-2002 Treasurer
Stroud, Kathy
WAML offices held
2005-2006 Secretary
2007-2008 Vice President/President Elect
2008-2009 President
2009-2010 Past President
2011-2012 Membership Manager
Students
“Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students” (Steele), 24:3:208
“Sample GIS Student Assistant Job Description” (University of Washington), 31:3:208
Student atlases. See also Children, books for
reviews
Strawn, Tim
author
“The Idea of Discovery: Planning and Implementing Access to Geospatial Data at Harvard” (Strawn) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:195
Street names. See also Geographical names
“Rules of the Game are Strict When It Comes to Street Names” (Thayer), 16:1:58–60
Strickland, Muriel
author
correspondence between Ottness and Strickland on “The Western Association of Map Librarians: Some Personal Recollections and Reflections” (Ottness), 21:2:116–18
“Library of Congress Summer Project Acquisitions” (Strickland), 10:3:67–71
“Map Collection Internship Programs—An Instructional Role for the University Map Librarian: The San Diego Experience” (Strickland), 19:3:165–67
“The Map Collection of the San Diego Historical Society Research Archives” (Strickland), 31:3:186–91
“Map Displays: A Means of Promoting Map Use” (Strickland), 17:3:257–60
“A Plea for a Map Quiz Atlas: A New Map Room Need” (Strickland), 22:2:54
“Use of Maps in the Instruction of the Interpretation of Remote Sensing Imagery” (Strickland), 11:1:48–50
compiler of Reference Roundtable
column found in issue 13:3
retirement of, 24:3:213
reviewer
A Most Interesting Nine-Year Association (Studwell), 19:1:132–33
A Simple and Successful Method to Enhance Map Subject Access” (Studwell and Schreiber), 16:3:357–58
Songs and Subject Headings: A One Act Musical on the Long Range Future of LC Subject Access” (Studwell), 22:3:218–20
Subject Heading Clearinghouse for Map Catalogers: A Follow-up” (Studwell), 20:1:22
“A Tale of Two Decades, or, The Decline of the Fortunes of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 25:2:73–74
“The Three-Pronged Fork in the Road: A Detective Mystery of the Twenty-First Century” (Studwell), 23:1:42–43
compiler of Map Cataloging Update/
Cataloging Column
columns found in issues 21:1 through 21:3; 22:2 through 23:1
Style manuals
 citations for map references, 12:2:196–98
reviews
Suarez, Thomas
Early Mapping of Southeast Asia (Suarez), review of, 31:3:216–17
Shedding the Veil: Mapping the European Discovery of America and the World (Suarez), review of, 24:2:117–18
Subject Cataloging Manual (Library of Congress)
The Rocky Road to a Subject Code” (Studwell), 22:2:116–14
Subject headings. See also Cataloging
“Common Sense (in Planning for the Future of LC Subject Headings)” (Studwell), 23:3:173+
“Game Shows, Elevators, Full Plates, and Other Allegories: Look at the Present State and Future Possibilities of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 24:2:103–6
“Geologic Subject Headings: A Macro View” (Studwell), 21:1:56–58
“Geologic Subject Headings: A Micro View” (Larsgaard), 21:1:58–59
“Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names as Subjects: A Problem for Map Catalogers” (Studwell), 17:3:233–34
“The Invisible Geologic Quadrangle” (Studwell), 21:2:98
“The LCSH Windmill: A Fairly Grimm Tale” (Studwell), 21:2:99–100
“Map Libraries and a Subject Heading Code” (Studwell), 18:2:157–58
“A Midwester Travels Through the West: A Most Interesting Nine-Year Association with the Association” (Studwell), 25:3:128
Much Abo about Maps by William E. Shakespeare [aka Studwell]” (Studwell), 21:3:167
“The Rocky Road to a Subject Code” (Studwell), 22:2:110–14
“A Simple and Successful Method to Enhance Map Subject Access” (Studwell and Schreiber), 16:3:357–58
“Subject Heading Clearinghouse for Map Catalogers” (Studwell), 19:1:4
“Subject Heading Clearinghouse for Map Catalogers: A Follow-up” (Studwell), 20:1:22
“A Tale of Two Decades, or, The Decline of the Fortunes of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 25:2:73–74
“The Three-Pronged Fork in the Road: A Detective Mystery of the Twenty-First Century” (Studwell), 23:1:42–43
The Sub-Saharan Africa Map Book (ESRI), reviewed, 35:3:247–48
Suwan, Charlene
Director of Geoscience Libraries, United States and Canada, 3rd ed. (Crossfield, Frebold, Sullivan and Whitney, compilers), review of,
Terra Cognita: The Mental Discovery of America

Taylor, Suzanne N. review

The Geographical Imagination in America, 1880-1950 (Schulten), 35:1:66–68

Teaching guides. See also Education and map librarianship

“Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students” (Steele), 24:3:208
“MapInfo Professional: An Easy Guide” (James), 31:1:13–47
“Map Reference Training for University of Arizona Main and Science-Engineering Desk Staff” (Kollen and Mount), 25:3:150–52
“Maps and Map Reading: A Class Outline, Part 2 of 3” (Edwards), 31:1:37–57
“Maps and Map Reading: A Class Outline, Part 3 of 3” (Edwards), 31:2:115–32
“A Plea for a Map Quiz Atlas: A New Map Room Need” (Strickland), 22:1:54

Technology. See also Computer cartography; Mobile devices

Technology, Peter D. A. review

The Climates of the World (Liynski), 17:2:191–93
Teiff, Will compiler of Map Industry News column found in issue 25:2
“Telecommunication Map Classification and Cartobibliography” (Greenberg), 34:1:16–22
“TEILDON and Historical Cartography” (Milinusic), 13:3:274–77
Tenner, Elka author

“Methods for Determining the Date of an Undated Map” (Wzmer, Tenner, andWARNER), 29:1:6–13
“Ten-Step Cure for a Case of Lifted Map Drawer Flaps” (Cruse and Togashi), 28:2:83–86
Terms used in mapping

Cartographic-reproduction terms, glossary of, 21:2:108
Glossaries
“Glossary of Cartographic-Reproduction Terms” (U.S. Earth Science Information Center), 21:2:108

Terra Cognita: The Mental Discovery of America (Zerubavel), review of, 25:1:39–40
Terrain Navigator: Colorado and New Mexico Region, 2001 (Maptech), review of, 33:2:97–98
Terra Satelline (NASA), 35:3:197
“Test Targets” (Cruse), 18:1:59–60
Texas reviews

Historical Atlas of Texas (Ray and Holmes), 20:3:224
“Lore of the Land: Texas County Maps and the History of Settlement” (Franz and Cox), 20:2:154–56
“Maps of an Empresario: Austin’s Contribution to the Cartography of Texas’ Southwestern Historical Quarterly (Martin), 13:3:332
Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900 (Martin and Martin), 16:2:179–81
Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1512-1900, 2nd ed. (Martin and Martin), 31:1:55–56
Texas State Archives

Wall Map Storage at the Texas State Archives,” 29:2:71–76
Thackery, David

Illinois County Landownership Map and Atlas Bibliography and Union List (Conzen, Akerman and Thackery, compilers), review of, 24:1:69–70
Tharp, Lisa

Tharp, Marie

death of, 38:1:55

Thatcher, Edward P. author

“Map Preservation: General Aspects, A Summary” (Thatcher) [summary and bibliography of presentation], 13:2:22–25
“Official Highway Maps for States and Provinces of North America” (Thatcher), 13:2:139–41
“Selected Transportation Maps of the Pacific States: 1940 or Earlier at the University of Oregon” (Thatcher), 13:2:160–64
“Toward Education in Map Librarianship, or Who Else is Seminar Happy?” (Thatcher), 3:3:2–3
“Who Uses Carto-Materials from a University Library Collection—And Why?”—A Note on Recent Surveys” (Thatcher), 9:2:103–4
awards and honors
awarded first WAML honorary lifetime membership, 12:3:225–26
“Honor Bestowed on Edward Thatcher” (first honorary lifetime member), 12:3:225–27
“A Tribute to Ed Thatcher” (Stevens), 32:2:82–81

Theses

New Titles, Briefly Noted column found in issue 6:2

reviewer

Atlas of Colombia, 3d ed. (Latorre), 11:2:14–15
Atlas Nacional de Guatemala (Instituto Geográfico, Guatemala), 5:2:43–44
Atlas of Ireland (Irish National Committee for Geography), 11:3:208–9

Atlas of the Mississippi (Cross and Wales, editors), 6:3:26
Connecticut, a Thematic Atlas (Smith), 6:3:26
An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), 6:3:27
Environmental Atlas and Multiuse Management Plan for South-Central Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University), 6:3:27
The Maine Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171
Maps and Man: An Examination of Cartography in Relation to Culture and Civilization (Thrower), 3:3:9–10
The New Hampshire Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171
Oregon Divided: A Regional Geography (Dicken and Dicken), 14:3:219–20
The Vermont Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171
WAML offices held
1970-1971 Vice President/President Elect 1971-1972 President 1972-1973 Past President
“That Famous Map is Back in Town” [reprinted from San Francisco Chronicle], 7:1:131
Thayer, Shirley author

“Rules of the Game are Strict When It Comes to Street Names” (Thayer), 16:1:58–60
Theft reports. See Crime; Map and book thefts

Thematic Maps, a continuing Portfolio column found in issue 18:1
Theobald, David M.

GIS Concepts and ArcView® Methods, 2nd ed. (Theobald), review of, 32:2:118–19
“Theodore E. Layng: On His Retirement” (Kidd), 5:2:15–17

Theses

Mackay School of Mines Thesis List 1908-1919 (Newman), 24:3:194
reviewers

Bibliography of Grossissement Thes of the United States and Canada (American Geological Institute), 25:1:36
China in Maps, 1890-1960: A Selected and Annotated Cartobibliography (Williams) [unpublished thesis], 3:2:20–22
Thesis Index Map of Arizona Geology (Sigma Gamma Epsilon at University of Arizona), 3:3:16

They Left Their Mark: William Austin Burt and His Sons, Surveyors of the Public Domain (Burt), review of, 19:4:240
“They’re Just Plain BIG! Oversized Shelving Solutions at the Illinois State Library’s Map Department” (Hill), 3:3:26–31
“Things of the Past: Service Station Maps of City Oregon” (Thatcher), 160–64
Who Else is Seminar Happy?” (Thatcher), 32:2:27

Third world. See also individual countries

reviewers

Atlas of the Third World (Kurian, editor),

Thompson, Gunnar author
““The Cantino Bridge from Antillia to America”” (Thompson), 31:1:8–22
“Oldest Map of America—1414 AD” (Thompson), 27:2:65–77

Thordarson, David
“Reconstructing Historical U.S. County Boundaries” (Thordarson), 18:2:159–64

Thordarson, William author

Map Guide to the U.S. Federal Censuses, 1790–1920” (Thordarson and Dollahite), 19:2:119

Thordyke, Perry W. Strategies for Map Learning (Thordyke and Stutz), review of, 10:3:267

Thorne, Carolyn
Resource Analysis Branch Catalogue (Thorne), review of, 9:3:208

Thornton, John
“John Thornton: Hydrographer, 1641–1708” (Veneric), 7:1:3–9

Thornton, Samuel
The Samuel Thornton Sea Atlas (Thornton), reviewed

A Thread Across the Ocean: The Historic Story of the Transatlantic Cable (Gordon), reviewed of, 34:2:81

Three-dimensional mapping reviews

Infinite Perspectives: Two Thousand Years of Three-Dimensional Mapping (Ambroziak and Ambroziak), 32:3:204

Terrain Navigator: Colorado and New Mexico Region, 2001 (Maptech), 33:2:97–98

TopoUSA, version 3 (Delorme), 33:2:97–98

A Thread Across the Ocean: The Historic Story of the Transatlantic Cable (Gordon), reviewed of, 34:2:81
3M microform readers, 13:3:48

Three-dimensional mapping reviews

Infinite Perspectives: Two Thousand Years of Three-Dimensional Mapping (Ambroziak and Ambroziak), 32:3:204

Terrain Navigator: Colorado and New Mexico Region, 2001 (Maptech), 33:2:97–98

TopoUSA, version 3 (Delorme), 33:2:97–98

“300 Years of Japanese Tourism: A Look at the Collection of Edo Maps in the University of British Columbia Library” (Woodward), 24:3:161–74

“The Three-Pronged Fork in the Road: A Detective Mystery of the Twenty-First Century” (Studwell), 23:1:42–43

Thrower, Norman J. W. author
“Cartographic Resources, Particularly for the Study of the History of Cartography, at the University of California, Los Angeles” (Thrower) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:44–46

planning a series of events to commemorate anniversary of Francis Drake, 9:3:211–12

reviewed
Maps and Civilization: Cartography in Culture and Society (Thrower), 39:3:133–54

Maps and Man: An Examination of Cartography in Relation to Culture and Civilization (Thrower), 3:3:9–10

Sir Francis Drake and the famous voyage, 1577–1580 (Thrower, editor), 17:1:73–75

reviewer
The Cartography of Northern Virginia: Facsimile Reproduction of Maps Dating from 1608 to 1915 (Stephenson), 13:2:168–69


The Island of California: A History of the Myth (Polk), 2:3:1:59–60

TIGER/file lines
Software for TIGER, 22:2:94–95

Tiger Bibliography, 22:2:16–17

The Times Atlas of the Ocean (Couper), review of, 15:3:339–40


Time zones reviews

Tingley, Susan

Tiggy, (author)
“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection” (Togashi), 28:2:79–83

“Alternative Atlas Shelving” (Togashi), 29:3:140–48

Bierce Library, University of Akron (Linberger), 29:3:1:40–42

Geological Library, Indiana University, Bloomington (Heiser), 29:3:1:43–48

“Halloween Flood at University of Hawai’i Library” (Suzuki and Togashi), 36:1:101–10

“Relief Map Storage and Map Case Security Device” (Togashi), 27:1:12–15

“Ten-Step Cure for a Case of Lifted Map Drawer Flaps” (Cruse and Togashi), 28:2:83–86

“Wall Map Storage Methods: A Photo Essay” (Togashi), 29:2:67–84


“Wall Map Storage at the Louisiana University Cartographic Information Center,” 29:2:68–70

“Wall Map Storage at the Texas State Archives,” 29:2:71–76

“Wall Map Storage at the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection,” 29:2:81–84

Toltec, Wyoming
“Finding Toltec: A Case Study in Geohistory” (Morse and Hert), 45:3:16–22

Tonge, Karyl Anne
author
“Collecting Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern Campuses of University of California” (Hoehn, Lukens, Lundquist, Rudd, Stevens, Tonge), 83:1:185–87

“The World Map of Piri Re’is” (Tonge) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:4–8

Toolbox. See WAML Map Librarian’s Toolbox

Tool Chest columns found in issues 16:2 through 16:3

Tools for map reading
“Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students” (Steele), 24:3:208
Topographic maps. See also Geologic maps and TOPO-AID.

California
- "Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5' & 15' Quadrangle Maps of California, 1985-1986: Supplement" (Crotts), 18:2:121–48
- "Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5' & 15' Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980, H–O" (Crots), 13:4:74–100
- "Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5' & 15' Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980 Part A-G" (Crots), 12:3:238–64
- "Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5' & 15' Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980 Part P-Z" (Crots), 13:2:215–20
- "Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5' & 15' Quadrangles of California, 1981" (Crots), 14:1:32–46
- "Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5' & 15' Quadrangles of California, 1983-1984: Supplement" (Crots), 16:2:221–49
- "Oldest Topographic Map of San Francisco Is Found" [reprinted from San Francisco Chronicle], 3:3:10–11

Colorado
- "Alphabetical Index to Geological Maps of Colorado" (Larsgaard and Carlberger), 19:1:8–29

Leadville Quadrangle map, 36:1:89–90 efforts to establish a national network for superseded quads, 22:1:147
- "The Future of the Paper Map: The USGS Perspective" (Ponc) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:189

Hawaii
- "Index to Geologic Maps of Hawaii, by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1986" (Noga), 19:2:64–73
- "The Invisible Geologic Quadrangle" (Studwell), 21:2:98–100

Nevada, 16:1:64–68
- "New Zealand Topographical Maps: A Status Report" (Barton), 9:3:219–20

The Obsolete Topographic Map as a Research Document" (Kersten) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:47–49

OCLC Record Numbers, 30:1:57–58

Ohio
- "Index to Geologic Maps of Ohio by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1988" (Hall), 23:1:6–31
- "Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1987—Part I: A–Elgin" (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 20:1:2–17
- "Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1987—Part II: Elk City-Zumwalt" (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 20:2:74–110
- "Topos in your OPAC: Linking to the Online Version" (Brown), 34:3:141–44
- "U.S.G.S. Topo Quad Count by State" (Seavey), 13:2:2142

Utah
- "Index to Geologic Maps of Utah by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, Part 1: 1883-1961" (Soares), 22:3:163–209
- "Index to Geologic Maps of Utah by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, Part 2: 1962-1970" (Soares), 24:1:13–62

reviews
- Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1994 (Stark), 28:3:168–69
- Map Index to Topographic Quadrangles of the United States, 1882-1940 (Moffat), 18:3:74–76
- Terrain Navigator Pro, v. 7.02 (Maptech), 37:3:131–35
- TOPO-AID (Stonetree, Inc.) [scaling device], 12:3:293
- Topographic Mapping of the Americas, Australia, and New Zealand (Larsgaard), 16:2:176–78
- "TopoUSA, version 3 (Delorme), 33:2:97–98
- "Topolobampo, American Utopia in Mexico" (Fox), 16:2:133–42

Toponomics [Place names], column found in issue 18:3
- Toponymy. See Geographical names; Place-names
- Townships, Atlas of the United States (Andriot, editor), review of, 11:2:128

Toy, Ernest W., Jr.
- "Maps & Charts 14th–18th Centuries, Exhibited at the University of California, Riverside" (Toy and Collection for the History of Cartography, California State University, Fullerton) [exhibit for the 1973 fall WAML meeting], 5:1:12–16

Trabing, Wally
- "Maps Are Not for Folding" (Trabing) [reprinted from Santa Cruz Sentinel], 5:3:49

Tracks in the Sea: Matthew Fontaine Maury and the Mapping of the Oceans (Hearn), review of, 35:1:91–43


Training programs. See Education and map librarianship

Transatlantic cable
- reviews

A Thread Across the Oceans: The Historic Story of the Transatlantic Cable (Gordon), 34:2:81
- Transportation. See also Railroads; Road maps and atlases
- "Selected Transportation Maps of the Pacific States: 1940 or Earlier at the University of Oregon" (Thatcher), 13:2:2160–64

Travel and Tourism Bibliography and Resource Handbook (Gay), review of, 14:1:15–17

Travel literature and guidebooks. See also Trip Planning
- "A Case Study in Promotion and Use of the Map Collection: Travel Literature" (O’Neill), review of, 28:3:41–43
- Japanese tourist maps, 24:3:161–74
- "In Praise of Old Guidebook City Plans" (Otness), 12:3:268–75


Baja California, a Travel Survival Guide (Wayne), 21:1:126


Cartographies of Travel and Navigation (Akerman, ed.), 38:2:79–81

Journey Beyond the Neatline: Expanding the Boundaries of Cartography: A Catalogue of an Exhibition Held at the University of Alberta Libraries (Coulis and Rangel), 42:1:11

Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Krim), review of, 38:1:36–37


The Travel Book: Guide to the Travel Guides
“Maps in Eighteenth Century British Magazines: A Checklist” (Klein), 21:2:128
Printed Maps of the British Isles 1650-1750 (Shirley), 22:1:70
The Scot and His Maps (Wilkes), 23:5:2:18
Tagail Tir Marking Time: The Maps of the Western Isles (MacLeod, editor), 21:2:128
United Nations access to maps and other cartographic publications of, 22:3:24–43
On the International Front column found in issue 18:3
UN Group of Experts on Geographical Names, 28:5:87
"U.N. Having Trouble with World’s Map” [reprinted from the San Francisco Chronicle], 3:3:11–12
reviews Namibia [map] (United Nations), 18:1:78–80
United States. See also individual states and cities
NOTE: government agencies will be found at the end of this entry
Civil War
Alexander Dallas Bache and Jedediah Hotchkiss: Mapping Virginia During the American Civil War” (Pearson), 32:3:179–88
reviews Civil War Maps: a Graphic index to the Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies. (O’Reilly, Bosse, and Karrow, Jr.), 19:1:46–47
news about U.S. agencies. See Government Agencies (U.S. and Foreign)
"Reconstructing Historical U.S. County Boundaries” (Thornsdale), 18:2:159–64
reviews Air Travelers’ Reference Map of the United States (Bailey, Pirius and Chu), 22:2:147
American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Ristoro), 17:2:196–97
Atlas of American History (Ferrell and Natkiel), 20:2:149
Atlas of American Women (Shortridge), 18:3:268–69
Aviators’ Reference Map of the United States (Chu and Pirius), 22:2:147
Cartographica Extraordinaria: The Historical Map Transformed (Rumsey and Punt), 36:1:58–59
Codes for Named Populated Places and Related Entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102
The Coldest Crucible: Arctic Exploration and American Culture (Robinson), 38:2:83
County High Points for All Western and Northwestern States (Martin), 25:3:143–44
Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America (Piriah and Taliaferro), 35:1:44–45
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:41
The Encyclopedia of American Cities (Unibook, Inc. and Nergal), 12:3:304–5
Exploration and Mapping of National Parks (Johnson, editor), 26:3:57–58
Exploration and Mapping of the American West: Selected Essays (Koepsell, editor), 19:1:39–40
Geographical Location Codes (U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare), 3:2:23
A Good and Wise Measure: The Search for the Canadian-American Boundary, 1783-1842 (Carroll), 34:2:82–83
Guide to U.S. Map Resources 1st ed. (Cobb), 17:3:290–91
Guide to U.S. Map Resources 2nd ed. (Cobb), 22:3:30–31
Historical Atlas of the American West (Beck and Haase), 21:2:124–26
Historical Atlas of the Outlaw West (Patterson), 19:2:120
Historical Geography of the United States, A Guide to Information Sources (Grim), 15:1:9–12
How the States Got Their Shapes (Stein), 41:2:41
The Jefferson Stone: Demarcation of the First Meridian of the United States (Bedini), 32:3:206
La Gran Línea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857 (Rebert), 33:3:169–70
The Last Temporary Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542-1794 (Bead), 22:2:1:50–51
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 3rd ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 10:1:86–89
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 4th ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 17:1:63
Map Index to Topographic Quadrangles of the United States, 1882-1940 (Mofat), 18:3:274–76
Mapping the Nation: GIS for Federal Progress and Accountability (Thomas and Warren), 43:3:90
Mapping the North American Plains: Essays in the History of Cartography (Luebke, Kaye, and Moulton, editors), 19:1:40–41
Mapping the West: American Westward Movement 1824-1890 (Cohen), 35:2:99–102
The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2-20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75
Maps of Texas and the Southwest 1512-1900, 2nd ed. (Martin and Martin), 31:1:55–56
Merging and Relocation Sourcebook: A Reference Guide to the 100 Largest Metropolitan Areas in the United States (Barlow and Wasserman, compilers), 24:1:69
The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States (Blouet, editor), 13:3:728–79
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790-1870 (Mofat), 24:3:194
Rand McNally: America (Rand McNally), 19:4:239–40
Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Klein), 38:1:36–37
State Maps on File (Facts on File), 17:2:197–98
Township Atlas of the United States (Andriot, editor), 11:2:128
United States Atlas for Young People (Mathews), 25:1:24
United States Coastal Charts 1783-1861 (Guthorn), 18:1:76–78
The United States in Old Maps and Prints (Van Ermengem), 23:1:142–43
United States Military Road Atlas (Military Living Publications), 25:3:141–43
“Decadification, Lamination, and the Use of Polyester Film Encapsulation at the Library of Congress” (Waters), 6:3:19–21
digital resources
“Digital Developments in the Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress” (Fitzpatrick), 29:2:61–66
“Digital Programs at the Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress: A Status Report” (Fitzpatrick), 34:1:23–26
geographic Cutter Lists
Utah
“Utah Cutters” (Rockwell), 24:3:206–7
Geography and Map Division
“AACR2 Abandonment of Corporate Body Main Entry: LC G&M Division Position Paper” (Schroeder), 10:1:78–81
“A Catalog of Maps, Atlases, and Charts of Ireland in the Collections of the Geography and Map Division of the Library of Congress” (McConnell and O’Brien), 16:2:116–18
Center for Geographic Information, 27:3:1130
“Digital Developments in the Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress” (Fitzpatrick), 29:2:61–66
“Digital Programs at the Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress: A Status Report” (Fitzpatrick), 34:1:23–26
history and background of, 30:28:3:118–22
land ownership maps on microfiche, 15:1:100–102
“List of Officially Published Works of the Geography and Map Division” (Modelski), 12:2:172–81
Philip Lee Phillips Society, 27:1:151–52
preservation and conservation of maps
“For a Map Team, End to Project Was a Long, Long Time Coming” (Hartsell), 42:2:44–46
reviews
Kislak Collection, 35:3:172–73
“Library of Congress Summer Project Acquisitions” (Strickland), 10:1:67–71
names honorary consultants in geography and cartography, 1974, 5:3:50
National Register of Microform Masters, 13:1:43
Optical Disk Pilot Project announced, 14:2:147–48
“Pirate and Treasure Atlases” (Wise), 7:1:41–44
“Polyester Film Encapsulation” (Waters), 10:2:117–22
reports at CUAC meetings
1987, 18:3:226
1997, 28:3:162
1998, 30:28:3:103–4
2000, 32:1:16–17
2003, 35:1:8–9
2004, 36:1:51–53
2006, 38:1:27–28
2007, 39:1:23–24
2013, 45:2:81–83
and Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps, 24:2:97+/shellists
Library of Congress Shelflist (University Microfilms International), review of, 11:2:133
of microfilm rolls 1-200, 15:1:103–8
of microfilm rolls 201-440, 15:2:152–57
of microfilm rolls 441-613, 15:3:320–24
“The Sherman Day 1850 Map of San Jose and How to Correct L.C. Cataloging” (Stevens), 13:2:148–57
subject headings
“Common Sense (in Planning for the Future of LC Subject Headings)” (Studwell), 23:3:173+
“Game Shows, Elevators, Full Plates, and Other Allegories: Look at the Present State and Future Possibilities of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 24:2:103–6
“Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names as Subjects: A Problem for Map Catalogers” (Studwell), 17:3:233–34
“The LCSH Windmill: A Fairly Grimm Tale” (Studwell, 22:2:99–100
“Map Libraries and a Subject Heading Code” (Studwell), 18:2:157–58
“The Rocky Road to a Subject Code” (Studwell), 22:2:110–14
“Songs and Subject Headings: A One Act Musical on the Long Range Future of LC Subject Access” (Studwell), 22:3:218–20
subject heading clearinghouse, 20:1:22
Subject Heading Clearinghouse for Map Catalogers” (Studwell), 19:1:4
“A Tale of Two Decades, or, The Decline of the Fortunes of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 25:2:73–74
“The Three-Pronged Fork in the Road: A Detective Mystery of the Twenty-First Century” (Studwell), 23:1:42–43
Waldseemüller Map of 1507, 36:1:92
reviews
Index to the Library of Congress “G” Schedule: A Map and Atlas Classification Aid (Wood and Coombs), 29:1:18–19
Library of Congress Shelflist (University Microfilms International), 11:2:133
Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress (Ristow and Skelton), 9:1:3
A Portolan Atlas of the Mediterranean Sea and Western European Waters (with a World Map) (Library of Congress), 19:2:121
U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration
“Earth as Art” joint collection of USGS and NASA, 34:1:211
“A First Hand Account of the Columbia Space Shuttle Response and Recovery” (Blackwell), 34:2:66–69
Terra Satellite, 35:3:197
reviews
The NASA Atlas of the Solar System (Greeley and Batson), 29:2:86–87
U.S. National Agricultural Library (Agriculture) adopting RDA standards after January 1, 2013, 32:3:104–5
U.S. National Archives and Records Administration
“Data Archiving at the National Archives” (Chadwick) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:191
history and background of, 30:28:3:122–29
reports at CUAC meetings
2006, 38:1:81–18
2007, 39:1:24–27
“Strategic Technology Considerations Relative to the Preservation of Human and Machine Readable Records” (National Archives and Records Service), 16:3:312–24
reviews
U.S. National Cartographic Information Center (USGS). See also U.S. Earth Science Information Center
Training Geographic Names Information System, 13:1:42
“Map Librarians Speak Out—And USGS/NCIC Listen” (Cobb), 10:3:233–35
renamed Earth Science Information Center, 21:2:108
“Report on the First National Meeting of NCIC State Affiliates” (Stark), 18:1:14–21
U.S. National Center for Earth Resources Observation and Science (USGS)
“Archiving Geospatial Data at EROS Data Center” (Faudree) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:192
U.S. National Environmental Satellite, Data and Information Service reports at CUAC meetings
1997, 28:3:160–61
U.S. National Forest Service (Agriculture) reports at CUAC meetings
2004, 36:1:50–51
U.S. National Geophysical and Solar-Terrestrial Data Center (NOAA), 12:1:70–74
U.S. National Geospatial Intelligence Agency (Defense), 34:2:105–6, 35:1:73
U.S. National Imagery and Mapping Agency name change to National Geospatial...
Center numbers, 22:1:15–47
U.S. Office of the Geographer (State) reports at CUAC meetings 1986, 17:2:131–37
Universal Decimal Classification system “Map Classification: Basic Considerations and a Comparison of Systems” (Christy), 42:2:20–42
Universal Transverse Mercator System, 30:2&3:170–71
University Consortium for Geographic Information Science, 27:2:91–92
University Microfilms International Library of Congress World Trade List (University Microfilms International), review of, 11:2:133
University of Akron atlas shelving in the Bierce Library (photo essay), 29:3:140–42
University of Alaska, Fairbanks site of 2005 fall WAML meetings, 37:1:7–15
“Switzerland’s Atlas Siegfried: A Study of its History” (Whistance-Smith), 14:3:228–36
University of Arizona “The Cartographic Context of the Columbian Encounter” (Seavey), 23:2:89–93
“Map Reference Training for University of Arizona Main and Science-Engineering Desk Staff” (Kollen and Mount), 25:3:130–52 “The 1991 ARL Cartographic Resources Survey” (Seavey), 24:3:175–80
University of Arizona site of 1979 fall WAML meeting, 11:2:168–74 site of 1990 spring WAML meetings, 21:3:184–89
“Work Flow of Map Copy Cataloging at the University of Alabama’ (Kollen), 21:3:143–46
Thesis Index Map of Arizona Geology (Sigma Gamma Epsilon at University of Arizona), 3:3:16
University of Bergen (Germany) “A Month in Europe: The International Federation of Library Associations Convention and Visits to European Map Libraries” (Langzae), 2007, 3:2:9–13
site of 2006 spring WAML meetings, 37:3:120–29
site of 2011 spring WAML meetings, 42:3:78–85
University of California “Natural Resource Mapping in California—An Overview” (Batchelder), 15:2:31–30
University of California, Berkeley “Acquisitions Control When Dealing Through a Central Acquisition Department: UC Berkeley’s Experience” (Dowd), 1:3:29–30
Faculty Club 1966 exploratory meeting to establish an association of Pacific Coast map librarians, 19:3:192–94
“The UC Davis Library Map Collection and Recent Significant Map Acquisitions” (Lundquist) [synopsis of program to have been presented at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:35–36

“A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hoehn), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96

University of California, Irvine, 21:2:75–77

“Becoming a Map Librarian: Is Graduate Library Education Doing What It Should?” (Gelfand), 19:4:220–23

“The Oceanic Pacific: A CSUF and UCI Joint Event” (Boswell), 10:3:241–42

site of 1989 fall WAML meetings, 21:1:45–48

“Using Place Names in Local Research; A Case for Los Angeles County” (Herbrandson), 21:1:42–25

University of California, Los Angeles, 10:2:108–15

“Acquisitions Control Through a Procedure of Direct Dealing: The UCLA Map Library” (Percival), 1:3:30–31

“Advancing by Degrees: The Road Not Taken, Part Two” (Hagen), 22:2:29–105

site of 1977 fall WAML meeting, 9:1:21–26

site of 2008 fall WAML meetings, 40:1:15–14

“A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hoehn), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96

University of California, Santa Barbara

“Christmas Gift: An Enlarged Space for the Map and Imagery Laboratory” (Carver and Larsgaard), 32:1:13–45

“Control of Acquisitions in the Map Room of the University of California, Santa Barbara” (Sivers), 1:3:19–22

“Design for Combining a Map Room with a Remote Sensing/Cartographic Laboratory” (Carver), 10:3:216–26

“Explanation of Symbols Used on U.S., British, and Canadian Defense Forces Aerial Photography (up to 1974)” (guide from University of California, Santa Barbara), 25:2:89–90

“Landsat-4 and Its Thematic Mapper” (Moore), 14:1:47–51

“Map Classification: Basic Considerations and a Comparison of Systems” (Christy), 4:2:29–42

method for dealing with aerial photography, 22:1:148–49

“Obtaining Aerial Photo Coverage for Historical Research of California” (Brown), 25:3:123–27

recipient of Landsat II Imagery Collection, 12:3:306

site of 1971 fall WAML meeting, 3:2:166–50

site of 1982 fall WAML meetings, 14:1:168–77


site of 2002 spring WAML meetings, 33:3:138–40

“UCSB Imagery Record Forms,” 24:3:209–12

“A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hoehn), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96

“Working with Users Beyond a Library’s Primary Users” (Larsgaard), 25:2:88–95

“Imagery Equipment Use Information Sheet, for Non-UC users” (handout), 25:2:88

“Imagery Search Information Sheet, for Non-UC users” (handout), 25:2:87

University of California, Santa Cruz

“Collecting Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern Campuses of University of California” (Hoehn, Lukens, Lundquist, Rudd, Stevens, Tonge), 8:3:185–87

Hihn Archive, 23:3:207

“Map Librarians Need to Beware of Requests for Pre-payment” (Stevens), 14:3:215–18

“Maps in the Local History Collection” (Stevens), 3:3:17–29

100th Anniversary of, 15:1:62–63

“Rare Maps Gift to UCSC” (Stevens), 6:2:72–79

site of 1970 spring WAML meeting, 1:3:52–55

site of 2003 fall WAML meetings, 35:1:28–40

“A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hoehn), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96

University of California libraries. See also specific universities

“Collecting Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern Campuses of University of California” (Hoehn, Lukens, Lundquist, Rudd, Stevens, Tonge), 8:3:185–87

“Map Libraries in the 1970s and the University of California” (Hagen) [update of presentation at the 1975 WAML fall meeting], 8:3:200–229

“A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hoehn), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96

University of California–Stanford Map Librarianship Group

“The University of California–Stanford Map Libraries Group: Collaboration in Practice” (Sweetkind-Singer) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:191

University of Colorado, Boulder

“Digging Through Our Mining Maps: How We Improved Accessibility” (Raynes), 44:2:260–65

site of 2005 spring WAML meetings, 36:3:180–88

University of Connecticut

recipient of ESRI Special Achievement in GIS award, 2002, 34:1:144–45


University of Florida Libraries

“Map Cataloging at the Branner Earth Sciences Library” (Freund), 22:1:4–41

University of Hawaii

“Aerial Photography Storage” (Togashi), 28:2:59–82

“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection” (Togashi), 28:2:79–83

“Halloween Flood at University of Hawaii Library” (Suzuki and Togashi), 36:2:101–10

Library Map Collection

“Wall Map Storage at the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection,” 29:2:81–84

“Oldest Map of America—1414 AD” (Moore), 31:1:54–55

“Relief Map Storage and Map Case Security Device” (Togashi), 27:1:12–15

University of Hawaii, Hilo


University of Hawaii, Manoa

site of 1992 fall WAML meetings, 24:2:94–96

site of 2002 fall WAML meetings, 34:1:9–15

site of 2012 fall WAML meeting, 44:1:6–17

University of Idaho

“The Juneau Icefield Research Program: Description and Cartobibliography” (Kawula), 24:1:9–12

“Recent Cartographic Activities of the Idaho Geological Survey” (Kawula), 23:2:95–96

recipient of ESRI Special Achievement in GIS award, 2002, 34:1:44–45

University of Illinois

“Map Acquisition: An Annotated Bibliography”
Resources: Data Sources, Storage, Retrieval and Interpretation" (Thuiller) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:170–75

A Simple Numeric Filing System for 7.5- and 15-Minute Topographic Maps: 'The McLane System' (Ansari), 12:1:4–8

Joey Wong's letter to the editor in response, 12:3:228–29


site of 1978 fall WAML meetings, 10:1:11–19


site of 2000 fall WAML meetings, 32:2:91–96

University of Nevada, Reno Library Digital Map Collection: Nevada Highway Maps’ (Newman), 38:2:69–78

University of Oregon

Availability of Maps & Aerial Photos in Oregon” (Trevitt-Clark), 13:2:319–22

A Cartobibliography of Separately Published U.S. Geological Survey Special Maps of Alaska” (Stark), 18:3:195–220

China: Development of a Geographer’s Sense of Place Through Maps” (Salter) [abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting], 43:3:45–47

A Conversation with Stuart Allan, Cartographer” (Stark), 22:2:83–94


Index to Geographic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 188–1987—Part F: A–Elgin” (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 20:1:12–17

Installation of TAB Spacefinder Cabinets at the University of Oregon Map Library” (Stark), 28:2:60–69

Northern Nigerian Towns—Through Maps and Plans” (Uziah) [abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting], 43:3:44

Official Highway Maps for States and Provinces of North America” (Thatcher), 13:2:139–41

Selected Transportation Maps of the Pacific States: 1940 or Earlier at the University of Oregon” (Thatcher), 13:2:160–64

site of 1976 fall WAML meeting, 8:1:44–46

site of 1986 fall WAML meetings, 18:2:189–90

site of 2010 spring WAML meetings, 41:3:66–69

Who Uses Carto-Materials from a University Library Collection—And Why—A Note on Recent Surveys” (Thatcher), 9:2:103–4

University of Oslo (Norway)

A Month in Europe: The International Federation of Library Associations Convention and Visits to European Map Libraries’ (Larsgaard), 5:2:29–39

selected Map Sources in Seattle” (Nielsen), 17:2:44

University of Minnesota

“150–59

site of 1978 spring WAML meeting, 9:3:148–57

site of 1984 spring WAML meetings, 15:3:245–49

site of 1996 fall WAML meetings, 28:2:54–56

site of 2004 fall WAML meetings, 36:1:19–15

State-Federal Map Coordination Meetings: A Unique Opportunity for Map Librarians” (Hiller), 13:1:68–73

University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

University of Wisconsin-Madison

Advanicing by Degrees” [Second in a Series “The View from Lake Mendota” (Seavey), 17:2:123–26

Arthur Robinson honored at dedication of Robinson Map Library, 14:2:215–52

History of Cartography Project, 28:1:4

University of Wyoming

Finding Toltec: A Case Study in Geohistory” (Morse and Heron), 45:3:116–22

site of 2009 fall WAML meetings, 41:1:7–10

Unlocking the Census with GIS” (Peters and MacDonald), review of, 37:1:116–17

Urban studies/urban geography. See also Cities and towns


“Maps and the Teaching of Urban Geography in British Columbia” (Evenden) [presentation at WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 7:4:52–57

reviews

Urban Growth in American Cities (USGS), 35:3:184

“Unlocking the Census with GIS” (Peters and MacDonald), review of, 37:1:116–17

Urban studies/urban geography. See also Cities and towns


“Maps and the Teaching of Urban Geography in British Columbia” (Evenden) [presentation at WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 7:4:52–57

reviews

Urban Growth in American Cities (USGS), 35:3:184

“The San Francisco Bay Region Environment and Resource Planning Study—A Brief Description” (Frizzell) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:20–32

“Urban History in Fire Insurance Maps: Nevada as a Case Study” (Moody), 10:2:129–38

“Urban Mapping Catalog” (Cruse), 16:1:52–53

sample page for San Diego, CA, 16:1:53

reviews

Cartography and Site Analysis with Microcomputers: A Programming Guide for Physical Planning, Urban Design, and Landscape Architecture (Mutunayagam and

Sprawling the Wall: Confronting the Realities of Metropolitan Los Angeles (Southern California Studies, 33:2:94)

Think Globally, Act Regionally: GIS and Data Visualization for Social Science and Public Policy Research (LeGates), 38:1:137–38

Urban Surveying and Mapping (Blachut, Chrzanski, and Sasatomin), 10:3:262

“Who Uses Carto-Materials from a University: A User Survey Conducted in the Henry J. School of Architecture,” A Case Study in Promotion and Use of the Map Collections: Twenty Years Mainstreaming of Map Libraries (Thatcher), Los Angeles, Fall 1988” (Deckelbaum), 31:1:56–57


GIS for the Urban Environment (Maantay and Ziegler), 41:3:767


London: A Life in Maps (Whitfield), 39:2:83–84

Publicity and public relations

LaBranche, 19:2:117


An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), 63:2:27

Envisioning the City: Six Studies in Urban Cartography (Buizenet), 31:1:56–57


“Working with Users Beyond a Library’s Primary Users” (Langard), 25:2:87–88

“Imagery Equipment Use Information Sheet, for Non-UC users” (handout), 25:2:87, 25:2:88

“Imagery Search Information Sheet, for Non-UC users” (handout), 25:2:87

reviews

Map Use: Reading, Analysis, and Interpretation 5th ed. (Kimmerling, Muehrcke, and Meuhrecke), 39:1:28–29


“Used American Map Price Averages, 1978” (Hoehn), 11:1:27–28

“Use of Maps in the Instruction of the Interpretation of Remote Sensing Imagery” (Strickland), 11:1:48–50

Usery, E. Lynn

A Research Agenda for Geographic Information Science (McMaster and Usery, eds.), review of, 39:1:30

USGIS. See University Consortium for Geographic Information Science


U.S. Historical County Boundary Data File at the Newberry Library” (no author), 73:63

Using ArcMap: ArcInfo 8 (Minami, Sakala, and Wrightsell), review of, 33:1:36–37


“Using Place Names in Local Research; A Case for Historical County Boundary Data File” (Minami, Sakala, and Wrightsell), review of, 33:1:36–37

U.S.S.R. See Russia

Utah

“If it’s your roots you seek, Salt Lake City’s the place” (Sahy), [reprinted from San Jose Mercury News], 11:3:195


“Printed Maps of Utah to 1900: An Annotated Cartobibliography” (Moffat), 13:2:186–204


“Utah Cutters” (Rockwell), 24:3:206–7

reviews

Shaded Relief Maps of Utah and Colorado, 33:2:116

Utah Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 34:1:28–29

Utopias

“Topolobampo, American Utopia in Mexico” (Fox), 133–42


Van Duzer, Chet

Sea Monsters on Medieval and Renaissance Maps (Van Duzer), review of, 45:1:43–44

Vander Meer, Paul

The Ocean Unfolds—Ecoguide (Van Den, Inc.), review of, 22:1:69

van den Hooisma, Will C.


Vander Meer, Paul


Van Duzer, Chet

Sea Monsters on Medieval and Renaissance Maps (Van Duzer), review of, 45:1:45–47

Van Ermen, Eduard

The United States in Old Maps and Prints (Van Ermen), review of, 23:2:142–43

Vasquez, Colin R.


Vaugan, Jason

reviewer

GIS for Environmental Management (Scally), 38:3:119–20


Nevada Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 35:2:29–99

Terrain Navigator 50/50 (Maptech), 36:3:204–8

Utah Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 34:1:128–29

Vellum maps

reviews

Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress (Ristow and Skelton), 9:1:11

Vendor News. See Map Industry News/Map Dealer News

Vermont

reviews

The Vermont Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171

Verner, Coolie

author

“Carto-Bibliography” (Verner), 7:2:31–38

“John Thornton: Hydrographer, 1641-1708” (Verner), 7:1:3–9

dead of, 11:1:29

will gives archives of his work to University of

Vancouver, British Columbia

site of 1975 joint meeting of WAML and ACML, 6:3:4–5

site of 1989 spring WAML meetings, 21:1:41–44

site of 1995 spring WAML meetings, 26:3:46–47

“WAML Catalog of Urban Mapping” (Wilson), 17:2:201–3

Van Dam, Inc.

The Ocean Unfolds—Ecoguide (Van Dam, Inc.), review of, 22:1:69

Van den Hooisma, Will C.


Vander Meer, Paul

author


Van Duzer, Chet

Sea Monsters on Medieval and Renaissance Maps (Van Duzer), review of, 45:1:45–47

Van Ermen, Eduard

The United States in Old Maps and Prints (Van Ermen), review of, 23:2:142–43

Vasquez, Colin R.


Vaugan, Jason

reviewer

GIS for Environmental Management (Scally), 38:3:119–20


Nevada Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 35:2:29–99

Terrain Navigator 50/50 (Maptech), 36:3:204–8

Utah Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 34:1:128–29

Vellum maps

reviews

Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress (Ristow and Skelton), 9:1:11

Vendor News. See Map Industry News/Map Dealer News

Vermont

reviews

The Vermont Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171

Verner, Coolie

author

“Carto-Bibliography” (Verner), 7:2:31–38

“John Thornton: Hydrographer, 1641-1708” (Verner), 7:1:3–9

dead of, 11:1:29

will gives archives of his work to University of
Modern Atlases

British Columbia, 12:1:150

“A Very Select Listing of Resources for Map Librarianship Including Articles on Recent Developments” (Piquette), 13:1:101–3

Vick, Nancy
author
“Analyzing Atlases” (Vick), 19:1:30–32
reviewed
Early Images of Terra Santa: Maps of the Holy Land (Cobb and Vick), 19:2:120
reviewer
Atlas of American History (Ferrell and Natkiel), 20:2:149

Victoria, Australia
appendices to previously published paper (revised by Judith Wells), 8:2:83–92

Videoteca TELIDON and Historical Cartography (Milinis), 13:3:274–77

Victor, Alexander O.
1967 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22
“The View from Lake Mendota” [Second in a Series “Advancing by Degrees”] (Seavey), 17:2:123–26

Viewit (software program)
“Computergraphics for Scene Analysis” (Masse) [presentation at the 1978 fall meeting], 10:2:2150–59


Villar, Susanne P.
author
“Survey of Map Library Outreach and User Education” (Villar), 19:3:137–50
reviewer

Vineyards and Wineries of California [map], (Holtsgrieve), review of, 20:3:231

Virginia
“Alexander Dallas Bache and Jedediah Hotchkiss: Mapping Virginia During the American Civil War” (Pearson), 32:3:179–88
reviews
The Cartography of Northern Virginia: Facsimile Reproduction of Map Dating from 1608 to 1915 (Stephenson), 13:2:168–69
Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America (Pritchard and Talaferrro), 35:1:44–45
Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), review of, 31:2:148–50

Visually handicapped. See also Physically handicapped
reviews
Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews), 10:2:205
Tactile Atlas of Canada (Natural Resources Canada), 34:2:93–94
Tactile Maps: A Listing of Maps in the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped Collection (Liner, editor), 19:2:121

Visual resource management
“Computergraphics for Scene Analysis” (Masse) [presentation at the 1978 fall meeting], 10:2:150–59

Volcanic Hazards at Mount Shasta, California (Crandall and Nichols) mini-review of, 20:1:61
Volcanoes of the Wrangell Mountains and Cook Inlet Region, Alaska—Selected Photos (Neal, McGimsey, and Diggles), review of, 33:2:117

Von Meyer, Nancy

 Voting
reviews
Electioning the President, 1789-1988 (U.S. Geological Survey), 21:3:197

W
Wackernagel, Mathis
Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), review of, 27:2:81

Wade, Louise C.
reviewer
Historic Illinois from the Air (Busseret), 22:2:148–49

Wade, Tasha
A to Z GIS: An Illustrated Dictionary of Geographic Information Systems, 2nd ed. (Wade and Sommer, eds.), review of, 38:3:118

Wai, Lily
author
“Can Librarians Make a Difference in the Geoworld? The Story of INSIDE Idaho” (Wai and Godfrey) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190

Waldman, Carl


Wales
reviews

Wales, R. W.
Atlas of Mississippi (Cross and Wales, editors), review of, 6:3:26

Walker, Chief of Ute Indians
“Native American Cartography as told by George William Manly in his account of Westward Migration in Death Valley In ‘49” (Stark), 33:3:163–67

Walker, Henry Pickering
Historical Atlas of Arizona (Walker and Bukfin), review of, 12:1:47–48
Historical Atlas of Arizona, 2nd ed. (Walker and Bukfin), review of, 18:3:284–85

Wallis, Helen
death of, 26:1&2:27
memorial tributes to, 26:3:81

War, John M.
William P. Cumming Map Collection at Davidson College (Wallis), 25:1:41

“Wall Map Storage Methods: A Photo Essay” (Togashi), 29:2:65–68

“Wall Map Storage at the Louisiana University Cartographic Information Center, 29:2:68–70

“Wall Map Storage at the Texas State Archives,” 29:2:71–76
“Wall Map Storage at the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection,” 29:2:81–84

Walsh, Jim
author
“Conversion Tables From DMA/AMS Standard Series Designation to GSGS Numbering and from GSGS Numbering to DMA/AMS Standard Series Designation” (Walsh and Hernden), 14:2:118–25
reviewed
Maps Contained in the Publications of the American Bibliography, 1639-1819: An Index and Checklist (Walsh), 21:1:64–65

Walsh, Kuipo
author
“Developing the Oregon Spatial Data Library” (Walsh and Rempel), 41:3:70–75

Walsh, S. Padraig (James Patrick)

Walstrom, Jon L.
reviewer
Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Hornbeck and Pinther), 18:3:284–85

Walton, Dean
reviewer
GIS for the Urban Environment (Maantay and Ziegler), 41:3:76

WAML. See also Western Association of Map Libraries, review of, 31:3:209–12
“WAML Catalog of Urban Mapping” (Wilson), 17:2:201–3
“WAML’s Questionnaire RE: Proposed New Organization of Map Librarians—Analysis, Tabulation of the Responses, and History” (Stevens), 9:3:161–87

Warble, David B.
Document Repair (Warble), review of, 4:2:27–28

Warfare. See also Military and military atlases
“Alexander Dallas Bache and Jedediah Hotchkiss: Mapping Virginia During the American Civil War” (Pearson), 32:3:179–88

“Cloth Maps of World War II” (Doll), 20:1:23–35
“How to keep informed of hot spots in your travels” (O’Reilly), 17:1:18–19

reviews

Civil War Maps: a Graphic Index to the Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies... (O’Reilly, Bosse, and Karrow, Jr.), 19:1:46–47

The War Atlas: Armed Conflict-Armed Peace (Kidron and Smith), 16:1:96–97
War Maps: World War II, from September 1939 to August 1945: Air, Sea, and Land, Battle by Battle (Goodenough), 15:3:330–32

Warner, Richard
author

Warren, Gouverneur Kemble
Warren Map of 1867 (essay by Buttery), review of, 22:2:153

Warren, Heather

VER–WAR

VER–WARREN, HEATHER

VER–WASH"
Mapping the Nation: GIS for Federal Progress and Accountability (Thomas and Warren), reviewed, 43:3:90

Water resources

“Water Quality Conditions in the New River, Imperial County California (Seitmire), 11:1:72

Waters, Peter

author

“Decadification, Lamination, and the Use of Polyester Film Encapsulation at the Library of Congress” (Waters), 63:3:19–21

“Making a Polyester Envelope” (Waters), 10:2:123–27

“Polyester Film Encapsulation” (Waters), 10:2:117–22

Watson, Jay F.

author

“The Pacific Coast Ecological Inventory” (Watson), 13:3:313–21

Weather.

See also Climate

reviews

Weather America: the Latest Detailed Climatological Data for Over 4,000 Places—with Rankings (Garwood, editor), 29:3:153–54


Webby Award

David Rumsey Collection receiving in 2002, 33:3:186

Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muehlenhaus), reviewed, 45:3:123–24

Websites. See also Digital data: Internet Resources


Websites (news)

column found in issue 28:3

reviews

MapQuest (website), 28:2:93–94

Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), 31:2:148–50

Western Places, American Myths: How We Think about the West (Hausladen, ed.), 36:3:208

WestEC Services, Inc.


Western Association of Map Libraries, 25:1:39–40 agreement to have The Historically Oriented Map Collection (Fetos) published by California Historical Society, 4:1:4–5 awards and honors

1997 recipient of Dibblee map award, thank you letter from Stanley Stevens in response to, 30:2&3:84

2007 Award of Excellence to Mabel Suzuki, 38:2:101

2007 Distinguished Service Award to Cynthia Jahns, 38:2:101

2007 Distinguished Service Award to Linda Zellmer, 38:2:101

gift of Limoge porcelain globe in 1996 to

Mary Largard, 27:1:12 lifetime membership award

“Honor Bestowed on Edward Thatcher” (first honorary lifetime member),
meeting, October 25-27, 1979, 11:3:202
“Future of WAML.”
“WAML 2013 Futures Survey Results
and Comparison with Previous Surveys” (Brittnerich, 44:3:116–29)
WAML Meeting Summary by Katie Lage,
45:1:18–19
WAML Meeting Summary by Ken Rockwell,
45:1:6–10
documentary historical events
1966 exploratory meeting to establish an
association of Pacific Coast map librarians,
19:3:192–94
charter year (1967-1968) membership list,
19:3:185
“Eighteen Years of Map Librarianship, or,
Will Someone Please Hand Me My Can!”
(Langsard, 19:3:126–28)
establishment of Information Bulletin as
official publication of WAML. See also
Information Bulletin, 1:2:1
“Personal Reflections and Perspectives”
(Stevens), 19:3:168–74
publications chronology (first twenty years),
19:3:182–83
reorganization possibilities
“The Opportunities of Realignment:
Remarks Made in the Role of Devil’s Advocate”
(Onness), 9:3:193–97
“The Reorganization of WAML” (Fox),
9:3:188–93
WAML Questionnaire RE: Proposed
New Organization of Map Librarians—Analysis,
Tabulation of the Responses, and
History” (Stevens), 9:3:161–87
“A Short History of the Western Association of Map
Libraries” (Stevens), 2:2:22–24
twenty year record of executive board and
committees 1967-1968 to 1977-1978,
19:3:179–82
WAML Lists: 1967-1968 through 1984-
1985 Officers and Committees” (Trevitt-
Clark), 15:3:250–53
WAML meetings chronology
1967-1968 through 1984-1985,
15:3:250–53
calendar of WAML meetings 1966
through 1985, 15:3:254
first twenty years, 19:3:184
November 1966 to October 1974, 6:1:36
November 1966 to September 1987,
19:3:1284
“The Western Association of Map Libraries:
Some Personal Recollections and
Reflections” (Onness), 19:4:214–15
“The Western Association of Map Libraries:
Some Personal Recollections and
Reflections” correspondence between Otness and
Strickland on, 21:2:116–18
History of Cartography Project and WAML,
28:2:54
Information Bulletin. See also Information Bulletin
established as official publication of WAML,
1:2:1
leadership of. See also WAML offices held under
individually assigned, 13:3:251, 15:3:243
duties and responsibilities of officers, past
president, business manager, and liaisons,
21:3:175–76
1969 revisions of officer responsibilities,
1:1:1–3
twenty year record of executive board and
committees 1967-1968 to 1987-1988,
19:3:179–82
“WAML Lists: 1967-1968 through 1984-
1985 Officers and Committees” (Trevitt-
Clark), 15:3:250–53
1970-1971, 1:3:50
1972-1973, 4:1:3
1976-1977, 8:1:2
1978-1979, 10:1:1, 10:2:106, 10:3:213
election results, 10:1:3
election results, 10:3:309
1979-1980, 11:3:175
election results, 12:1:11
election results, 12:2:122
election results, 1982-1983, 1:3:77
1983-1984, 1:4:180
1984-1985, 1:6:2125
1985-1986, 1:7:2110
1998-1999, 30:1:16
1999-2000, 30:2:275
2003, 31:17
2000-2001, 32:2:79, 32:3:163,
33:17, 33:2:72
2003-2004, 36:1:5
2004-2005, 36:3:178
2005-2006, 37:2:59
2006-2007, 38:1:15
2007-2008, 39:1:4
2008-2009, 40:1:4
2009-2010, 41:1:15
2010-2011, 41:3:65
2011-2012, 42:2:77
2012-2013, 43:3:85
2013-2014, 44:6:105
2014-2015, 45:3:114
duties and responsibilities of officers,
appointees, representatives/liaisons
revised and updated in 2006, 38:1:30–35
Map Microfilming Consortium, 14:1:2–7,
15:4:103–6
meetings
chronology of meetings
1967-1968 through 1984-1985,
15:3:250–53
November 1966 to March 1985,
15:3:254
November 1966 to October 1974, 6:1:36
November 1966 to September 1987,
19:3:184
“Conference Manual, Western Association of
Map Libraries” (Cox), 17:1:2–81
(Newman), 21:3:177–83
format guidelines for, 1:1:1–4, 1:2:2
1969 fall meeting (University of California,
Davis), 1:1:1–4, 1:2:7–40
attendance roster, 1:2:7–8
summary and bibliographies of
presentations, 1:2:20–40
1970 spring meeting (University of California,
Santa Cruz), 1:3:53–55
attendance roster, 1:3:52–53
1970 fall meeting (Oakland, CA) 13:2:23–28
attendance roster, 2:2:21
presentations, 2:2:1–20
1971 joint meeting with SLA Geography and Map Division (Nurt Tree, CA), 5:2:44–46
attendance roster, 2:3:13–14
presentations, 2:3:1–13
1971 fall meeting (University of California, Santa Barbara), 3:2:46–50
attendance roster, 3:2:50
1972 joint meeting of SLA Geography and Map Division, ACML, and WAML (Boston, MA), 41:1:15–16
1972 fall meeting (California State Library, Sacramento), 41:1:14–16
attendance roster, 41:1:8
creation of a map processing and acquisition manual for historical libraries, 41:1:4–5
1973 spring meeting (Southern Oregon College), 4:3:6–11
attendance roster, 4:3:11–12
presentations, 4:3:41–49
1973 fall meeting (University of California, Riverside), 5:1:12–27
attendance roster, 5:1:48
“Maps & Charts 14th–18th Centuries, Exhibited at the University of California, Riverside” (Toy and Collection for the History of Cartography, California State University, Fullerton) (exhibit for the 1973 fall WAML meeting), 51:1:12–16
1974 spring meeting (California State University, Fresno), 5:3:10–11
attendance roster, 5:3:11–12
summaries of presentations, 5:3:36–50
1974 fall meeting (San Francisco Public Library), 6:2:4–9
attendance roster, 6:2:6–7
presentations, 6:2:8–36
1975 spring meeting (University of British Columbia) [joint meeting with ACML], 6:3:4–5
report presented by ACML, 7:1:48–49
1975 fall meeting (Fullerton, CA), 7:2:9–10
attendance roster, 7:2:8–9
1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA (Denver, CO), 8:1:123–24
attendance roster, 8:1:22–23
presentations, 8:1:25–34, 8:1:37–43, 8:2:93–110
1976 fall meeting (Eugene and Corvallis, OR), 8:1:45–46
attendance roster, 8:1:44
1977 spring meeting (San Jose State University/University of Santa Clara), 8:3:1:50–51
attendance roster, 8:3:152
1977 fall meeting (University of California, San Diego), 9:1:21–24
attendance roster, 9:1:25–26
1978 spring meeting (University of Washington), 9:3:1:48–55
attendance roster, 9:3:156–57
1978 fall meeting (University of Nevada, Reno), 10:1:11, 10:1:14–18
1979 spring meeting (U.S.G.S., Menlo Park, CA), 10:3:308+ attendance roster, 10:3:306–8
1979 fall meeting (University of Arizona), 11:2:169–72
attendance roster, 11:2:172–74
1980 joint conference with Map Society of California (University of California, Davis), 12:1:34–38
attendance roster, 11:3:228–30
1980 fall meeting (Salt Lake City, UT), 12:2:154–56
attendance roster, 12:1:40
1981 spring meeting (San Francisco Public Library), 12:3:278–81
attendance roster, 12:3:282–83
presentations, 12:3:313–18
1981 fall meeting (University of Alberta), 13:1:116–19
1982 spring meeting (Stanford University), 13:3:357–62
attendance roster, 13:3:356+
1982 fall meeting (University of California, Santa Barbara), 14:1:168–75
attendance roster, 14:1:177
1983 spring meeting (San Jose State University), 14:3:246–52
1984 spring meeting (Seattle, WA), 15:3:247–48
attendance roster, 15:3:249
1984 fall meeting (Fresno, California), 16:1:14–15, 16:3:295–99
attendance roster, 16:1:115–16
1985 spring meeting (Tempe, Arizona), 16:3:299–304
attendance roster, 16:3:305
1985 fall meeting (University of Davis)
attendance roster, 17:1:86–87
1986 spring meeting (California State University, San Diego)
attendance meeting, 17:3:256
1986 fall meeting (University of Oregon), 18:1:183, 18:2:189–90
attendance roster, 18:1:84
1987 spring meeting (Brigham Young University), 18:3:258–59
attendance roster, 18:3:257
attendance roster, 19:3:178
1988 spring meeting (Pasadena, CA), 19:4:204–5
1988 fall meeting (Stanford, CA), 20:1:62–65
attendance roster, 20:1:64
1989 spring meeting (Vancouver, B.C.), 21:1:42–43
attendance roster, 21:1:43–44
1989 fall meeting (University of California, Irvine), 21:1:46
attendance roster, 21:1:46–48
1990 spring meeting (University of Arizona), 21:3:185–87
attendance roster, 21:3:187–89
1990 fall meeting (Denver, Colorado), 22:2:138–42
attendance roster, 22:2:139–42
1991 spring meeting (Santa Barbara), 22:3:240
attendance roster, 22:3:244–47
1991 fall meeting (Western Washington University), 23:1:77, 23:2:158
attendance roster, 23:1:78–79
1992 spring meeting (California State University, Chico), 24:1:16–7
1992 fall meeting (Brigham Young University-Hawaii), 24:2:95–96
attendance roster, 24:2:96
1993 season meeting (San Francisco State University), 24:3:158
attendance roster, 24:3:159–60
1993 fall meeting (Salt Lake City, UT), 25:1:5–7
1994 spring meeting (University of California, Riverside), 25:3:119–20
attendance roster, 25:3:121–22
1994 fall meeting (Grand Teton National Park), 26:1&2:6–8
attendance roster, 26:1&2:8–10
1995 spring meeting (Vancouver, British Columbia), 26:3:87
attendance roster, 26:3:48–52
1995 fall meeting (Las Vegas, Nevada), 27:1:7–8
attendance roster, 27:1:8–10
1996 spring meeting (Humboldt County Public Library), 27:3:115–17
attendance roster, 27:3:117–20
1996 fall meeting (University of Washington), 28:2:56
attendance roster, 28:2:56–58
1997 spring meeting (Arizona State University), 28:3:33–35
attendance roster, 28:3:135–38
1997 fall meeting (California Institute of Technology), 29:1:5
1998 spring meeting (Stanford University), 29:2:50
attendance roster, 29:2:50–52
attendance roster, 30:1:105–17
1999 spring meeting (California State University, Long Beach), 30:2&3:77–79, 30:2&3:81–82
attendance roster, 30:2&3:82–83
1999 fall meeting (Colorado School of Mines), 31:2:93–96
attendance roster, 31:2:97
2000 spring meeting (Edmonton, Alberta), 31:3:175–76
attendance roster, 31:3:177
photos from, 32:1:9–13
2000 fall meeting (University of Nevada, Reno), 32:2:91–92
attendance roster, 32:2:93
photos from, 32:2:94–96
2001 spring meeting (Provo, Utah), 33:1:166–67
2001 fall meeting (Portland, Oregon), 33:1:11
attendance roster, 33:1:12
photos from, 33:1:15–16
2002 spring meeting (University of California, Santa Barbara), 33:3:139–40
attendance roster, 33:3:140
2002 fall meeting (University of Hawai'i,
1979 fall meeting (University of Arizona), 11:2:168–69
1980 spring meeting (University of California, Davis), 12:1:32–34
1980 fall meeting (University of Utah), 12:2:152–53
1981 spring meeting (San Francisco Public Library), 12:3:227–27
1981 fall meeting (University of Alberta), 13:1:114–15
1982 spring meeting (San Francisco University), 13:3:355–56
1982 fall meeting (University of California, Santa Barbara), 14:1:175–76
1983 spring meeting (San Jose State University), 14:3:243–45
1984 spring meeting (Seattle, WA), 15:3:245–47
1986 fall meeting (University of Oregon), 18:2:185
1987 spring meeting (Brigham Young University), 18:3:258
1987 fall meeting (University of Nevada, Reno), 19:3:175
1988 spring meeting (Pasadena, CA), 19:4:203–3
1989 spring meeting (University of California, Irvine), 21:1:41–42
1989 fall meeting (University of California, Irvine), 21:1:45–46
1990 spring meeting (University of Arizona), 21:3:184–85
1990 fall meeting (Denver, Colorado), 22:2:139–42
1991 spring meeting (Santa Barbara), 22:3:238–40
1991 fall meeting (Western Washington University), 23:2:157–58
1992 spring meeting (California State University, Chico), 24:1:41–45
1992 fall meeting (Brigham Young University-Hawaii), 24:2:94–95
1993 spring meeting (San Francisco State University), 24:3:135–58
1993 fall board meeting (Salt Lake City, UT), 25:1:14–5
1994 spring meeting (University of California, Riverside), 25:3:117–19
1994 fall meeting (Grand Teton National Park), 26:1:25–6
1995 spring meeting (Vancouver, British Columbia), 26:3:46–47
1995 fall meeting (Las Vegas, Nevada), 27:1:15–7
1996 spring meeting (Humboldt County Public Library), 27:3:112–15
1996 fall meeting (University of Washington), 28:2:54–56
1997 spring meeting (Arizona State University), 28:3:132–33
1997 fall meeting (California Institute of Technology), 29:1:4–5
1998 spring meeting (Stanford University), 29:2:49–50
1998 fall meeting (Washington, D.C.), 30:1:8
1999 spring meeting (California State University, Long Beach), 30:2:80–81
1999 fall meeting (Colorado School of Mines), 31:1:92–93
2000 spring meeting (Edmonton, Alberta), 31:3:173–75
2000 fall meeting (University of Nevada, Reno), 32:2:91
2001 spring meeting (Provo, Utah), 32:3:165–66
2001 fall meeting (Portland, Oregon), 33:1:5
2002 spring meeting (University of California, Santa Barbara), 33:3:38
2002 fall meeting (University of Hawaii, Manoa), 34:1:5–10
2003 spring meeting (Stanford University), 34:3:128–29
2003 fall meeting (Santa Cruz, California), 35:1:32–33
2004 spring board (California State University, Chico), 35:3:147–48
2004 fall meeting (Seattle Public Library and University of Washington), 36:1:11–13
2005 fall meeting (University of Alaska, Fairbanks), 37:1:8–11
2006 spring meeting (University of British Columbia), 37:3:121–25
2006 fall meeting (Northern Arizona University), 38:1:7–10
2007 spring meeting (Pasadena, CA), 38:3:107–11
2007 fall meeting (Denver Public Library), 39:1:6–9
2008 fall meeting (University of California, San Diego), 40:1:5–10
2009 fall meetings (University of Wyoming and Park County Library), 41:1:8–10
2010 spring meeting (University of Oregon), 41:3:66–69
2011 spring meeting (University of British Columbia), 42:3:79–85
2011 fall meeting (Oakland, CA), joint meeting with WHA, 43:1:6–10
2012 fall meeting (Honolulu, HI), 44:1:6–14
2013 fall meeting (Yosemite-Fish Camp, CA), 45:1:11–17

1967–1968, 19:3:815
1970 (as of May 1, 1970), 1:3:55–59
1971 (as of July 1, 1971), 2:3:20–23
1972–1973, 4:3:18–21
1974 (as of March), new members since 1972-1973 list, 5:2:4–6
1974 (as of November), new members since March 1974, 6:1:10–12
1975 (as of November), additions and changes since July 1, 1975, 7:1:68–69
1976 (as of November), additions and changes since November 1976, 8:1:70–71
1978 (as of June), additions and changes from December 1, 1977 to June 1, 1978, 9:3:158–60
1978 (as of November), additions and changes, 10:1:8
1979 (as of June), additions and changes since March 1979, 10:3:310
1979 (as of March), additions and changes since December 1977, 10:2:210–12
1979 (as of November 1979), new members, 11:1:30
1980 (as of June), 11:3:237–49
1980 (as of May 25), 15:3:250–67
1985 (as of November 15), 17:1:88–100
1986 (as of October), 18:1:85–98
1995 (as of July, 26:3:64–73
1997 (as of March), 28:2:101–10
2001 (as of July), 32:3:196–203
2003, 34:1:120–23
2006-2007 (as of March 2007), 38:2:65–68
2007-2008 (as of March 2008), 39:2:60–63
2008-2009 (as of March 2009), 40:2:64–49
2009-2010 (as of March 2010), 41:2:34–37
2010-2011 (as of March 2011), 42:2:40–43
2011-2012 (as of March 2012), 43:2:50–53
2012-2013 (as of March 2013), 44:2:48–50
2013-2014 (as of March 2014), 45:2:66–68

Occasional Papers
Number 12: “New Citations/Additions/ Corrections to A Cartobibliography of Separately Published U.S. Geological Survey Special Maps and River Surveys” (Stark), 32:2:106–10
review of Carton's Sanborn Atlases at California State University, Northridge (Rees and Hoober) [reprinted from SLA, G&M Div. Bulletin], 62:52–53

officers. See Western Association of Map Libraries, leadership of
propagation
index to map microforms: a new Occasional Paper series, 15:3:325–27
“Proposal for Historic U.S. General Land Office State Map Series on Microfiche” (Moffat), 16:3:43–42

publications. See Information Bulletin; Occasional Papers of the Western Association of Map Libraries
“Random Notes of a Retired President” (Ottes), 10:1:4–7
request for inclusion of El Paso County, Texas, 17:1:82
surveys of membership
1970 questionnaire on meeting preferences, 2:1:25–26
1971 poll of membership, 3:2:51–52
“WAML 2013 Futures Survey Results and Comparison with Previous Surveys” (Brattmacher, 44:3:116–29
“WAML's Questionnaire RE: Proposed New Organization of Map Librarians—Analysis, Tabulation of the Responses, and History” (Stevens), 9:3:361–87
twentieth anniversary edition
“American Congress on Surveying and Mapping” (Wood), 19:3:186–87
“To Be or Not to Be a Map Librarian” (Whitman-Smith), 19:3:189–90
“Computer Software for Geographers, Map Librarians & Cartographers” (Gelfand), 19:3:32–36
“Eighteen Years of Map Librarianship, or, Will Someone Please Hand Me My Cane?” (Larsgaard), 19:3:126–28
“Internship Programs in an Academic Map Library” (Minton), 19:3:161–64
“Mainstreaming of Map Libraries: Twenty Years of Integration Within Academic Research Libraries” (Hiller), 19:3:151–60
“Map Collection Internship Programs—An Instructional Role for the University Map Librarian: The San Diego Experience” (Strickland), 19:3:165–67
“Personal Reflections and Perspectives” (Stevens), 19:3:168–74
“Survey of Map Library Outreach and User Education” (Villar), 19:3:137–50
“WAML Catalog of Urban Mapping” (Wilson), 17:2:201–3
WAML Map Librarian's Toolbox, 31:3:209–12
William Studdwell's salute to the Association, 25:3:128
correspondence between Ottes and Strickland on, 21:1:116–18

Western History Association
Western Nevada Community College
“Further Note on Nevada's Sanborn Maps; Additional Holdings” (Moody), 10:3:259–60
“Urban History in Fire Insurance Maps: Nevada as a Case Study” (Moody), 10:2:29–38
Western Places, American Myths: How We Think About the West (Haslaueden, ed.), review of, 36:3:208
Western University Washington
One Approach to Earthquake Preparedness” (Collins), 27:3:128–29
“U.S.G.S. Provisional Mapping Program” (Collins), 13:2:518–59
Mexico in Danger: A World Conservation Atlas (Dugan, editor), review of, 26:1:217

Wezler, Alan
WHA. See Western History Association
What Is an Historical Map? Identifying, Maintaining & Acquiring Historical Map Files for the Engineer of the City of Los Angeles” (Kimbball), 7:1:138–41
Wheat, Carl
Mapping the Transmississippi West (Wheat) review of index prepared by Seavey for, 24:3:192–93

Wheeler, Jean D.
reviewer
Boundaries of Home: Mapping for Local Empowerment (Aberley, editor), 26:1:216–18
A Wheel of Memory: the Hereford Mappamundi (Kline, editor), review of, 34:1:31–33
“Where is the Evidence that Southern California Contributed to the Citrus Industry?” (Arpaia), 21:1:19–20
“Which Envelope? Selecting Storage Enclosures for Photographs” (Albright) [summary of article], 24:3:224–26
Whitman-Smith, Ronald
author
“To Be or Not to Be a Map Librarian” (Whitman-Smith), 19:3:189–90

“In Celebration of WAML's 20th Anniversary” (R. W. Shakespeare [aka Ronald Whistman-Smith]), 35:1:25
“Switzerland's Atlas Siegfried: A Study of its History” (Whistman-Smith), 14:3:228–36
awards and honors
recipient of Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives Honours Award, 2000, 32:1:9
WAML's Life Membership awarded to, 35:1:24
in memoriam, 35:1:23–25
reviewer
Collecting Antique Maps: An Introduction to the History of Cartography (Potter), 32:2:115–16
The Geographical Imagination in America, 1880s-1950 (Schulten), 33:2:94–95
Historical Atlas of Canada, Vol. I: From the Beginning to 1800 (Harris and Matthews), 20:1:55–57
Historical Atlas of the North Pacific Oceans: Maps of Discovery and Scientific Exploration 1500-2000 (Hayes), 34:2:76
Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as Reported by Emilie Petitot: Toponymic Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications (Savio, editor), 33:3:170–73
Maps of Medieval Thought: The Hereford Paradigm (Kline), 34:1:31–33
Printed Maps of the British Isles 1650-1750 (Shirley), 22:1:70
Ukraine, A Historical Atlas (Magocsi and Matthews), 18:2:169–70
A Wheel of Memory: the Hereford Mappamundi (Kline), 34:1:31–33
WAML offices held
1983-1984 Vice President/President Elect
1984-1985 President
1985-1986 Past President
Whitaker, Ewan A.
Mapping and Naming the Moon: A History of Lunar Cartography and Nomenclature (Whitaker), review of, 32:2:116–17
White, C. Allen
A History of the Rectangular Survey System (White), review of, 16:3:278–79
Whitney, Robert Curtis
1972 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22
Whitfield, Peter
reviewed
The Image of the World: 20 Centuries of World Maps (Whitfield), 42:2:50
London: A Life in Maps (Whitfield), 39:2:83–84
Whitmore, Timothy C.
Whitney, Mary Ann

Whitten, Penelope
reviewer
Cartographic Encounters: Perspectives on Native American Mapping and Map Use (Lewis, editor), 30:2&3:156–57

The Jefferson Stone: Demarcation of the First Meridian of the United States (Bedini), 32:3:206

The Mapping of the Entradas into the Greater Southwest (Reinhartz and Saxton, editors), 31:2:154–55

Seeing Through Maps: The Power of Images to Shape Our World View (Kaiser and Wood), 34:2:78–79

Wiedel, Joseph W.
Wiese, Jason R.
Wick, Connie
“Who Uses Carto-Materials from a University Library Collection—And Why?—A Note on Recent Surveys” (Thatcher), 9:2:103–4

Wick, Connie

Wiedel, Joseph W.
An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), review of, 6:3:27

Wiese, Jason R.
Charting Louisiana: Five Hundred Years of Maps, New Orleans: The Historic New Orleans Collection (Lenmon, Magill and Wiese, editors), review of, 35:5:160–63

Wilderness guides. See also Recreation guides

The Bantam Great Outdoors Guide to the Desert Trail Guide: Riddle Mountain Section, 266


Hiker’s Guide to the Superstition Mountains (Nelson), 12:1:97


Volcanoes of the Wrangell Mountains and Cook Inlet Region, Alaska—Selected Photos (Neal, McGimsey and Diggles), 35:2:117

Wilderness Press
“A Short History of the Wilderness Press” (Winnert), 16:3:291–95

“Wilderness Press, 1986: A Review” (Stevens), 18:1:42–45

“The Wilderness Press: An Introduction and Overview” (Stevens), 9:2:114–17

Wilford, John Noble
The Mapmakers (Wilford), review of, 13:3:284–85

Wilke, Richard W.
Historical Atlas of Massachusetts (Wilke and Tager, editors), review of, 23:2:143–44

Wilkes, Margaret
1991 recipient of IMCoS-Tooley Award, 23:1:164, reviewed
The Scot and His Maps (Wilkes), 23:3:218

Wilkins, Eleanor E.
awarded U.S. Dept. of Interior Meritorious Service Award 1984, 16:1:4

Willamette National Forest
reviews
50 Old-growth Day Hikes in the Willamette National Forest (Cissel, Cissel, and Eberhardt), 23:1:61


Will Government Wipe Ordnance Survey Off the Map? [reprinted from New Scientist], 4:3:30

William C. Putnam Geologic Map Library
2nd ed. (Williams, editor), review of, 30:2&3:78–79

Wisdom Sites in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:44–46

You Are Here: Personal Geographies and Other Maps of the Imagination (Harmon), 35:3:159–60

“Who Uses Carto-Materials from a University Library Collection—And Why?—A Note on Recent Surveys” (Thatcher), 9:2:103–4

Winkett, Thomas
author
“Report on Map Librarianship Courses at Toronto” (Winebells), 33:3:9–7

Winroth, Elizabeth
in Memoriam, 34:2:70

Wisconsin
reviews
Bird’s Eye Views of Wisconsin Communities: a Preliminary Checklist (Maule), 91:1:87

Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird’s-Eye Views of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844–1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), 91:3:200–201

Wise, Donald A.
author
“Addendum to Treasure Map List” (Wise), 8:2:136–42

“Cartographic Solicitation Programs for City Maps” (Wise), 12:3:284–87

“Cartographic Sources and Acquisition Techniques” (Wise), 10:2:176–82

“Pirate and Treasure Atlases” (Wise), 7:1:141–44

retirement of, 12:3:266

Wixman, Ronald
reviewer

Womble, Kathryn

reports
on WAML Bylaws adoption March 1998, 29:2:53–56

reviews
The Illustrated Atlas of Jerusalem 1st English language edition (Bahat and Rubenstein), 24:1:65

Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by U.S.
WAML offices held
1992-1993 through 1993-1994 Secretary
1994-1995 Vice President/President Elect
1995-1996 President
1996-1997 Past President

Wood, Kenneth
Woodruff, Evelyn
WAML offices held

Wood, Bill M.
1959 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement
61:165
death of, 61:165

Wood, Duncan
author
“Publisher Profile: Cygnus Graphic” (Woods), 21:3:160–61
Woodward, David
awarded IMCoS-Tooley Award 1992, 24:3:213
death of, 36:1:69–70
History of Cartography Project, 28:1:4
reviewed
Catalogue of Watermarks in Italian Printed Maps, ca. 1540–1600 (Woodward), 28:3:172
History of Cartography: Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), 25:1:38–39
The Maps and Prints of Paolo Forlani: A Descriptive Bibliography (Woodward), 22:3:236
Woodward, Frances M.
author
“Mapping the Canadian Rockies” (Woodside), 22:2:79–82
“The Royal Engineers’ Mapping of British Columbia: 1845–1906” (Woodward) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:28–42
“300 Years of Japanese Tourism: A Look at the Collection of Edo Maps in the University of British Columbia Library” (Woodward), 24:3:1:61–74
reviewer
Early Mapping of Southeast Asia (Suarez), 31:3:216–17
Early Printed Maps of Canada (Kershaw), 31:2:150–52
Exploration and Mapping of National Parks (Johnson, editor), 26:3:57–58
WAML offices held
1977-1978 Vice President/President Elect 1978-1979 President 1979-1980 Past President
“Work Flow of Map Copy Cataloging at the University of Alabama” (Kollen), 21:3:143–46
Workstation News: Information for the Workstation User (periodical), review of, 22:1:52

Woodruff, Evelyn
WAML offices held

Woods, Dennis
reviewed
The Natures of Maps: Cartographic Constructions of the Natural World (Wood and Fels), 40:2:50–51
Rethinking the Power of Maps (Wood, Fels, and Krygier), 41:3:52
Seeing Through Maps: The Power of Images to Shape Our World View (Kaiser and Wood), review of, 34:2:78–79
Wood, Kenneth

Wood, Alberta Auringer
recipient of Special Libraries Association Honors Award, 1987, 19:1:59
reviewed
Professional Papers, Correspondence, etc., of Raleigh Ashlin (Peter) Shelton (1906-1970) (Wood, editor), 21:3:198
Wood, Clifford H.
Cartographic Design, Theoretical and Practical Perspectives (Wood and Keller, editors), review of, 28:3:64–67
Wood, Denis
reviewed

WORLD ATLAS ASIA

Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1894 (Starbuck), 28:3:168–69
Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), 31:2:148–50

Women
reviews
Atlas of American Women (Shortridge), 18:3:268–69
Women in the World: An International Atlas (Seager and Olson), 19:1:41–43
selected as a 1988 Outstanding Reference Source (ALA), 19:4:225–26
The Women’s Atlas of the United States (Gibson and Fatz), 18:3:268–69

Wonders, William C.
author
“Geographical Mapping of Canada’s Arctic Islands, 1880–1980” (Wonders), 13:3:257–73

Wong, Joey
to the editor on “A Simple Numeric Filing System (Anarsi), 12:3:228–29

Wong, Ming-Kan
author
“Cartography—A Brief Account of its Historical Development and Current Status” (Wong), 24:3:181–85

World, Alberta Auringer
author
“Ameri... at WAML 1975 fall meeting), 7:3:28–42
“300 Years of Japanese Tourism: A Look at the Collection of Edo Maps in the University of British Columbia Library” (Woodward), 24:3:1:61–74
reviewer
Early Mapping of Southeast Asia (Suarez), 31:3:216–17
Early Printed Maps of Canada (Kershaw), 31:2:150–52
Exploration and Mapping of National Parks (Johnson, editor), 26:3:57–58
WAML offices held
1977-1978 Vice President/President Elect 1978-1979 President 1979-1980 Past President
“Work Flow of Map Copy Cataloging at the University of Alabama” (Kollen), 21:3:143–46
Workstation News: Information for the Workstation User (periodical), review of, 22:1:52

Rand McNally Explorer World Atlas: Commemorating the Age of Discovery (Rand McNally), 23:2:14–16
Reader’s Digest Atlas of the World (Reader’s Digest Association), 20:1:58–59
Reader’s DigestBartholomew Atlas of the World (Reader’s Digest), 16:3:727–73
Reader’s Digest Guide to Places of the World (Reader’s Digest Association), 19:2:118
The Stamp Atlas (Wellsted, Rossiter, and Flower), 19:1:45–46
World Energy Map: Complete Global

WAML offices held
Distribution of Established Oil, Gas & Coal Fields, Location of Major Uranium and Geo-Thermal Sites—Potential Zones for Wind and Solar Energy Generation (Noyes), 16:1:99–100
The World Centered on the San Francisco Bay Area: Global Orientation Chart (Blackwell and Cheever), review of, 18:2:174
World Directory of Dealers in Antiquarian Maps (Ritzlin, editor), review of, 13:1:34
World Factbook (CLIA) Handbook of the Nations, 3rd ed. (Gale Research Co.), as a reprint of, 14:3:221–22
World Factbook 1988, review of, 21:1:20–21
World Mapping Today (Parry and Perkins, editors), 20:1:59–60
The World on Paper: A Celebration of the Mapmaker’s Art (Cain), review of, 26:12:225–26
The World Through Maps: A History of Cartography (Short), review of, 36:2:137–38
World War II “Cloth Maps of World War II” (Doll), 20:1:23–24, review of.
War Maps: World War II, from September 1939 to August 1945: Air, Sea, and Land, Battle by Battle (Goodenough), 15:3:330–32
The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Stenbergh, compiler), review of, 12:3:295
World Wide Web: See Internet; Websites
Wright, David
The Facts On File Children’s Atlas (Wright and Wright), review of, 25:1:26–27
Wright, Dawn J.
Undersea with GIS (Wright, editor), review of, 34:2:70–81
Wright, Jill
The Facts On File Children’s Atlas (Wright and Wright), 25:1:26–27
Wright, Patricia E.
reviewer Technology and Copyright: Sources and Materials, rev ed. (Bush and Dreyfuss), 11:3:207–8
Wrightsell, Jennifer
Using ArcMap: ArcInfo 8 (Minami, Sakala, and Wrightsell), review of, 33:1:36–37
Wyoming “Finding Toltect: A Case Study in Geohistory” (Morse and Hert), 45:3:116–22

Y
Yapkwowitz, Rick
author “A California Regional Classification System” (Langston, Yapkwowitz, and Barror), 8:116–19
Yarrington, Mary
author “The Sunlit Earth: A Survey of Products Showing the Sunlit Portion of the Earth” (Yarrington), 26:3:55–56
Yates, Charity
Yates, Richard
Yellowstone National Park reviews
Atlas of Yellowstone (Andrew, Meacham, and Rodman), 44:2:72–74
Yoha, Robert
author “California Important Farmland Mapping Program: Update” (Yoha), 19:2:77–79
Yonge, Ena L.
1959 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22
Yosemite National Park reviews
Historic Maps of Yosemite Valley and Vicinity (Great West Books), 21:1:70–71
Yosemite Place Names: The Historic Background of Geographic Names to Yosemite National Park (Browning), 20:2:157–59
YouAreHere: Personal Geographies and Other Maps of the Imagination (Harmon), review of, 35:3:159–60
Young, Margaret Walsh
Cities of the World (Young, editor), review of, 15:2:186–87
Cities of the World, Supplement (Young, editor), review of, 15:2:186–87
Yugoslavia, new MARC code for, 34:3:171–72

Z
Zald, Anne
reviewer A to Z GIS: An Illustrated Dictionary of Geographic Information Systems, 2nd ed. (Wade and Sommer, eds.), review of, 38:3:118
Zeiler, Michael
Zellner, Linda
2007 receives WAML Distinguished Service Award, 38:2:101
author “Chasing Mayflies: Archiving Spatial Data” (Zellner), 34:2:71–75
“Creating Labels for Map Cases” (Zellner), 31:3:205–6
“Western Association of Map Libraries’ Map Librarian’s Toolbox” (Zellner), 31:3:209–12
compiler of News/News of Note column found in issues 32:1 through 37:3 editors of Information Bulletin
2000-2002
reviewer Arizona Electronic Atlas (University of Arizona Libraries), 35:3:157–58
letter to book review editor about, 36:2:136
Better Assessment Science Integrating Point and Nonpoint Sources (BASINS) version 2.0 (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 32:1:49
Cartographica Extraordinaire: The Historical Map Transformed (Rumsey and Punt), 36:1:58–59
Extending ArcView GIS (Ormsby and Alvi), 32:1:47–48
Getting to Know ArcView GIS (GeoInformation International), 30:2:3:152
GIS for Everyone: Exploring Your Neighborhood and Your World with a Geographic Information System (Davis), 32:2:117
The GIS Guide to Public Domain Data (Kerski and Clark), 44:1:20
Inside ArcView GIS (Hutchinson and Daniel), 30:2:3:152
Nonpoint Atlas (Riewe, editor), 32:2:118
Think Globally, Act Regionally: GIS and Data Visualization for Social Science and Public Policy Research (LeGates), 38:1:38–39
WAML offices held 1997-1998 Vice President/President elect 1998-1999 President 1999-2000 Past President Zerubavel, Eviatar
Terra Cognita: The Mental Discovery of America (Zerubavel), review of, 25:1:39–40
Ziegler, John
GIS for the Urban Environment (Maantay and Ziegler), review of, 41:5:76
Zinne, Rich
editor of Sofsworld column found in issue 15:3
Zipp, Louise
Zögner, Lothar
“Zoom!: Remote Sensing Imagery in the Geosciences” (Lage) [GSIS 2009 Best Paper], 41:1:24